ANNUAL REPORT OF THE

Librarian of Congress

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1961

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Washington : 1962

4 - APR 24 1963
Copy

L.C. card 6—6273

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1962

Contents

	Page
Joint Committee on the Library	IV
Library of Congress Trust Fund Board	IV
Forms of Gift or Bequest to the Library of Congress	IV
Officers of the Library of Congress	V–VIII
Letter of Transmittal to Congress	IX
Library of Congress Organization Chart	X
Introduction	XI
Chapter	
I. *The Processing Department*	1–13
II. *The Legislative Reference Service*	14–19
III. *The Reference Department*	20–48
IV. *The Law Library*	49–53
V. *The Administrative Department*	54–61
VI. *The Copyright Office*	62–72
APPENDIXES	
I. Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, Summary of Annual Report	75–76
II. Statistics of Acquisitions and Acquisitions Work	77–81
III. Statistics of Cataloging and Maintenance of Catalogs	82–88
IV. Statistics of Binding	89
V. Statistics of Card Distribution	90–94
VI. List of Publications	95–101
VII. Photoduplication Statistics	102
VIII. Recording Laboratory Statistics	103
IX. Statistics of Reader and Reference Service	104–105
X. Statistics of the Division for the Blind	106
XI. List of Concerts, Readings, and Lectures	107–109
XII. Statistics of Employment	110–111
XIII. Legislation Specifically Relating to the Library of Congress	112
XIV. Financial Statistics	113–123
INDEX	125–153

Joint Committee on the Library

June 30, 1961

Representative Omar Burleson, *Chairman.*
Senator Mike Mansfield, *Vice Chairman.*

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE: Senators B. Everett Jordan, Claiborne Pell, Kenneth B. Keating, Jack Miller; Representatives Paul C. Jones, Frank E. Smith, Paul F. Schenck, Robert J. Corbett. *Chief Clerk:* Julian P. Langston.

Library of Congress Trust Fund Board

An act of Congress, approved March 3, 1925, as amended, created the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, a quasi-corporation with perpetual succession and all the usual powers of a trustee, including the power to "invest, reinvest, or retain investments" and, specifically, the authority "to accept, receive, hold, and administer such gifts, bequests, or devises of property for the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library, its collections, or its services, as may be approved by the Board and by the Joint Committee on the Library." (U.S.C. 2: 154–163)

A notable provision of the act (Section 2, last paragraph) permits endowment funds, up to a total limit of $5,000,000, to be treated as a perpetual loan to the United States Treasury, at an assured interest of four percent per annum.

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD on June 30, 1961: Douglas Dillon, Secretary of the Treasury, *Chairman;* Representative Omar Burleson, Chairman of the Joint Committee on the Library; L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, *Secretary;* Mrs. Agnes E. Meyer [*Term expires May 25, 1965*]; and Benjamin Mosby McKelway [*Term expires March 9, 1963*].

Forms of Gift or Bequest to the Library of Congress

OF MATERIAL:

"To the United States of America, to be placed in the Library of Congress and administered therein by the authorities thereof."

OF MONEY FOR IMMEDIATE APPLICATION:

(a) *General Gift*—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress."

(b) *Specific Gift*—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress in furtherance of [*describe specific purpose]."

*Gifts or bequests may be contributed for any specific purpose consistent with the general program of the Library of Congress by indicating the purpose in the wording of the form of the gift or bequest.

Example: Gift or Bequest to the Library Program for the Blind—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress in furtherance of the Library Program for the Blind."

OF ENDOWMENTS OF MONEY, SECURITIES, OR OTHER PROPERTY:

"To the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, to be administered for the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collections, or its service."

NOTE.—*Title 2, Section 161, of the U.S. Code provides: "Gifts or bequests or devises to or for the benefit of the Library of Congress, including those to the board, and the income therefrom, shall be exempt from all Federal taxes, including all taxes levied by the District of Columbia."*

Officers of the Library of Congress

Office of the Librarian

L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress
Marlene D. Morrisey, Executive Assistant
Olga A. Mikhalevsky, Secretary
Rutherford D. Rogers, Chief Assistant Librarian of Congress
Ernest C. Barker, Chief Internal Auditor
Lucile M. Morsch, Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian
Elizabeth E. Hamer, Assistant Librarian for Public Affairs
Vincent L. Eaton, Publications Officer
Helen-Anne Hilker, Information Officer
Herbert J. Sanborn, Exhibits Officer
Robert M. Holmes, Jr., Director of Personnel
Eugene C. Powell, Jr., Assistant Director of Personnel
Henry J. Dubester, Information Systems Specialist (from March 9, 1961)

Reference Department

Roy P. Basler, Director
John Lester Nolan, Associate Director
Robert D. Stevens, Coordinator for the Development and Organization of the Collections (until August 28, 1961)
Georgella C. Hefty, Executive Officer

Air Information Division

George A. Pughe, Jr., Chief
Joseph E. Hall, Assistant Chief

Air Research Division

William T. Walsh, Jr., Chief
S. Branson Marley, Jr., Assistant Chief

Division for the Blind

Robert S. Bray, Chief
Charles Gallozzi, Assistant Chief

General Reference and Bibliography Division

Henry J. Dubester, Chief (until March 9, 1961)
Robert H. Land, Assistant Chief (until April 3, 1961), and Chief (from April 3, 1961)
Paul L. Berry, Assistant Chief (from May 29, 1961)

Hispanic Foundation

Howard F. Cline, Director
Francisco Aguilera, Specialist in Hispanic Culture
Nathan A. Haverstock, Editor, *Handbook of Latin American Studies* (until July 7, 1961)
Earl J. Pariseau, Editor, *Handbook of Latin American Studies* (from July 24, 1961)

Loan Division

Legare H. B. Obear, Chief
Harold O. Thomen, Assistant Chief
Library Station at the Capitol: Charles H. Stephenson, Jr., Custodian

Manuscript Division

David C. Mearns, Chief, and Assistant Librarian for the American Collections
Daniel J. Reed, Assistant Chief
Presidential Papers Section: Fred Shelley, Head

Map Division

Arch C. Gerlach, Chief
Walter W. Ristow, Assistant Chief

Music Division

Harold Spivacke, Chief
Edward N. Waters, Assistant Chief
Archive of Folk Song: Rae Korson, Head
Collection of Stradivari String Instruments: Gertrude Clarke Whittall, Honorary Curator
Recording Laboratory: Robert B. Carneal, Chief Engineer

Orientalia Division

Horace I. Poleman, Chief
Chinese Section: Edwin G. Beal, Jr., Head
Hebraic Section: Lawrence Marwick, Head
Japanese Section: Osamu Shimizu, Head
Near East Section: Robert F. Ogden, Head
South Asia Section: Cecil C. Hobbs, Head

Prints and Photographs Division

Edgar Breitenbach, Chief
Alice Lee Parker, Assistant Chief
Photograph Collection: Hirst D. Milhollen, Specialist in Photography

Rare Book Division

Frederick R. Goff, Chief

Science and Technology Division

John Sherrod, Chief
Aeronautics Section: Marvin W. McFarland, Head
Bibliography Section: Clement R. Brown, Head
Reference Section: Charles M. Gottschalk, Head

Serial Division

Paul L. Berry, Chief (until May 29, 1961)
John H. Thaxter, Assistant Chief, and Acting Chief (from May 29, 1961)

Slavic and Central European Division

Sergius Yakobson, Chief
Paul L. Horecky, Assistant Chief
Slavic Room: Alfred C. String, Curator

Stack and Reader Division

Willard Webb, Chief
Gordon W. Patterson, Assistant Chief
Motion Picture Section: James H. Culver, Head
Microfilm Reading Room: John M. Hunt, Supervisor

Law Library

William Lawrence Keitt, Law Librarian and General Counsel
Francis X. Dwyer, Associate Law Librarian
William S. Strauss, Assistant to the General Counsel

American-British Law Division

William H. Crouch, Chief and Assistant General Counsel
James G. McEwan, Head, Reading Room Services
Joseph A. Daly, Librarian-in-Charge, Law Library in the Capitol

European Law Division

Vladimir Gsovski, Chief (died January 12, 1961)

Far Eastern Law Division

Tao-tai Hsia, Chief

Hispanic Law Division

Helen L. Clagett, Chief

Near Eastern and North African Law Division

Zuhair Elias Jwaideh, Chief

Legislative Reference Service

Hugh L. Elsbree, Director
Roger Hilsman, Deputy Director (until February 17, 1961)
Edwin Black George, Deputy Director (from February 20, 1961)
Merlin H. Nipe, Assistant Deputy Director
Burnis Walker, Executive Officer

American Law Division

Lester S. Jayson, Chief

Economics Division

Edwin B. George, Chief (until February 20, 1961)
Julius W. Allen, Acting Chief (until March 26, 1961), and Chief (from March 27, 1961)

Education and Public Welfare Division

Helen E. Livingston, Chief

Foreign Affairs Division

W. Howard Wriggins, Chief (until April 14, 1961)
William C. Olson (from July 3, 1961)

History and Government Division

Merlin H. Nipe, Chief

Library Services Division

Norman A. Pierce, Chief

Natural Resources Division

Tom V. Wilder, Chief

Senior Specialist Division

Hugh L. Elsbree, Chief

Processing Department

John W. Cronin, Director
Lewis C. Coffin, Associate Director
Robert D. Stevens, Coordinator, Public Law 480 Programs (from August 28, 1961)
Jean B. Metz, Selection Officer
Edmond L. Applebaum, Executive Officer

Binding Division

George E. Smith, Chief
Henrietta M. Mierke, Assistant Chief

Card Division

Alpheus L. Walter, Chief
Elizabeth H. Harding, Assistant Chief

Catalog Maintenance Division

Edward A. Finlayson, Chief

Decimal Classification Office

Benjamin A. Custer, Editor

Descriptive Cataloging Division

C. Sumner Spalding, Chief
Jane C. Hall, Assistant Chief

Exchange and Gift Division

Jennings Wood, Chief
Nathan R. Einhorn, Assistant Chief

Order Division

Francis H. Henshaw, Chief
Robert C. Sullivan, Assistant Chief

Serial Record Division

Mary E. Kahler, Chief

Subject Cataloging Division

Richard S. Angell, Chief
Leo E. LaMontagne, Assistant Chief and Principal Cataloger
Robert R. Holmes, Assistant Chief for Operations (from March 8, 1961)

Union Catalog Division

George A. Schwegmann, Jr., Chief
Johannes L. Dewton, Assistant Chief

Copyright Office

Arthur Fisher, Register of Copyrights (died November 12, 1960)
Abraham L. Kaminstein, Deputy Register (until November 12, 1960); Acting Register of Copyrights (until December 23, 1960); and Register of Copyrights (from December 24, 1960)
William P. Siegfried, Assistant Register
George D. Cary, General Counsel (until March 20, 1960), and Deputy Register (from March 21, 1961)
Abe A. Goldman, Chief of Research (until March 20, 1961), and General Counsel (from March 21, 1961)

Cataloging Division

Joseph W. Rogers, Chief

Examining Division

Abraham L. Kaminstein, Chief (until December 24, 1960)
Barbara A. Ringer, Acting Chief (until February 19, 1961), and Chief (from February 20, 1961)

Reference Division

Richard S. MacCarteney, Chief

Service Division

Luther H. Mumford, Chief

Administrative Department

Robert C. Gooch, Director
William J. Welsh, Associate Director
Duard M. Eddins, Assistant to the Director

Buildings and Grounds Division

Merton J. Foley, Chief
Irvin E. Boniface, Assistant Chief

Guard Division

Arthur C. Barbour, Acting Captain of the Guard (until February 19, 1961), and Captain of the Guard (from February 20, 1961)

Keeper of the Collections

Alvin W. Kremer, Keeper of the Collections
August S. Domer, Assistant Keeper of the Collections

Office of Fiscal Services

Julius Davidson, Chief
William W. Rossiter, Deputy Chief
ACCOUNTING OFFICE: Kenneth N. Ryan, Accounting Officer (died February 1, 1961)
Mary E. Kilroy, Accounting Officer (from May 15, 1961)
Accounts Section: Mary E. Kilroy, Head and Assistant Accounting Officer (until May 14, 1961)
Lawrence G. Arbaugh, Head and Assistant Accounting Officer (from July 17, 1961)
Tabulating Section: George R. Perreault, Head
BUDGET OFFICE: William W. Rossiter, Budget Officer
Richard L. Cain, Assistant Budget Officer
DISBURSING OFFICE: James A. Severn, Jr., Disbursing Officer
Roy H. Spillers, Assistant Disbursing Officer

Office of the Secretary

Mildred C. Portner, Secretary of the Library
Ida F. Wilson, Assistant Secretary

Photoduplication Service

Donald C. Holmes, Chief
Charles LaHood, Jr., Assistant Chief

Consultants of the Library of Congress

Poetry in English: Richard Eberhart (until September 1, 1961)
Louis Untermeyer (from September 1, 1961)

Honorary Consultants of the Library of Congress

Aeronautics: Charles A. Lindbergh
American Letters: Richard P. Blackmur, Catherine Drinker Bowen, Cleanth Brooks, Babette Deutsch, Louis Untermeyer, Eudora Welty
English Bibliography: Arthur A. Houghton, Jr.
Fine Arts: Fern Rusk Shapley (until August 31, 1961)
French Bibliography: Herbert Claiborne Pell (died July 17, 1961)
History of Canon Law and Roman Law: Stephan George Kuttner
History of International Intellectual Relations: Waldo Gifford Leland
Humanities: Robert Frost
Islamic Archaeology and Near Eastern History: Myron B. Smith
Luso-Brazilian Culture: Robert C. Smith
Materials for Research in American History: Solon J. Buck (until July 1, 1961)
Rare Books: Lessing J. Rosenwald
Typography and Design: Warren W. Ferris

Foreign Consultant of the Library of Congress in European Countries

Slavic Studies in Germany since World War II: Peter Scheibert

Committee to Select Prints for Purchase under the Pennell Fund

Edgar Breitenbach, Fritz Eichenberg, and Benton Spruance

Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise

L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, Chairman, *ex officio*
Joseph P. Blickensderfer, Administrative Editor (died October 5, 1960)
Lloyd A. Dunlap, Administrative Editor (from December 15, 1960)

Library Branch of the Government Printing Office

Albert O. Luther, Superintendent (until February 5, 1961)
John C. Davis, Foreman of Library of Congress Branch

Letter of Transmittal to Congress

The President of the Senate:
The Speaker of the House of Representatives:

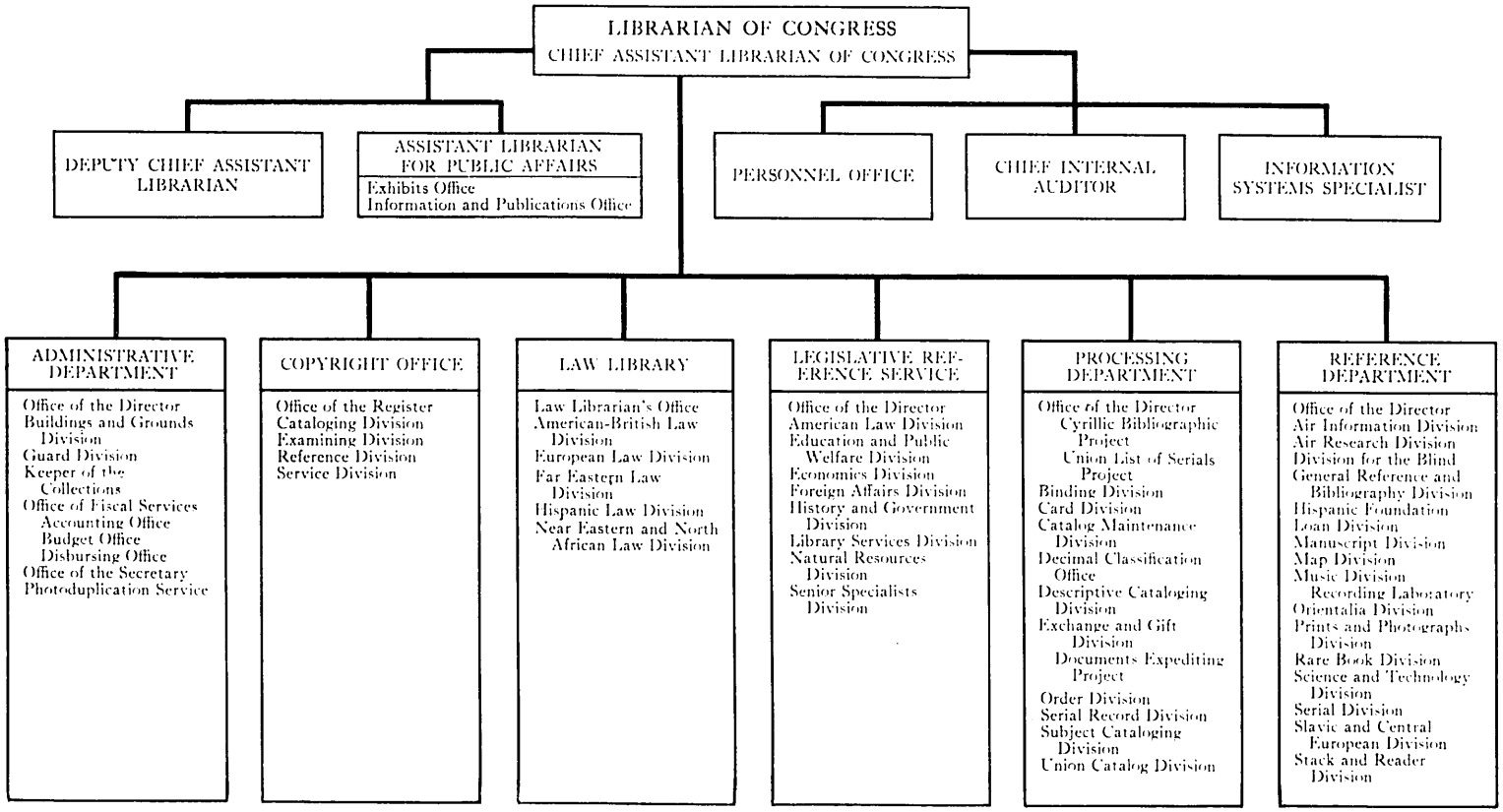
SIR: I have the honor to submit, as required by law, a report of the affairs of the Library of Congress, including the copyright business, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1961. The report consists of the material herewith presented and a supplement thereto published, for the convenience of the public, under the title *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions.* The four issues of the supplement covering the year ending June 30, 1961, are submitted herewith, as is a copy of the annual report of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board.

L. QUINCY MUMFORD
Librarian of Congress

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Washington, D.C.

618822—62——2

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Organization Chart



THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1961

Introduction

Space, or, to be precise, the lack of it, dominated and circumscribed the activities of the Library of Congress during the fiscal year covered by this report and made operations increasingly difficult. This was not a new problem, nor was the attention devoted to it a recent development. The problem has existed for a decade. It arose out of normal growth, but especially out of the great influx of material that had been pent up during World War II, and the Library's need to adjust its organization, program, and collections to the changing requirements of the Government and the world of scholarship with respect to such developing areas of crisis and interest as Southeast Asia, Eastern Europe, and the Near and Middle East and in such subjects as science and technology. With each passing year, however, the space situation has become more acute.

The search for rental space, during the past year, which would have provided some relief from the congestion in the Library's two buildings, was unsuccessful, despite the best efforts of the General Services Administration. It was unable to find in existing buildings the 62,500 square feet of floor space authorized for the Library in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act for 1961. Not only is this a considerable amount of space, but there are special requirements, such as floors that will bear the heavy weight of library materials and card stock, which make it impossible to use conventional office buildings. Hopeful possibilities, such as space in the Naval Weapons Plant, came to naught, and GSA's decision to have a structure built for the Library on a lease-rental basis ran into the unsurmountable difficulty that a privately owned building could not be erected on Government-owned land—a tract at Suitland, Maryland. Thus at the end of the fiscal year under review it appeared that it would be the second half of the calendar year 1962 before rental space, once again authorized by an understanding Congress, would be available.

The ever-tightening squeeze on the Library that lack of space exerts has a twofold effect, both of them with unfortunate aspects. It affects the Library's external relations and its internal administration. Sheer lack of physical space, not lack of concern for solving technical library problems, has forced the Library of Congress to seem unresponsive to suggestions for a number of cooperative or experimental projects of interest to the library world, which looks to the Library of Congress for leadership and has always received it.

The plight of the Library with respect to space is not a reflection of inactivity or lack of concern on the part of the Library or the Congress, as is set forth more fully below. The completion of a Federal building from the time of realization and demonstration of need to final occupancy is not customarily a rapid process. The Main Building of the Library of Congress

was 26 years in becoming a reality, the Library Annex, 11 years. The present Library administration attacked this problem as a matter of first concern. Congressional action, to date, has been taken as rapidly as one could have hoped.

As a matter of fact, the Congress, during the incumbency of the present Librarian, has been consistently understanding of the needs of the Library, and this includes providing services to other libraries. Since 1954, appropriations made directly to the Library have increased from $9,399,636 to $16,768,700 for fiscal 1962. (In addition, Congress has provided money for rental space—no inconsiderable sum; has appropriated to the Architect of the Capitol for fiscal 1962 more than $3,748,000 for the Library, including $2,500,000 for a new heating plant and an airconditioning system for the Main Library Building, which could not have been installed until recently, when the conversion from direct to alternating current was completed; and has authorized the making of plans for an additional Library building.) Much of this increase has been absorbed by rising costs of materials and salaries and by the necessity of applying funds to clearing up inherited backlogs and to meeting other long-deferred needs. Nevertheless, these increases have provided for several hundred additional staff members, and this has not only made it possible to recover from two sharp reductions sustained in the late forties and early fifties, but also to strengthen existing programs and to add new ones. The libraries of the country, as well as scholars and other users of the Library, have benefited, and will continue to benefit, from this Congressional support and from the Library's efforts to put its house in order.

Internally, the equipping and remodeling of the two existing buildings has continued in an effort to make space for the collections and the Library's staff. The installation of bookstacks in unequipped areas in the Annex, which were intended for storage but which have long been used as work space, meant that other areas not designed for this purpose had somehow to be adapted for such use. This has necessitated some major changes in the Main Building, whose "pavilions" and "curtains" speak of more spacious days. They have been encroached upon, adapted, and readapted until their beauty has largely been lost and the dark subdivisions seem, in summer, more like steam cabinets than rooms. All, except part of one such area still used for exhibits, have now yielded to the pressure for work space, but still more such space has had to be found. During the year, Decks A and B in the bookstacks of the Main Building, among other areas, were converted for work use. The Library was very reluctant to adapt these sections because it meant that scholars and others doing extended research would be deprived of the study rooms and desks located there. To do so also required extensive remodeling and airconditioning if these decks were to be habitable, day after day on an 8-hour basis, for at least twice as many people as had previously normally occupied the area on an irregular basis. There were a few complaints, but most of the researchers understood the Library's situation, and it was possible to provide all of those who wished them with study tables, where books may be retained for extensive use.

The difficulty of working in a crowded physical plant increases geometrically as the available space fails to keep pace with the activities accommodated. For example, in fiscal 1961, a substantial segment of the entire map collection was shifted as part of our continuing efforts to live within presently available space. This move alone involved the shifting of the entire atlas collection and 4,600 drawers of sheet maps. An additional 1,932,706 pieces were shifted on conventional shelving. The manpower drained off on such emergency moves is exacted from other maintenance and operating activities. Unfortunately, the Library anticipates even further inroads on available manpower or increasing requests to the Congress for staff, or both, in its effort to cope with the space problem, which is sure to get worse before relief comes.

These makeshifts, as well as rental space, will, of course, be merely palliatives. The only long-term remedy is a new building of adequate size for reasonable growth of the collections and the staff. As noted in last year's report, an act (Public Law 86–469), approved May 14, 1960, authorized the making of plans and specifications for such a building, and the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act for 1961 (Public Law 86–628) included $75,000 for this purpose. Since the Library had for the last few years spent a great deal of time in analyzing needs and in hopefully making tentative plans, work proceeded rapidly once the authorization was received. The Library collaborated with the Architect of the Capitol and architects and engineers engaged by him, and plans for a building—containing nearly 2 million square feet of space, requiring a 4-block area, and providing room for anticipated growth in the next quarter century—took shape.

Before plans were completed, however, the James Madison Memorial Commission, charged with suitably commemorating the fourth President, decided upon a "living memorial" in the form of a research center. It proposed that this memorial, which would be built on the 2-block site just east of the Old House Office Building and directly south of the Main Library Building, be administered by the Librarian of Congress. It would contain a museum and research center in the structure above ground and below ground about 473,000 square feet of space would be provided for the Library of Congress. There would be housed the Madison papers and those of his contemporaries that are in the Library's custody, as well as other important library materials, such as other Presidential papers, rare books, and the like. Several bills were introduced in Congress to implement such an arrangement; hearings were held before the Subcommittee on Public Buildings and Grounds of the House Committee on Public Works, but Congress adjourned before action was taken.

While this arrangement would provide some space for the Library, it would be less than a fourth of what will be needed. An additional building for the sole use of the Library of Congress would still, therefore, be an urgent necessity. The availability of space in the Madison Memorial, however, would make it possible to reduce the size of the additional Library building so that a 2-block instead of a 4-block site could be used. Within this framework, planning is continuing, but, at best, it is hardly likely that space in either building would become available in less than 5 years. Meanwhile, the resulting pressures on program, collections, staff, and the Library's clientele will, unfortunately, increase rather than moderate.

Control of the Collections

Related to the space problem, but far more complex, is the problem of the control of the collections. There are few today among those who understand the factors involved who still advocate that even the national library should acquire "everything." Aside from space, there is the cost of acquisition, control, maintenance, and service. The major research libraries of the country have made efforts to work out cooperative acquisitions programs, and the trend seems to be to go even further in this direction. Most research librarians are very well aware of this, but they have the task of enlisting the understanding and support of scholar-clients, who tend to deplore a collection as "incomplete" and even "inadequate" if it does not contain the particular rare book or learned journal that they need for their research. The time has come, however, when both the librarian's pride in his collections and the scholar's convenience must be secondary to the economics of the situation. We must both face the fact that if a little-used research book is in the collections of one institution on the East Coast, for instance, it will often be infeasible for every one of the other outstanding research libraries of the area to acquire it; interlibrary loan of the original or of a microphotographic copy will have to serve parochial needs.

Control at the point of acquisition, however, is a relatively simple matter com-

pared to the processes involved in the physical and intellectual control of materials in the collections of large research libraries and the service of them to the libraries' public.

A major problem is whether the organization of books on the shelves in accordance with relative classification—which brings together books on the same subject but requires that space be left on the shelves for the addition of new books on the same subject and, eventually, that whole sections be shifted at great expense to acquire still more space for expansion—is essential in order to meet the needs of staff and readers. The Library's general book collections are so shelved, but there is grave question whether the notation system necessary for relative classification will not become so cumbersome as to be impracticable and the cost of maintaining the notation and the resulting system prohibitive. Furthermore, any skilled research worker knows what has long been apparent to librarians that, in a collection composed of diverse publications, such as manuscripts, monographs, government serials, learned journals, etc., there is no single place where one can find all the needed information. Existing library organization is taxing not only the institution but the research worker who uses it. The dissatisfaction with present methodology has given rise to the new profession of documentation and is generating a searching reexamination of library methodology. One such project, described below, is being conducted under the auspices of the Library of Congress.

In view of this situation, the Library has been studying alternative courses. A completely new mechanized approach may be the ultimate answer, but there are possible intermediate systems that would eventually mature into full mechanization. It is presumed that any new system would provide a substantial "core" collection to be shelved by relative classification and to serve as a resource for rapid access for the ready-reference type of information and for casual browsing. There appears to be an increasing consensus that fixed-order location—the arrangement of volumes in several size categories in the order of receipt—has much to recommend it for the preponderance of lesser-used materials in large research collections. New materials are added sequentially at the end of a particular size category, thereby eliminating the necessity for insertions throughout a subject class. Extensive research in a library organized along these lines would be achieved, not by browsing but through the card catalog and other bibliographical tools until such time as these devices are fully mechanized.

After studying this general problem for over 2 years through its Committee on the Control and Organization of the Collections, the Library, on funds obtained from the Council on Library Resources, Inc., engaged a firm of research consultants, Herner and Company, to investigate and to compile data on the use of the stacks, which are "closed" except to staff members and to serious researchers who have stack permits. It was found that, of the 58 subject areas, 6 were the most heavily used. More than half the persons interviewed in the survey (55 percent) were seeking specific books for which they had call numbers—in other words, they had used the card-catalog approach—but some of them said they also wanted to see what was on the shelves. The report by the research consultants concluded that "a high proportion of both groups (specific and nonspecific-book seekers) would have little need for direct access to the stacks if they had a better familiarity with the facilities and services of the library, and if these facilities and services were improved." The study was quite limited in scope, however, and more information will have to be obtained on how the catalogs need to be improved, how book deliveries can be speeded up, and what kind of open "core collection" would serve browsing purposes before even the less-used subject classes can be rearranged.

Such methods for controlling library materials are conventional ones. But the Library of Congress has realized for some time that if a significant breakthrough in the organization, storage, and retrieval of

information is to be made the approach to the problem must be a radical one. Since 1958 the Library has had an internal Committee on Mechanized Information Retrieval at work, and, in 1959, the Library accepted offers from three of the principal companies in the field to conduct surveys of some of the Library's operations. Their reports emphasized the extraordinarily complex and interrelated nature of the Library's operations, not only internally but in respect to the library economy of the entire country. These characteristics dictate a "systems" approach, rather than the mechanization of a process here and there. They also make it necessary to proceed with care, the reports recognized, lest a change that might benefit the Library of Congress have an adverse effect on the country's library system. Cost was another factor to be considered; what might be possible might not be economically feasible. Although hardware "sophisticated" enough to deal with the Library's entire complex of information storage and retrieval problems was not then available, rapid advances in electronics and systems engineering, as well as other factors, pointed to the need for further and much more intensive study.

The problem, of course, is not unique to the Library of Congress, but, because of the Library's size and the variety of its operations, the problem exists here in its most acute form. It is a problem of every large research library. It is complicated by the tremendous bulk of material on a universality of subjects which the research library must collect, by the constant influx of new material on new subjects, and by the compelling requirement to retrieve information from an unpredictable variety of contexts and for an infinite diversity of needs—from those of the college student to the nuclear physicist. The basic question is whether there can be, in the foreseeable future, effective automation—not just the mechanization of discrete processes—of such research libraries: whether the intellectual labor required to organize information for mechanical storage and retrieval and the hardware for such a system is, in the long run, as effective and economical as the present manual systems.

A preliminary grant from the Council on Library Resources, Inc., in October 1960 made it possible for the Library to plan a survey that would seek an answer to this question. Late in April 1961 a grant of $100,000 from the Council enabled the Library to engage a team of leading experts in computer technology, data processing, systems analysis, and information storage and retrieval. Members of the group are: Gilbert W. King, Director of Research for the International Business Machines Corporation, who heads the team; H. P. Edmundson, Senior Associate of the Planning Research Corporation, Los Angeles; Merrill M. Flood, Professor of Mathematical Biology in the Department of Psychiatry, University of Michigan Medical School; Manfred Kochen, Manager of Information Retrieval, IBM; Don R. Swanson, Manager of the Synthetic Intelligence Department at Ramo-Wooldridge, a division of Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Inc., in Los Angeles; and Alexander Wylly, Director of the Military Research Division, Planning Research Corporation, Los Angeles. They began, late in May, to examine the organization, storage, and retrieval of information in the Library of Congress not only from the point of view of the functioning of a single institution but also from that of a research library whose activities are interrelated with those of other research libraries. Their survey, which will be completed within a year from its beginning date, is expected to result in a statement of the feasibility of automating research library activities and of the requirements for such automation.

Public Law 480

An amendment, approved September 6, 1958, of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), authorized the Librarian of Congress, "in consultation with the National Science Foundation and other interested agencies" to direct a program using United States-owned currencies in foreign countries to procure in those coun-

tries books and other library materials, to distribute such informational matter to libraries and other research centers in this country, and to carry on, in the foreign countries where such currencies are available, such related activities as cataloging, photocopying, and binding. Previous requests for appropriations for a full-scale program under this amendment were not granted. The Library of Congress, in consultation with its advisory committee—representing such "interested agencies" as the Association of Research Libraries, the American Council of Learned Societies, the Social Science Research Council, the American Library Association, the American Association of Law Libraries, the National Science Foundation, and others—decided to seek funds ($721,700, of which $645,500 would be in United States-owned foreign currencies) for a pilot project in three countries only—India, Pakistan, and the United Arab Republic. There was strong feeling in Congress that the recipient institutions should contribute some of the hard-dollar cost of this program, although it was pointed out that such institutions, by assuming responsibility for the cataloging, maintenance, and servicing of such materials, were making a built-in contribution to the program that might well surpass the value of the materials received. In token of their good faith and their belief in the program, however, the Association of Research Libraries offered $5,000 toward its support, and the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act for 1962 included $400,000, of which $363,500 is in United States-owned foreign currencies, for it. This reduction meant that all aspects of the program except acquisitions had to be eliminated, including the highly desirable cataloging of materials by native labor. Nevertheless, the Library is hopeful that this pilot project will permit a test of the usefulness of the program to the research community of the Nation.

The Collections

To fulfill its obligations to serve Congress, the Government, and the American people, the Library must constantly strengthen its collections, although the increase is carefully regulated by policy based on some of the considerations previously mentioned. Through copyright, gift, exchange, purchase, transfer from other components of the Government, and other sources, the Library's holdings increased by approximately 1,810,000 pieces—including the papers (some 750,000 items) of Senator Theodore Francis Green, longtime member and often Chairman of the Joint Committee on the Library—and reached a total of 41,283,000 by June 30, 1961. One of the great intellectual resources of the Nation, these collections consisted of approximately 12,329,600 volumes and pamphlets, representing the entire sweep of man's achievement from the beginnings of printing in the Orient, 12 centuries ago, to the present; 17,731,000 manuscripts, including the personal papers of 23 Presidents of the United States and of many other public figures who have shaped the history of the Nation; 3,060,500 photographic negatives, prints, and slides, presenting a comprehensive panorama of the national and world scene over a period of more than a century; 2,622,100 maps, believed to be the largest single collection for studying the regions of the globe; 2,076,800 volumes and pieces of music, mainly printed volumes and scores but including a notable gathering of composers' holographs; 586,200 fine prints and reproductions, the graphic and artistic effort of many centuries; 574,582 books in raised characters and 464,800 containers of talking books for the blind, counting those that have been placed by the Library in other regional libraries serving the blind; 169,900 volumes of bound newspapers and 69,600 reels of microfilmed newspapers, a massive record of the past and the present; 135,300 other reels and strips of microfilm, 139,600 microprint cards, and 49,000 microcards, compactly preserving a great store of research material; 133,500 reels of motion pictures, dating back to the earliest days of the cinema; 116,700 phonograph records apart

from those employed for service to the blind; and 1,023,000 broadsides, posters, photostats and other pieces not susceptible of being counted in separate classifications.

Reference and Bibliographic Services

More Congressional inquiries were answered than ever before in the history of the Library. The Legislative Reference Service, the department in the Library that works solely for Members and Committees of Congress, for the eighth successive year experienced an increase in the number of requests it was called upon to handle. Altogether, it responded to 84,195 inquiries, ranging from questions quickly answered by consultation of readily accessible reference books and previously assembled data to extensive reports requiring weeks of research and analysis by specialists on its staff. Other departments of the Library, which also serve Congress directly, answered 38,940 additional Congressional inquiries, bringing the total number to 123,135, the new high.

Government agencies, other libraries, scholars, and the general public are served chiefly by the various divisions of the Reference Department and the Law Library. During the year 2,046,360 pieces of material were furnished to readers, 204,877 pieces were lent for use outside the Library (including material lent to Members of Congress), and 732,415 requests for information were answered. The Photoduplication Service experienced a 24 percent increase in the number of requests received, and it furnished 11,880,254 units (photostats, electrostatic prints, negative exposures on microfilm, etc.) as compared with 8,258,637 in 1960.

One way of making materials in the Library's collections useful to the public is through exhibits, which are presented in the buildings and are lent, some for showing abroad. The Library's program during fiscal 1961 was somewhat curtailed because of the modernization program that was being carried out in the Main Building. The cumbersome, unlighted cases with which the first- and second-floor exhibition halls were equipped when the Main Building was opened late in the 19th century were replaced with 60 attractively designed ones equipped with special illumination. In addition, on the ground floor, 26 lighted window-embrasure cases, ringing the inner wall of the outer corridor around the building and decorative ceiling fixtures in the areas adjacent to the west entrance, which greatly improved the lighting, were installed. An Information Desk of handsome design was set up near that entrance to answer the many questions readers and other visitors have about the Library's services, collections, buildings, and history.

New, semipermanent exhibits are being designed to go into certain of the reequipped areas. During the year, one such exhibit, "Treasures of Early Printing," was installed. Consisting of rare books printed between 1450 and 1550, about half of them had been presented to the Library by Lessing J. Rosenwald, who opened the exhibit. A comprehensive exhibit on the Civil War, scheduled for an October 1961 opening and to be on view during the 4-year observation of the centennial, was also prepared during the year.

The Library's publications, from technical catalogs to popular reading lists, have long constituted one of its major services to scholarship and to other libraries. A monumental bibliographical undertaking, begun in 1959 under the sponsorship of the Resources Committee of the Resources and Technical Services Division of the ALA, was brought toward completion at the end of the fiscal year with the distribution by the publisher of the first 15 volumes of the 30-volume *The National Union Catalog, 1952–1955 Imprints.* In their 25,946 pages are recorded all imprints of the 4-year period that are in the Library of Congress or have been reported to the Library's Union Catalog Division by more than 500 research libraries. Among other large bibliographical works published during the year were the 5-volume cumulation of *The National Union Catalog* for 1960, containing entries for 141,743 titles, and the 22-volume cumulation for the years 1955–59 of the *Library of Congress Cata-*

log—Books: Subjects, providing a basic subject approach to a large portion of the world's publications over the 5-year period. New undertakings for which the groundwork was laid were the preparation for monthly publication of author and subject indexes to the summaries of dissertations which appear in *Dissertation Abstracts*, furnishing a key to an important body of research material, and the issue in microprint form of the Library's Cyrillic Union Catalog, which contains approximately 708,000 entries for titles in Russian, Ukrainian, Belorussian, Bulgarian, and Serbian reported to be held by 185 research libraries up to the year 1956.

Several publications issued or in press were designed to meet skyrocketing demands for information on the Civil War. They included *The American Civil War: A Selected Reading List; The Civil War: A List of One Hundred Books in Braille and on Talking Book Records; Civil War Photographs, 1861–1865: A Catalog of Copy Negatives Made from Originals Selected from the Mathew B. Brady Collection in the Prints and Photographs Division;* a list of *Civil War Maps; The Civil War in Pictures, 1861–1961: A Chronological List of Selected Pictorial Works;* and *The Civil War in Motion Pictures.* Other tools reflected the Library's attention to developing areas of research; among them were *Bulgarian Abbreviations: A Selective List; Hungarian Abbreviations: A Selective List; A List of Scientific and Technical Serials Currently Received by the Library of Congress; Official Publications of French West Africa, 1946–1958;* and the first part of a comprehensive listing entitled *Official Publications of British East Africa.*

Card Distribution Service

The Card Division experienced an unprecedented volume of business in its sales of the Library's printed catalog cards and processed technical publications. For the third successive year its returns to the United States Treasury, $2,409,650, exceeded the amount appropriated by Congress for this particular service. This unprecedented amount of business, which can only be explained by burgeoning library activities all over the country that are fostered by the Library Services Act program, brought with it great difficulties. Such an arrearage of order slips for catalog cards to be processed piled up that a supplemental appropriation had to be sought for additional staff. This was approved on March 31, 1960, and steps to cope with the incoming flood of orders could then be taken. But it continued unabated; during the later part of the year, the weekend accumulation averaged nearly 74,000 order slips. By the end of the fiscal year, however, the processing of regular orders was once again on a normal delivery schedule, and Congress, in making appropriations for fiscal 1962, not only continued the positions provided for in the supplemental appropriations bill but granted a further increase for the card distribution service.

Always on the alert for ways to improve methods of distributing cards, the Library of Congress during the past year investigated the possibilities of a program whereby libraries could obtain sets of LC catalog cards with the books they purchase from distributors and perhaps from some publishers, rather than having to order the cards separately from the Library of Congress. It is estimated that the large wholesale book-distributors in this country make about 70 percent of their booksales directly to libraries; an additional quantity of their sales are made indirectly to libraries through bookstores. Current American trade books (as opposed to older titles) account for an estimated 80 to 85 percent of the wholesale book-distributors' sales to libraries. (Eighty percent of LC's card sales to all subscribers are for current American imprints.) If LC's catalog cards could be supplied to libraries along with the current American books they purchase, the libraries could realize benefits in all handling and processing operations required to put their new books into prompt use. Exploratory conferences with some of the book-distributors and with a few publishing houses that themselves distribute books indicated a favorable attitude; in

fact, over 45,000 sets of cards were sent with books to libraries by distributors and publishers who cooperated with the Library in this experiment.

Copyright Affairs

The 10 millionth copyright registration since the establishment in 1897 of the Copyright Office as a separate department of the Library of Congress was made during the year under review, attesting to a healthy state of the Nation's creative efforts in literature, music, and the other arts.

The Copyright Office, like the Card Division, brings an appreciable amount of revenue into the United States Treasury, giving a return, in earned fees and in books and other materials received and added to the Library's collections, for the sums appropriated annually for the Office. The fees paid for registrations and related services passed the million dollar mark for the first time during fiscal 1961, totaling $1,009,679. Counting a small balance brought over from 1960, the amount turned over to the Treasury was $1,012,231. Individual copyright registrations totaled 247,014, a rise of 3,088 over 1960.

A landmark in the history of the Copyright Office was the completion and delivery to Congress shortly after the end of the fiscal year, of a 227-page *Report of the Register of Copyrights on the General Revision of the U.S. Copyright Law.* The fundamental legislation that has been governing copyright was enacted in 1909, and the many technological developments in the production of literary works since then, to say nothing of numerous court decisions affecting the copyrightability of various kinds of productions over a period of more than half a century, have made necessary a thorough and measured reexamination of the entire body of copyright law. In 1955 the House Committee on Appropriations authorized the making of studies with a view to recommending to Congress appropriate revisions of the legislation. Altogether, 34 such studies were prepared, and, after being revised on the basis of comments received from an advisory panel of 29 outside experts on copyright and from the general public, were published in 12 volumes as Committee Prints of the Subcommittee on Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights of the Senate Judiciary Committee. In general, these studies covered the historical development and present applications of the law, problems that have arisen under standing legislation, proposals that have been advanced for revision, the corresponding law in other countries, issues to be resolved in revising the law, and alternative possibilities for resolving these issues.

The Register's report on revision, based on these studies and taking into account the comments received upon their being put into general circulation, was published as a Committee Print of the House Committee on the Judiciary in July 1961. Its many recommendations affected such issues as the nature of works and the rights protected by copyright, the beginning and length of the copyright term, the formal requirements of copyright protection, the ownership of copyright, remedies for infringement, provisions governing photocopying by libraries, and the international aspects of copyright.

Cultural Activities

Many aspects of the Library's program are "cultural" in the broadest sense, but some of its activities, such as the concert and literary series, are unusual. These series have been made possible by generous benefactors of the Library, among whom Mrs. Gertrude Clarke Whittall is unique as a patron of the arts. The year 1960–61 marked the 25th anniversary of the establishment of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation in the Library of Congress. Its purpose, which has been broadened over the years, is to maintain the five Stradivari instruments and five Tourte bows Mrs. Whittall presented to the institution, to sponsor chamber-music concerts in the Library, and to acquire autograph musical manuscripts and letters of great composers. No single concert could have paid sufficient tribute to Mrs. Whittall, who has also endowed the Library's literary series in which

poetry readings, drama, and lectures are presented; consequently, the entire concert season was dedicated to the observance of the anniversary.

The Library's Consultant in Poetry in English, Richard Eberhart, who was to be succeeded in the fall of 1961 by Louis Untermeyer, contributed greatly to community as well as to Library affairs. And the Library's former Consultant in Poetry and present Honorary Consultant in the Humanities, Robert Frost, enlivened and enlightened the local and national scenes with visits to the Library on several occasions. He was paid the signal and unprecedented honor of being asked by President-elect John F. Kennedy to read his poem "The Gift Outright" at the inauguration. It was also heartening—and it foreshadowed a continuing interest—to have President and Mrs. Kennedy extend a special invitation to representatives of the arts and of such cultural institutions as the Library of Congress to be present at the inauguration and other inaugural events.

Outstanding specialists in many fields do the Library the favor of serving it in an advisory capacity as Honorary Consultants. Among those named for the first time during the year were Lessing J. Rosenwald as Honorary Consultant in Rare Books, Herbert Pell as Honorary Consultant in French Bibliography, and Catherine Drinker Bowen, Babette Deutsch, and Louis Untermeyer as Honorary Consultants in American Letters. Unfortunately, Mr. Pell died soon after his appointment, but the Library had often in the past benefited from his counsel and his generosity.

Visitors from Abroad

The first official exchange of librarians between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics took place, under the sponsorship of the American Library Association and the Department of State in the spring of 1961. The Soviet delegation, consisting of Nikandr Gavrilov, Chief of Central Library Inspection of the Ministry of Culture of the USSR; Mrs. Irina Bagrova, Director of the Reference and Bibliographical Department of the State Lenin Library of the USSR; Viktor Barashenkov, Director, State Public Saltykov-Shchedrin Library in Leningrad, and Lev Vladimirov, Director of the Research Library of Vilnius State University, visited this country during the month of April. It began its tour—which was under the guidance of Raynard C. Swank, ALA's Director of International Relations—in Washington, spending 10 days here, much of it in the Library of Congress, and later visited libraries in Cleveland, Chicago, Boston, and New York.

The United States delegation, consisting of David H. Clift, executive director, American Library Association, Mrs. Frances Lander Spain, then ALA president, Mr. Swank, Melville J. Ruggles, vice president, Council on Library Resources, Inc., Emerson Greenaway, Director, Free Library of Philadelphia, Sallie J. Farrell, field representative, Louisiana State Library, and Rutherford D. Rogers, Chief Assistant Librarian of Congress, spent May in the Soviet Union. Libraries of various types, from the great Lenin Library in Moscow to a village library in Rhozdestvino were studied in the course of a 5,500-mile tour that took the delegation from Leningrad in the north to Kiev in the southeast and into Tashkent and Samarkand in Central Asia. Bookstores, universities, academies, a publishing house, book chambers, and the All-Union Institute of Scientific and Technical Information were among the 40-odd institutions visited.

Other groups from the Soviet Union that visited the Library of Congress during the year were composed of musicologists, artists, and educators. Altogether, there were about 800 visitors from foreign countries who were interested in more than a casual view of the institution. Of these, more than 200 were either librarians or participants in library-related activities abroad, and a number of them were assisted in planning visits to libraries in Washington and itineraries for their travel in the United States. The Department of State transferred funds to the Library for administering the Jointly Sponsored Program for Foreign Librarians; under this program five

professional librarians (two from Brazil and one each from Argentina, Jordan, and Korea) were placed in five American libraries, where they will spend 11 months and then have a month for travel.

Members of the Library's staff are, from time to time, asked to go abroad under various programs. During the year, the Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian, Lucile M. Morsch, for example, spent 3 months in Pakistan, the Near East, and Southern Europe under the auspices of the Department of State lecturing on American libraries and conferring with library leaders in those areas.

All these exchanges, informal as well as formal, not only foster international understanding but promote the cooperation that is so essential to library activities around the world.

Legislation

For carrying out regular Library activities mentioned in this introduction and in the chapters that follow, Congress appropriated $16,086,100 for fiscal 1961, an increase of $1,783,310 over appropriations for fiscal 1960. Additional funds available by carryover from the previous fiscal year, transfers from other components of the Government for the purpose of performing special projects, gifts, and other sources brought the total amount upon which the Library was able to draw to $24,131,100.

A number of bills before Congress during the year were of interest to the Library, but only two that became law need be mentioned here. Public Law 87–113, approved July 31, 1961, provided for arranging, transliterating into Latin characters, indexing, and microfilming the large body of original records of the Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church in Alaska now in the Library's collections so as to make them generally available for research; and Public Law 87–263, approved September 21, 1961, provided that neither the United States nor any of its officers or employees shall be liable for damages for infringement of literary property rights by reason of microfilming the Presidential papers in the Library's collections as provided for in Public Law 85–147, approved August 16, 1957.

Holmes Devise

The Librarian of Congress serves as chairman *ex officio* of the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise, which was established by Public Law 84–246, approved August 5, 1955, to administer the bequest of Justice Holmes to the Nation. In addition to the chairman, the Committee consists of four members appointed by the President of the United States from nominees proposed by the American Philosophical Society, the American Historical Association, the Association of American Universities, and the Association of American Law Schools. The present members are Jefferson B. Fordham, dean of the School of Law of the University of Pennsylvania; Virgil M. Hancher, president of the State University of Iowa; Frederick D. G. Ribble, dean of the Law School of the University of Virginia; and Ethan A. H. Shepley, chairman of the board of Washington University at St. Louis.

The primary concerns of the Committee are the supervision of the preparation of a history of the Supreme Court of the United States and the presentation of the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Lectures, an annual series inaugurated by the Honorable Francis Biddle at the University of Texas in December 1960. Mr. Biddle's lectures have been published by Macmillan under the title *Justice Holmes, Natural Law, and the Supreme Court.* Arrangements were made for a second series to be delivered by Judge Charles E. Wyzanski, Jr., at the University of Colorado in August 1961. The Supreme Court history project was marked by the completion of the draft of one of the volumes, publication of which is anticipated in 1962, and work on the other volumes is progressing satisfactorily.

In December 1960, Lloyd Dunlap, Consultant on Civil War History in the Library of Congress, was named Administrative Editor of the Permanent Committee.

Staff

The Library owes its record of accomplishment to the efforts of an exceptionally able and versatile staff. It is a sad duty to note the loss of some of these devoted public servants. As last year's *Annual Report* went to press, it became necessary to record the deaths on October 5, 1960, of Joseph P. Blickensderfer, a scholar of stature who was serving as Administrative Editor of the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise, and on November 12, 1960, of Arthur Fisher, Register of Copyrights, internationally recognized authority on copyright law. To this necrology must be added the name of Vladimir Gsovski, Chief of the European Law Division in the Law Library, who died on January 16, 1961. Dr. Gsovski was an eminent lawyer, law librarian, and linguist. Among others lost during the year was Richard S. Hill, head of the Reference Section of the Music Division and an internationally recognized musicologist, who died on February 7, 1961.

No less keenly felt are the losses of many devoted members of the staff each year through retirement. Such a person, to name a single but outstanding example, was Genevieve F. Ryan, who retired on March 31, 1961, having compiled the remarkable record of serving 49 years and 8 months in the former Catalogue Division and in the Descriptive Cataloging Division, specializing in the cataloging of British and American legal materials. Upon her retirement, Miss Ryan was presented with a Federal Government Service Award and received a letter from President Kennedy, which said, in part: ". . . Your long and enviable period of service to this great national library has earned the respect and admiration of your many friends and those who use the Library of Congress. It is through the efforts of dedicated employees such as you that the Library of Congress has achieved a distinctive role in our national life and cultural heritage."

On June 30, 1961, as the fiscal year ended, Julia C. Pressey, Associate Editor of the Dewey Decimal Classification, retired. Miss Pressey was one of the many members of the staff who also lend their skills to furthering the work of professional organizations and who receive recognition from those organizations for their attainments. Such recognition came to Miss Pressey from the American Library Association on July 14, 1961, when she was awarded the Melvil Dewey Medal "for her outstanding achievements in the field of classification."

The Director of the Library's Processing Department, John W. Cronin, was similarly honored. On July 12, the ALA awarded to him its 1961 Margaret Mann Citation for professional achievement in cataloging and classification, describing him as "one of the outstanding figures in American librarianship." It is the work of these and of many other skilled and devoted members of the Library's staff that shapes the chronicle to be found in the following pages.

CHAPTER I

The Processing Department

THAT it was a busy year for the Processing Department is evident from some statistics of its work. It obtained 570,029 pieces of material by purchase, 631,607 by exchange from foreign and domestic governments and institutions, 1,696,843 (of which 1,212,176 were manuscript pieces) as gifts from individuals and unofficial sources, 717,481 from the Public Printer, and 125,873 from State and local agencies in the United States. These tremendous receipts, plus 1,805,625 pieces transferred from other Government agencies and the 399,783 items deposited for copyright, were screened, 1,810,015 books and other materials (including 1,200,036 manuscripts) were selected for the permanent collections of the Library, and the rest was designed for use in exchange or disposed of in accordance with the law.

The department also cataloged 90,352 titles for printed cards and arranged for the binding of 102,229 volumes. It recorded the receipt of 1,717,131 serial issues, prepared and distributed 1,834,681 cards to the Library's general catalogs and special files, processed 1,219,038 cards for the National Union Catalog and the published catalogs in book form, and sold 35,678,496 printed catalog cards to 14,700 subscribers to the service, once again establishing a new high for this activity.

Acquisitions Activities

The various methods of acquisition available to the Library were effectively utilized during the year. An increase in the appropriation for the purchase of materials was of assistance, the wide-flung network of exchange arrangements was expanded and strengthened, and the gift program was actively pursued. Microfilm copies of materials not available in their original form and of such materials as newspapers, which are preferred in microform, were obtained by purchase or through "frame-for-frame" exchanges with other institutions.

In connection with its Latin American acquisition program, Emma Montgomery, Head of the Hispanic Exchange Section, represented the Library at the Latin American Seminar on Bibliography, Documentation, and Exchange of Publications in Mexico City, November 21–December 4, 1960. Francis H. Henshaw, Chief of the Order Division, again served as the Library's liaison with the Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials.

The Department of State continued to aid the Library in acquiring publications from many areas of the globe by making available its overseas facilities and publications procurement channels, especially those under the direction of William McAfee, Interdepartmental Coordinator for Foreign Publications. It helped establish purchase arrangements, forwarded information regarding new publications, stimulated direct exchanges between the Library and foreign institutions, and acquired publications for the Library in regions where other means of procurement were virtually nonexistent.

The Selection Officer and her staff examined over 600,000 monographs, including 125,000 copyright receipts. In addition, 14,000 new serials were reviewed for possible addition to the Library's holdings and 3,100 serials already in the collections were examined to review decisions as to retention, custody, and the number of sets to be kept.

The Acquisitions Committee met at quarterly intervals to review the allotments for the increase of the collections, to recom-

mend adjustments in these allotments, and to consider other matters requiring its attention. One meeting was devoted to a detailed review of the Library's policies regarding the acquisitions of publications in the fields of medicine and agriculture and the committee reaffirmed the existing criteria, which recognized the prior interests of the National Library of Medicine and the Library of the Department of Agriculture in technical publications in these fields. At another meeting, the committee concerned itself with television tape-recordings and formulated policies providing for the selective acquisition of such materials for the Library's collections. It also, in response to a recommendation by the Subcommittee on Micropublishing Projects of the Resources Committee of the American Library Association's Resources and Technical Services Division, considered a proposal for a central depository for microfilm negatives of newspapers and periodicals that present holders no longer wish to retain and recommended that, if a need for such a depository should develop, the Library of Congress should agree to administer it.

The program under the Wheat Loan Interest Fund (India) for supplying complete sets of Indian government publications to three American research centers continued at approximately the level of last year. Shipments were regular and the program is operating in a very satisfactory manner.

Purchases

The increase in the appropriation for the acquisition of materials for the general collections from $350,000 to $400,000 made possible a modest expansion in the number of current books and periodicals purchased and helped somewhat to offset the steady rise in the cost of publications. The Library of Congress, like other American libraries, however, is increasingly concerned by this continuing increase in costs and the Cost of Library Materials Index Committee of RTSD, on which Robert C. Sullivan, Assistant Chief of the Order Division, represented the Library, gave attention to this problem during the year.

The work accomplished by the Order Division increased in numerous respects over last year. The number of catalogs, lists, and bibliographies referred to other divisions for recommendation rose from 13,677 to 16,946, the number of titles searched to determine whether the Library already possessed copies increased from 18,099 to 23,939, the number of pieces inspected and accessioned from 107,731 to 148,243, and the number of invoices processed for payment from 8,930 to 11,055. Under the blanket-order system reliable bookdealers in foreign countries continued to select current publications for the Library. Additional arrangements for the acquisition of both general and legal publications were effected during the year in Bulgaria, Canada, Czechoslovakia, and Hong Kong. The arrangements with the Department of State for the procurement of publications from the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and of maps from all areas of the world continued to operate effectively. The Library again participated in the program initiated by the New York Public Library and a bookdealer in that city for the purchase of Latin American publications and a similar program was begun for the purchase of materials published in Africa.

Statistics on the Order Division's operations are given in part F of appendix II.

Exchanges

Some 3,380,000 pieces of material were received through domestic and foreign exchange, official deposit (including copyright deposit), and transfer from Federal agencies. From the 1,805,000 that came from the Federal agencies, about 660,000, including newspaper issues, were retained for the collections. The remainder were added to the duplicates collection for exchange, transfer to other Government libraries, sale, donation to educational institutions, or disposition under surplus-property regulations.

Two new executive agreements for the reciprocal exchange of official publications, which had been requested by the Library,

were concluded by the Department of State. The first, with Cambodia, was formalized by an exchange of notes at Pnom Penh, July 15, 1960. The second, with Vietnam, was signed in Saigon, April 4, 1961. Under the terms of both of these agreements, partial sets of United States Government documents are to be supplied to the national libraries of these countries in exchange for complete sets of their official publications to be supplied to the Library of Congress. The number of informal exchange arrangements with foreign institutions and with agencies of other governments rose from 19,570 to 20,930 but not all of them were active during the year. The systematic survey of the Library's exchange arrangements in other countries was extended to cover Tanganyika, Kenya, Zanzibar, Algeria, and Colombia. Efforts are being made, both through direct correspondence and through the facilities of the Department of State, to fill gaps in the collections which were revealed by these studies. There were significant increases in the receipt of publications through exchange from Japan, the UAR, Turkey, Spain, Chile, and Peru. The procurement of the publications of international organizations continued to receive special attention, and 115 new exchange arrangements with these organizations were effected.

Domestic sources were not neglected and successful efforts were made to increase the acquisition of the documents of the Federal government, the States, and the larger cities. An effort is also being made to effect the prompt receipt of those motion pictures that the Library selects as representative from the total registered for copyright; in accordance with agreements between the Library and the claimants, all films are returned to the claimants at the time of copyright registration but may later be selected for the Library's permanent collections.

Gifts

More gifts, chiefly personal papers, were presented to the Library in the year under review than in any other year in its history. They included some 1,200,000 manuscripts, 1,400 bound volumes of periodicals, more than 1,200 volumes of braille transcriptions, and more than 6,300 phonograph records. Some of the gifts received during the year are described in the chapter on the Reference Department.

Publications About Acquisitions

Founded in 1910, the *Monthly Checklist of State Publications* is an accessions list of documents received from official agencies in the 50 States, territories, and insular possessions of the United States. Though still not a complete record, in that it does not list all the official publications of each of the States, it remains the only consolidated current record of these publications and as such constitutes an important segment of the national bibliography. It is sent free to all agencies which provide copies of State publications for the Library's collections. During the year the number of publications received showed a small increase and the average number of pages per issue rose from 43 to 48. Several checklists issued by individual States, among them Utah, West Virginia, Indiana, and Minnesota, were searched and items not received by the Library were requested, with gratifying results. During the Second Assembly of State Librarians, which met in the Library of Congress in November 1960, the approximately 90 librarians in attendance were urged by Jennings Wood, Chief of the Exchange and Gift Division and the Library's liaison officer with the Executive Board of the Association of State Libraries, to assist in providing the Library with copies of all State publications. Mr. Wood was also a member of ALA's interdivisional Public Documents Committee, which cooperates in acquiring documents from the various States. Trade books published by State university presses are no longer included in the *Checklist* unless they appear to be official publications of the university, but the coverage of the list was expanded to include titles resulting from research sponsored by the United States Government if these titles are pub-

lished by a State agency. The annual index to the *Checklist* was thoroughly revised and some improvements in format were effected.

The 1960 annual issue of *New Serial Titles,* with a total of over 2,000 pages, was in preparation at the end of the fiscal year. Cumulating the reports of the past decade and superseding all previous cumulations, it will serve as a decennial supplement "in advance" to the third edition of the *Union List of Serials.* Some 600 libraries will be represented by a greatly increased number of titles and particular attention will be paid to revised entries and to oriental serials. Beginning with the January 1961 issues, the monthly numbers of *New Serial Titles* and *New Serial Titles—Classed Subject Arrangement,* formerly printed from copy produced with punched cards, were prepared from typed copy. Because of the nature of bibliographic entries for serials it was considered more economical to convert to the single-card system for current issues and cumulations. Secondary files of new titles appearing in the 1961 issues, arranged by subject and country, were established and are being maintained on a current basis.

Begun in 1951 and financed with funds transferred from other government agencies, the *East European Accessions Index* lists publications acquired by the Library of Congress and other American research libraries from the following countries: Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Rumania, and Yugoslavia. During the year the number of publications received rose by 20 percent, the most noteworthy increase being registered in the number of monographs received from Czechoslovakia. The number of libraries reporting their accessions grew from 188 to 215 and the number of reports from 7,166 to 8,615. The average number of pages per issue of the *Index* increased from 288 to 296 and the annual list of East European periodicals being received by American libraries grew from 4,425 to 4,835 titles.

Near the end of the fiscal year, the Federal agencies supporting the *Index* informed the Library that funds would be withdrawn at the end of the calendar year 1961. Since subscribers to the *Index* numbered only 169, there was no possibility of passing on to them any substantial part of the cost of the project—about $350,000 a year. Other possibilities for obtaining financial support were being explored as the fiscal year ended, but the outlook was not promising.

The *Monthly Index of Russian Accessions,* issued since 1948, records publications in the Russian language that are currently received by the Library and by a group of cooperating libraries. During the year the number of monographic titles translated and indexed increased from 13,273 to 16,587, and the articles entered in it came from 10,815 periodical issues, as compared with 9,746 in fiscal 1960. The number of entries in the subject index rose from 181,000 to 224,000. Budgetary considerations made it necessary to discontinue the tables of contents of periodicals and to enlarge the number of serial issues which are listed without any translating and indexing.

Documents Expediting Project

Since 1946 this cooperative endeavor has provided a centralized service to subscribing libraries in the acquisition of nondepository United States Government publications which are not available by purchase from either the Government Printing Office or the issuing agency. It is sponsored by the Joint Committee on Government Publications of the Association of Research Libraries, the American Library Association, the American Association of Law Libraries, and the Special Libraries Association, and it is administered by the Library of Congress under contract with the Joint Committee. The Joint University Libraries, Ball State Teachers College, and the American Institute for Research joined the project for the first time during fiscal 1961, increasing the number of subscribing libraries from 54 to 57. The acceptance of the American Institute for Research as a member

established a new practice by which nonprofit organizations other than libraries may be admitted with the understanding that they will be entitled to receive publications only after the needs of the library members have been met. More than 70,000 items were sent to subscribers under the established distribution system and an additional 63,000 were sent in response to individual requests, representing an increase of approximately 30,000 items over the total distributed last year. The project began distributing the reports of the Cooperative Research Service and the Educational Media Branch of the Office of Education, and it continued its cooperation with the Superintendent of Documents, furnishing for cataloging purposes, either on loan or for retention, one copy of each publication distributed. More than 200 of these publications were found to be new to the Library of the Superintendent of Documents. The project also continued its cooperation in two microfilming projects, collecting the Voice of America's basic scripts in the English language and the *Daily Reports* of the Foreign Broadcast Information Service for filming by the Photoduplication Service.

Cataloging Activities

One of the major events of the year was the assumption by the Library of the responsibility for preparing a detailed subject index to the summaries of dissertations which appear in *Dissertation Abstracts*. This development was made possible through a cooperative arrangement with University Microfilms, Inc., and the Association of Research Libraries' Committee on Publication and Recording of Doctoral Dissertations. Largely because of the comprehensiveness of its holdings of these materials, the Library has had a longstanding interest in the bibliographical control of American doctoral dissertations. From 1912 through 1938 dissertations printed in those years were covered by the Library's *List of American Doctoral Dissertations*. Beginning in 1938 and since then, abstracts of doctoral dissertations have been published in *Dissertation Abstracts* (formerly *Microfilm Abstracts*) and, concurrently, the Association of Research Libraries has issued through the H. W. Wilson Company its annual list entitled *Doctoral Dissertations Accepted by American Universities*. In 1955 the latter began to appear as the 13th annual issue of *Dissertation Abstracts* and its title was changed to *Index to American Doctoral Dissertations*. The arrangement of the *Index* and of *Dissertation Abstracts* itself, however, was by broad categories without any breakdown under specific subjects, and the Library continued to solicit cooperative-cataloging copy from degree-granting universities. The copy received was edited, subject headings were assigned, and the resulting catalog cards were printed by the Library. The cooperative program did not achieve complete coverage of all American doctoral dissertations; it was a burden on the cooperating libraries; and it was recognized as being, in part, an undesirable duplication of effort. Consequently, it was announced in 1954 that when *Dissertation Abstracts* provided an adequately indexed record of American dissertations, the Library would discontinue its separate cataloging except for those pieces added to its collections in the form of printed books and for other items selected for special reasons. Events of the past year have now enabled this much-needed step to be taken.

Beginning with the issue for July 1961, the Library undertook to prepare each month for publication in *Dissertation Abstracts* an author index and a specific subject index. There also were to be annual and quinquennial cumulations of these indexes. The alphabetical subject index will list each dissertation under one or more subject headings. Headings used by the Library in its Official Catalog will be assigned if appropriate ones have been established; otherwise they will be derived from the abstract. This more comprehensive and detailed subject approach will, it is hoped, provide a satisfactory and economical bibliographical control over an important body of materials.

In another new development, bringing to a successful conclusion negotiations ex-

tending over a number of years, arrangements were made for the publication of the Cyrillic Union Catalog. This will appear in Readex Microprint under the auspices of the National Union Catalog Subcommittee of RSTD's Resources Committee, with the additional sponsorship of the Coordinating Committee for Slavic and East European Library Resources, which represents the interorganizational Joint Committee on Slavic Studies and the Association of Research Libraries' Committee on Slavic Resources. The Cyrillic Union Catalog consists of all the entries in Russian, Ukrainian, Belorussian, Bulgarian, and Serbian reported to the Library by 185 major research libraries in the United States and Canada up to 1956. It contains over 708,000 cards and constitutes a most important bibliographic tool for research use in this area. It is not a dictionary catalog but is arranged in three parts: by author and added entry, by title, and by subject. All entries are transliterated into the Roman alphabet, using the Library of Congress transliteration system. For the benefit of readers not familiar with the original languages, English translations of the titles for all post-1917 publications, with the exception of belles-lettres, are provided. Publication is expected early in 1962.

The Union List of Serials Project was established in August 1959, with funds granted by the Council on Library Resources, Inc., for the preparation of a third and final edition of the *Union List of Serials*. From June to December 1960, reports from other libraries and cards from the National Union Catalog covering the letters "D" through "Z" were searched for titles new to the second edition and its supplements, additional locations, bibliographical changes, and major changes in holdings. Editing of the titles selected was completed in January 1961 and the four sections of the checking edition had all been mailed to cooperating libraries by April 1961. They contained a total of 11,892 new titles and 8,400 cross-references. By June 1961 locations and holdings reported on the basis of the first and second sections of the checking edition had been edited and typed. Wyllis E. Wright, Librarian of Williams College and vice-chairman of the Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials,* again served as consultant in the selection of titles for inclusion in the checking edition. At the end of the fiscal year 2,089 entries, including 316 in Far Eastern languages, that involved bibliographical changes had been typed, and a total of 19,327 locations and holdings in the second edition and its supplements had been deleted on the basis of more recent information. It is expected that the final editing of printer's copy will begin early in 1962 and will be completed by the end of that year.

The National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections was established early in 1959 to provide information on the nature and location of all significant bodies of manuscript materials in the United States. A grant from the Council on Library Resources, Inc., makes it possible for the Library to gather the essential information from cooperating institutions, to edit it for printing in card form, and to supply repositories with copies of cards covering their own collections. During the year the project fully cataloged 3,575 manuscript collections, as compared with 2,657 collections last year, and the number of cooperating repositories increased from 450 to 750. Successful efforts to broaden the coverage of the project were made through letters, notices in the professional journals, publicity at meetings of national associations, and the wide distribution of a monthly report.

At the end of the fiscal year the publisher had distributed to subscribers the first 15 volumes of the 30-volume *The National Union Catalog, 1952–1955 Imprints.* This marked the completion of a monumental work begun in 1959 under the sponsorship of the ALA's Resources Committee. The 25,946 pages contain entries for all 1952–55 imprints reported to the Union Catalog Division for Library of Congress holdings and by more than 500 other research libraries. The catalog breaks new ground in that it is believed to be the first

large-scale bibliographical tool to be published on a durable paper manufactured in accordance with a formula developed by William J. Barrow at the Virginia State Library with the aid of a grant from the Council on Library Resources, Inc. The paper is believed to have a permanence of 300 to 400 years.

An investigation was begun of the possibility of a program whereby libraries could obtain sets of Library of Congress cards with the books they purchase from distributors and publishers, rather than ordering the cards separately from the Library. The background of this investigation is described in *Cataloging Service,* Bulletin No. 56 (April 1961). The basic idea is not a new one. When the Library launched its printed catalog card service in 1901, it was immediately suggested that a catalog card should be distributed with each new book sold, and some efforts were made along this line but with only limited results. The picture has been changed in the last few years by the success of the "All-the-Books" Plan, under which the Library receives from publishers for cataloging in advance of the date of publication nearly all current American trade books and also by a supplementary arrangement with *Publishers' Weekly* for obtaining titles not supplied directly by the publishers. It now seems more likely that a program of this kind can be made to work, and during the year over 45,000 sets of cards were sent with books to libraries by a number of distributors and publishers who cooperated with the Library in this exploratory program. The reaction was encouraging and the investigation will continue.

The signal honors paid to the Director of the Processing Department, John W. Cronin, and to Julia C. Pressey, Associate Editor of the Dewey Decimal Classification, have been mentioned in the introduction to this *Report.* Many members of the department's staff continued to serve, unofficially and during their own time, as committee members or officers of various national professional associations concerned with cataloging activities. Such activities have provided a means of keeping them well informed in their fields of specialization and of sharing their expert knowledge with the entire library community. Mr. Cronin served as a member of the Resources Committee of ALA's Resources and Technical Services Division and as the Library's liaison officer with the Cataloging Policy and Research Committee of RTSD's Cataloging and Classification Section. He also served on the Subcommittee on Library Resources of the interorganizational Joint Committee on the Near and Middle East and again represented the Library on the interorganizational Joint Committee on the Union List of Serials, Inc. Richard S. Angell, Chief of the Subject Cataloging Division, completed his term as chairman of the Cataloging and Classification Section of the ALA Resources and Technical Services Division. He was also a member of the section's Catalog Code Revision Committee and served as its liaison officer with the Canadian Library Association's Cataloging Section. Benjamin A. Custer, Editor of the Dewey Decimal Classification, retired as chairman of the ALA Committee on Constitution and Bylaws. He was a member-at-large of the Council of the ALA and its official representative to the United States Book Exchange, Inc. Mary Ellis Kahler, Chief of the Serial Record Division, was a member of the Executive Committee of the RTSD's Serial Section. C. Sumner Spalding, Chief of the Descriptive Cataloging Division, served during the year as a member of the Council of the ALA and on the Steering Committee of RTSD's Catalog Code Revision Committee. He was chairman of the Subcommittee on Transliteration of the American Standard Association's Sectional Committee Z39 and was a member of the United States National Commission for UNESCO's Subcommittee on Catalogue.

Dewey Decimal Classification

The completion and sending to press of the *Guide to Use of Dewey Decimal Classification* was the chief event of the year in this field. Since no classification can be so

explicit and self-sufficient as automatically to produce uniform and consistent results when applied to the infinite variety of books, the need for such a guide has been recognized for many years. The opportunity to produce one presented itself when, after the completion of the 16th edition and the 8th abridged edition, the responsibilities of the Library for editing and applying the classification were combined in the Decimal Classification Office. After giving careful consideration to the needs to be met and to the literature already available to meet them, it was decided that the *Guide* should be concise and practical rather than theoretical and historical—that it should be based primarily on the use made of the classification by the Decimal Classification Office and the libraries that follow its practices and should provide guidance in the application of the classification to books not covered by Library of Congress cards. It is anticipated that the *Guide* will be published in the fall of 1961.

Because of the concentration of work on the *Guide*, bringing it to completion 6 months or more earlier than had been planned, less time than in fiscal 1960 was devoted to specific expansions and improvements of the schedules. Many minor adjustments were made, however, as a part of the continuing effort to keep the classification current and as plans were shaped for the 17th edition. The publication of the periodically issued *Decimal Classification Additions, Notes, and Decisions* was continued, to supply users of the unabridged edition with new numbers, provisions for new topics, refinements of instructions and definitions, and additional cross-references and index entries. Additions and corrections to the 8th abridged edition were disseminated to users through the *Wilson Library Bulletin*.

During fiscal 1961 Decimal Classification numbers were applied to 29,907 titles as compared with 28,643 in 1960 and 27,130 in 1959. Since April 1961, numbers have been assigned from the abridged edition to all juvenile-publication titles in the English language for which the Library prints catalog cards, except fiction, picture books, and other categories which, according to customary public and school library practice, are not classified.

Committees

The major concern of the Processing Committee during the year was the revised code of cataloging rules being prepared by the American Library Association. Five meetings were devoted to reports on this topic and to the consideration of detailed statistics on the cost of making changes in the catalogs if the new code is adopted. Other meetings were concerned with the problem of cataloging American doctoral dissertations and with cataloging priorities.

The Music Processing Committee held one meeting, at which it formulated procedures for the processing and control of a newly established collection of language-instruction phonorecords.

During the course of the year the Orientalia Processing Committee held 13 meetings, occupying itself, for the most part, with the development of transliteration systems and rules for the cataloging of publications in oriental languages. Drafts of schemes for transliterating Burmese and Urdu were discussed, changes were indicated, and revised drafts were in preparation as the year ended. Criteria based upon language considerations were formulated for Islamic names (borne by persons of the Middle East, North Africa, and Spain), and a final draft for Thai names was approved.

Cooperative Cataloging

Under the regular cooperative-cataloging program, copy was received from 98 libraries for 11,660 titles, as compared with copy for 11,500 titles from 90 libraries last year. These figures do not include titles cataloged by other libraries for reproduction in *The National Union Catalog*. The libraries of the University of Chicago, Harvard University, the University of Illinois, and the University of Minnesota each supplied cooperative copy for more than 500 titles. Twenty-three libraries furnished cataloging copy for about 2,380

doctoral dissertations on microfilm, and the San Fernando Valley State College provided copy for 58 phonorecords. The number of data sheets for motion pictures and filmstrips was about 3,200, approximately the number received last year. The sheets were supplied by 194 agencies, 73 of which participated in the program for the first time. Cards were edited for all Government films selected by the Office of Education for inclusion in its *U.S. Government Films for Public Educational Use.* Several members of the staff visited a number of libraries in an effort to extend the arrangements for the cooperative cataloging of Far Eastern, Indic, and Arabic publications.

Descriptive Cataloging

The Descriptive Cataloging Division increased production in nearly all phases of its work. The number of titles cataloged for printed cards was 10 percent higher, preliminary cataloging entries prepared increased by 19 percent, and comparable gains were registered in other areas by the various sections. A typewriter with Devanagari type has been acquired and the Library will shortly be able to undertake the photoreproduction of catalog cards for books in certain Indic languages; for this, a new card series, SA (South Asian), has been established. The division's capacity to catalog books in the Scandinavian language was increased and the possibilities for hastening the cataloging with form cards of new unbound serials are being explored. A card catalog of 18th-century Russian books was prepared for publication and an index of 7,000 cards to the Music Division's classed catalog was completed.

During the fall of 1960 a second experiment in applying the revised cataloging rules to incoming material was carried on by the division with a different purpose and method from the experiment of last year and with a later draft of the rules. The purpose of the new experiment was to test the adequacy of the revised rules in covering the bibliographical conditions presented by publications handled in the regular day-to-day work of the division and to determine the ease or difficulty of application of the rules by the catalogers. Coincidentally, it was possible to gather information on the nature and extent of the differences between entries made under the draft rules and under the present rules. Four catalogers participated in the project. The 1,226 titles cataloged (518 in English, 198 in Italian, and 510 in Russian) were not subjected to any preselection. The revised rules were found to be insufficient for various reasons for cataloging 16 percent of the books handled under the experiment. Amendments to the rules have been proposed which, if accepted, would reduce this figure to 10 percent of the total.

Statistics on descriptive cataloging operations will be found in part A of appendix III.

Subject Cataloging

The total number of titles classified and given subject headings was 90,352 as compared with 87,863 in fiscal 1960, and items given form-card cataloging by the Subject Cataloging Division increased from 10,931 to 13,300. The number of items labeled rose from 298,000 to 375,000. New class numbers established totaled 1,314 and numbers revised 703, as compared with 894 and 224, respectively, last year. The adoption of new and changed subject headings resulted in the preparation for the Main, Official, and Annex catalogs of 21,309 cards for 7,052 references (17,549 for 5,798 references in 1960).

A reprint of classification schedule R (Medicine) was published during the year with supplementary pages of additions and changes as of March 1960. At the end of the year the completely revised edition of schedule BL–BX (Religion) and reprints of schedules C (History: Auxiliary Sciences), J (Political Science), and N (Fine Arts), with supplementary pages as of April 1960, were in press. Reprints of schedules M (Music) and Q (Science) had also been prepared. A thorough revision and expansion of the schedule for Chinese literature appeared in List 121

of *L.C. Classification—Additions and Changes* and corresponding schedules for Japanese and Korean literature had been almost completed. Twelve supplements to the list of subject headings were published, including a 2-year cumulative supplement covering the period from January 1959 through December 1960.

Other statistics on subject-cataloging operations are given in part B of appendix III.

The Advisory Committee on the Development of a Classification Scheme for Anglo-American Law met in the Library in October 1960. A second revision of the tentative schedule for the classification of American law ("Working Paper No. 9"), incorporating the conclusions reached at the meeting, was prepared by Werner B. Ellinger, Senior Subject Cataloger (Law), and distributed to a cross section of law librarians and other experts for comment. Three members of the committee also met in Los Angeles at the invitation of William B. Stern, Foreign Law Librarian of the Los Angeles County Law Library, to review that institution's schedule for law and to draw on the experience of those who have applied it to collections of legal material. During an unofficial trip to the Near East, Pakistan, and India, Dr. Ellinger visited some 20 libraries and obtained information from specialists that might be useful in developing schedules for Islamic, Jewish, and Hindu law. The results of the meetings and all comments and information received will be carefully considered by the Library and the advisory committee. The Council on Library Resources, Inc., extended to the end of December 1961 the expiration date of its grant in support of the committee.

The Serial Record

The Serial Record Division recorded and forwarded 1,717,131 serial issues for immediate use, further processing, or other disposition. The number of new titles entered in the Serial Record increased from 12,149 in fiscal 1960 to 13,084 in fiscal 1961. Total receipts numbered 1,774,808 issues, and the number of issues awaiting handling increased from 77,224 at the close of fiscal 1960 to 143,342 at the end of the year under review. Reference inquiries regarding the Library's serial holdings remained at the level reached last year, about 52,000. Information from other sources concerning the cataloging treatment of series, conferences, and symposia was incorporated in the Serial Record in order to make it a more responsive tool and to eliminate the need for researching these materials.

Other data on the Serial Record Division's operations will be found in part F of appendix II.

The Card Catalogs

The Catalog Maintenance Division prepared and distributed a total of 1,834,681 cards to the Library's general catalogs and special files. Of these, 1,238,742 cards were filed into the Main, Official, Annex, and Music Division Catalogs. At the end of fiscal 1961 the number of cards in these catalogs was as follows: Main Catalog, 10,966,908; Official Catalog, 12,009,979; Annex Catalog, 5,324,879; and Music Division Catalog, 1,894,406. The staff also filed 180,538 cards into the Process Information File and answered 26,052 requests for information about books being cataloged. Procedures connected with the searching of this file were improved through the use of a snap-out form to be transmitted through pneumatic tubes, and the number of requests handled increased by 10 percent. In October 1960 responsibility for filing and maintaining the Catalog of Juvenile Books was taken over from the Union Catalog Division. This catalog contains printed cards for books (exclusive of textbooks) written for children below the high school level and cataloged by the Library since March 1957. Preparations were made for another redistribution of cards in the Official Catalog to relieve the congestion there, and the redistribution of cards in the Music Division catalogs was virtually completed.

Additional statistics on the maintenance of the card catalogs are given in part C of appendix III.

Catalogs in Book Form

The 1960 annual cumulation of *The National Union Catalog* appeared at the end of the fiscal year in 5 volumes containing entries for 141,743 titles, of which 79,129 were represented by the Library of Congress printed cards and 62,614 by catalog entries from other American libraries. This represents an increase of 3,190 over the number of unique titles reported by the cooperating libraries and included in the 1959 annual cumulation. In 1956, the first year of publication of *The National Union Catalog,* the holdings of 383 libraries were indicated in the annual issue; by the end of calendar year 1960, this number had increased to 729.

The final volumes of the 5-year cumulation, *Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects, 1955–1959,* were distributed to subscribers by the publisher in February 1961. Continuing the comprehensive bibliography begun by the Library in 1950, it provides a basic subject approach to a large portion of the world's publications of the quinquennium and serves as a complement to the author catalogs in book form.

The product of cooperation between the Library of Congress and the National Library of Medicine, the 1960 annual issue of the *National Library of Medicine Catalog,* was published in May 1961. Like its predecessors, it is in two parts: one consisting of an author and title arrangement of about 18,000 titles in many languages, including Chinese and Japanese, and the other of a topical arrangement under subject headings, linked by cross-references. It is the first volume in the series to reflect the new list, entitled "Medical Subject Headings." Together with the *Index Medicus,* it constitutes a record of the most comprehensive gathering of medical publications in existence and provides a key to current literature in its field.

Union Catalogs

The Union Catalog Division received 1,219,038 cards during the year as compared with 1,199,727 in fiscal 1960. Most of them, 946,380, represented reports of their acquisitions by other libraries in the United States and Canada. A total of 119,374 cards were lent for filming by the Philadelphia, Cleveland, Atlanta-Athens, Seattle, Denver, and North Carolina regional union catalogs. The Library supplied 139,652 cards to the National Union Catalog, and 2,167 were copied by the division's staff from various sources. Pre-1956 imprints were represented by 437,367 and post-1956 imprints by 781,671 cards. Nine members of the American Theological Library Association made their first contributions of cards to the National Union Catalog. At the end of the year the National Union Catalog of pre-1956 titles and its supplements contained 14,674,148 cards and the auxiliary (Slavic, Hebraic, Japanese, and Chinese) union catalogs 739,590 cards. The American Library Association continued to manifest an interest in the development of the National Union Catalog, especially through the Resources Committee's Subcommittee on the National Union Catalog on which George A. Schwegmann, Jr., Chief of the Union Catalog Division, served as the Library's representative. The International Federation of Library Associations, through its Committee on Union Catalogs, has a similar interest in national union catalogs in general, and Mr. Schwegmann, as a member of this committee, represented the Library at the IFLA conference in Sweden in August 1961.

The division received and searched 30,062 requests for the location of books and other research materials, as compared with 27,671 last year. A total of 24,213, or over 80 percent, had been reported to the National Union Catalog and were readily located. Of the remaining 5,849 titles, 4,554 were listed in the *Weekly List of Unlocated Research Books,* which is checked by 65 large research libraries in the United States and Canada. Through this means an additional 1,541 titles were found, bringing the total number of imprints located to 25,754, or over 85 percent of those about which information was requested. The special service of search-

618822—62——3

ing unfilled Card Division orders and supplying photographic copies of cards in the National Union Catalog was continued with the cooperation of the Photoduplication Service. Altogether, 6,818 searches were made, as compared with 5,452 last year. A number of scholars made personal use of the National Union Catalog in connection with research projects. Among these were David F. Foxon, Assistant Keeper of the Department of Printed Books of the British Museum, who checked 2,000 titles for his *English Poetry, 1701–1750,* Lyle H. Wright, Head of the Reference Department of the Henry E. Huntington Library, who checked 2,500 titles for his *American Fiction, 1876–1900,* and Edwin Wolf II, Librarian of the Library Company of Philadelphia, who checked several thousand titles as part of his attempt at a bibliographical reconstruction of Benjamin Franklin's library.

Other statistics on union catalogs are given in part D of appendix III.

The American Imprints Inventory file of approximately 8 million slips is a useful adjunct to the National Union Catalog, sometimes providing fuller information than is recorded elsewhere. During the year members of the District of Columbia chapter of the ALA Junior Members Round Table completed their checking of this file in furtherance of the project to select and photocopy appropriate entries for Shaw and Shoemaker's *American Bibliography* (1801–19). Graduate students of the Library Science Department of the Catholic University of America, as part of the requirement for obtaining degrees, compiled 15 checklists based on these files, and 7 others were in progress at the end of the year.

An 8th revised edition of *Symbols Used in the National Union Catalog of the Library of Congress* was published in the fall of 1960. This contains all the symbols that are currently used by the Union Catalog Division and, in addition, all those employed by *The National Union Catalog, New Serial Titles, Newspapers on Microfilm,* and the *Union List of Serials.*

The United States Information Agency again transferred funds to the Library for the maintenance for USIA's use of a union catalog of the book-holdings of approximately 185 Information Center libraries throughout the world. These libraries forwarded reports on 102,435 additions to and 51,170 withdrawals from their collections. Library of Congress cards were purchased for titles which had not previously been reported and these were filed into the union catalog, which at the end of the year contained about 1,123,000 cards representing 136,715 distinct titles, with an average of 8 locations for each title. A catalog is also maintained that records all books requested by Information Center libraries for purchase or for presentation purposes. During the year the older portion of this catalog, 320,000 slips representing books purchased between 1948 and 1953, was retired to the USIA archives. At the same time, with future retirement of slips in mind, the newer portion of the catalog was separated into two groups, one containing 360,000 slips for books purchased during 1954–59 and the other 207,750 slips for purchases from 1960 to date. The staff answered more than 500 requests from USIA concerning titles in these catalogs and prepared for publication a cumulative edition of USIA's *Books Recommended for the Overseas Program,* listing 7,056 titles. Arrangements were also made, in cooperation with the Card Division, for the purchase and shipment to Information Center libraries of 122,504 sets of Library of Congress cards for their individual catalogs.

The Microfilming Clearing House is maintained by the Union Catalog Division to provide a centralized record of projects involving the reproduction in microform of newspapers, serials, and manuscript collections and to facilitate the location of microform copies which may be purchased or borrowed on interlibrary loan. Its files are in constant use within the Library and are checked by other libraries contemplating the reproduction of newspapers and serials. The revised and enlarged 4th edition of *Newspapers on Microfilm,* completed during the year, lists the titles of

10,420 domestic and 2,580 foreign newspapers and locates a much larger number of positive copies than did previous editions. In connection with the work of the clearing house, George A. Schwegmann, Jr., Chief of the Union Catalog Division, in which it is administratively located, represented the Library on the Subcommittee on Micropublishing Projects of RTSD's Resources Committee.

The number of libraries contributing cards in the Cyrillic alphabet or in transliteration to the Slavic Union Catalog increased from 140 in fiscal 1960 to 193 in the year under review and the number of cards received rose from 39,032 to 42,798. In addition, 22,379 Library of Congress cards were filed. Deducting the cards which were eliminated as duplicates or by the consolidation of multiple library holdings on a single card, this catalog increased during the year by 28,851.

Binding and Repair Work

For the second consecutive year the number of volumes bound for the Library exceeded the 100,000 mark. Taking into consideration a change in the Government Printing Office's system of accounting and reporting, binding production remained at the level achieved last year. The Government Printing Office completed work on 53,693 volumes, and 48,536 were bound by two commercial binderies under contracts. A total of 48,662 pamphlets were fastened into covers, an increase of about 10,000 over the previous year. The number of maps mounted, laminated, and reconditioned increased from 60,843 to 62,963. A total of 4,697 rare books were repaired and 10,212 other books received similar treatment. Preservative measures were also applied to 82,784 manuscripts and 19,641 prints. Other statistics on binding operations are given in appendix IV.

General Order 1735, issued April 5, 1961, added the Associate Directors of the Processing and Administrative Departments as members of the Binding Committee. The committee held seven meetings during the year and made recommendations regarding a number of phases of the Library's binding program. It concerned itself, among other matters, with the allocation of binding between the Government Printing Office and commercial binderies and with the apportionment of binding funds for fiscal 1962. One meeting, in connection with a study being conducted by the American Library Association and the Special Libraries Association, was devoted to a discussion of performance standards for library binding.

Card Distribution

In 1901, its first year, the Card Division had 212 subscribers to its services, and sales resulted in a return of $3,785 to the United States Treasury. At the end of fiscal 1961, with approximately 14,700 subscribers, the amount deposited in the Treasury was $2,409,650. This was the third successive year in which returns to the Treasury exceeded the total amount appropriated for salaries and other expenses of the card-distribution service. The number of cards sold reached an all-time high of 35,678,496 and the net sale of cards and proofsheets brought in $2,012,813. Total net sales, including the sale of the Library's book catalogs and technical publications, amounted to $2,528,504, all of these figures representing substantial increases over any previous year. The division arranged 2,279,721 order slips by author and title and made 2,382,193 author-title searches, as compared with 2,033,491 slips arranged and 2,149,257 searches last year. The number of slips arranged by serial number increased from 5,924,592 to 7,505,283.

Under the "All-the-Books" Plan, over 2,700 publishers, 400 more than last year, sent their new publications for cataloging in advance of the date of issue and also printed the Library's card numbers in most of the books themselves. The Library received 15,337 titles under this program, as compared with 12,476 last year. Under the supplementary arrangement with the R. R. Bowker Co., the number of titles lent by that firm for cataloging increased from 7,937 to 10,195.

Other data on catalog card sales and distribution will be found in appendix V.

CHAPTER II

The Legislative Reference Service

EACH year Members of Congress must vote on many scores of issues. Additionally, they are expected to be informed on countless matters about which their constituents are concerned. In discharging these multiple responsibilties, they are entitled to call on the Legislative Reference Service for reference and research assistance. Consequently, the activities of the Service encompass as wide and varied a range of subject matter as do those of the Members themselves.

For the eighth successive year there was an increase in the number of Congressional requests answered by the Service. The rate was somewhat less than in recent years, amounting to 3.9 percent. This was due to an unusually quiet July, when the two Presidential nominating conventions were held, and to a slight falling-off in requests between the November election and the opening of the new Congress. From January through June 1961, however, the number of inquiries was 10 percent greater than in the corresponding period in 1960. In March alone the Service responded to 11,344 Congressional inquiries—1,222 more than in any previous month in its history. Altogether, the Service answered 84,195 inquiries and served 4,085 readers in the Congressional Reading Room during fiscal 1961.

Fortunately, substantial increases in appropriations for the year made it possible both to create additional permanent positions and to employ temporary personnel while Congress was in session. Research, reference, and translation services were strengthened, as were the supporting clerical, administrative, and library service functions.

The increase in staff, combined with new procedures in the handling of some types of repetitive inquiries, brought noticeable improvements in service. Minor inquiries were answered more rapidly, and more adequate attention was given to research requests than had been possible in the face of the heavy increase in workload in the 3 preceding years.

A bare summary of the problems and topics covered by the year's requests, or even by the more substantial reports and memoranda prepared, would cover many pages. Attention is directed, therefore, to some of the issues upon which particularly extensive or intensive research was requested.

Elections

The Presidential and Congressional campaigns and elections produced an unusually heavy concentration of research requests on procedures. Prior to the election, research was done on voting qualifications in the various States, absentee balloting, poll taxes, Presidential primaries, and analogous election-machinery detail. For example, one study, *Election Law Guidebook—1960,* summarizing Federal and State laws regulating the nomination and election of United States Senators, was revised and printed as Senate Document No. 102, 86th Congress, 2d Session. After the election came numerous inquiries relating to statistics, Federal and State requirements concerning the reporting of political expenditures, potential slander and libel liability of candidates for office, contested elections, the duties of Presidential electors, the order of succession in the event of death of candidates-elect, and—a question of intense interest in view of the closeness of the Presidential election—proposals to reorganize the electoral college.

Civil Rights

Throughout the year civil rights remained a subject of repeated inquiry. Studies were requested, for example, on the legal rights of "freedom riders"; on the powers of the President to withhold Federal funds from educational institutions which discriminate among students on grounds of race; on civil rights and law enforcement, especially in connection with the "Mallory doctrine" and wiretapping; and on the position of the Supreme Court on internal-security cases arising out of Federal and State legislation. Numerous requests were also received for information concerning the status of segregation and desegregation in education and other fields.

Executive Organization and Reorganization

President Kennedy's request to Congress for renewal of authority to reorganize executive functions, and Presidential reorganization plans submitted following the granting of this authority, produced a number of requests. Interest was strongest in the plans affecting the regulatory agencies, particularly with reference to the constitutionality of these plans.

Interest in executive organization was by no means confined to the President's proposals. Major studies were prepared by the Service on the organization of strategic intelligence functions, in the United States and in other nations; the coordination of the formulation and execution of foreign policy; and the organization of the space and guided-missile program, of space telecommunications, of the cultural-exchange programs, and of health activities. Lively interest was also evinced in the organization and manning of the Peace Corps. Repercussions of *The Ugly American* were evident in requests regarding the adaptability of some overseas personnel. A steady flow of inquiries concerning the creation of a Department of Urban Affairs was accelerated by Presidential endorsement of this proposal.

The State of the Economy

Both before and after the election, the downturn in the business cycle resulted in numerous requests for information concerning the state of the economy, for comparisons with previous business cycles, and for analyses of proposed antirecession measures. While the general economic situation no doubt spurred interest in a number of policy areas, its effect was especially noticeable in inquiries on area redevelopment legislation. Some of the most difficult research problems were posed by requests for analyses of the impact of proposed legislation on specific communities and enterprises.

The 1960 Census

The continuing release of 1960 census data precipitated many requests involving descriptions, surveys, and analyses of particular geographic areas. The announcement of the reapportionment of seats in the House of Representatives based on the new population figures for the States led to many requests for information on the constitutional and statutory provisions affecting redistricting in the States gaining or losing seats.

Release of the 1960 census population data also intensified Congressional interest in problems arising out of, or aggravated by, the growth of population in metropolitan areas. There were particularly sharp increases in the number of requests concerning transportation, including commuter problems, on housing and urban renewal, and, as noted above, on proposals for a Department of Urban Affairs.

Loss of Gold

The outflow of gold during the latter part of calendar 1960 insured intensive interest in the United States balance of payments deficit. A report entitled *Gold and the United States Balance of Payments Deficit,* a revision and extension of a study prepared a year ago, was published by the House Foreign Affairs Committee as a Committee Print. The dominant factors explored and weighed were the momen-

tarily adverse shift in foreign trade, the long- and short-term consequences of long- and short-term investment in other countries, and the perennials of military expenditure abroad and foreign economic aid. In addition, a great variety of detailed questions on this subject, many of them knowledgeable and provocative, had to be answered.

The whole area of foreign trade, investment, and aid was a major focus of inquiries throughout the year. A number of requests were received for information and analyses of the impact of import competition on particular domestic industries, and a major study was prepared on import competition and small business.

Strong interest was shown in the progress of the European Common Market and its potential effects on the domestic economy. Research was also conducted on United States participation in international economic agencies and on incentives to American investment abroad.

The extent and distribution of foreign aid, the administration of foreign-aid programs, and the financing of foreign aid were all areas requiring extensive research. A major study was published in the *Congressional Record* under the title "International Economic Assistance." Toward the end of the year, the issues of long-term planning and of Treasury borrowing ("back door financing") in connection with foreign aid led to a flood of inquiries on these types of implementation.

Revenues and Expenditures

On both the revenue and expenditure side of the budgetary ledger, the Service's workload was heavy. Reports were prepared on major Federal tax legislation in the post World War II period and on current comprehensive proposals, on the dividend-exclusion and tax-credit provisions of existing Federal income-tax laws, on taxation of cooperatives, and on a host of new tax proposals. A constant flow of inquiries was also received on Federal expenditures for various purposes and in particular areas. It has been exceedingly difficult to provide satisfactory answers to requests for total Federal expenditures in individual States and Congressional districts. Existing data are inadequate and some of the basic conceptual problems remain unsolved. This subject was reviewed during the year with representatives of the Treasury Department, the Bureau of the Budget, and the General Accounting Office.

The USSR and Soviet-United States Relations

Nikita Khrushchev's role in the UN Assembly meetings, and his speech of January 6, 1961, following the world Communist gathering in Moscow in December 1960, occasioned many requests for information about, and analyses of, his conduct and statements. One report, *Khrushchev's Speech of January 6, 1961, A Summary and Interpretive Analysis,* was printed as Senate Document No. 14, 87th Congress, 1st Session.

Major studies were prepared on the Soviet Union and NATO; on Soviet foreign aid and technical assistance to underdeveloped nations; and on the contrasting relationships of Turkey to the West and to the Soviet Union. The Subcommittee on Internal Security of the Senate Judiciary Committee published as a Committee Print a report entitled *Soviet Oil in the Cold War.*

Defense and Military Policy

The Service's specialists in this area carried a heavy workload all year. Among the more significant research projects requested and supplied were studies of United States military bases abroad; factors affecting technical and policy choices in the development of ICBM's as strategic weapons; the effects of diminishing warning time on American military strategy; the positions of the different branches of the armed services on the use of nuclear weapons and on the maintenance of a strategy of nuclear deterrence; existing and developing warning systems against missile attack; the working of draft policies; and a review of the strategy of nuclear deterrence, 1945–61. A comprehensive

review of United States defense policies in 1959, completed in May 1960, was printed as House Document No. 432, 86th Congress, 2d Session. A review of defense policies in 1960 was published as House Document No. 207, 87th Congress, 1st Session. *The Internal Security Manual,* a comprehensive volume containing provisions of Federal statutes, Executive orders, and Congressional resolutions relating to the internal security of the United States, was revised and published as Senate Document No. 126, 86th Congress, 2d Session.

Disarmament

Interest in disarmament approached the interest in defense. There were requests for reports on the Geneva talks on nuclear testing, and on discussion of disarmament at the 15th session of the UN General Assembly. Other inquiries led to studies of the effects of the moratorium on nuclear testing, the use of nuclear energy for peaceful purposes, and the problems and prospects of disarmament generally.

Latin America

One of the events of the year that touched off an especially heavy wave of requests was the attempted Cuban invasion and its aftermath. Reports were prepared on the Cuban revolution; on the status of the Guantanamo base in international law; on treaty stipulations relative to the question of Communist intervention in Latin America; on the neutrality laws; and on the Logan Act. Interest was keen in the United States' intelligence activities and in paramilitary operations. There was a rise also in the number of inquiries on Latin American affairs generally, and on the history and current status of United States-Latin American relations.

Education

In this area there was intense legislative activity in both the closing months of the 86th Congress and the first 6 months of the 87th Congress. The myriad of bills and Administration proposals before the Congress produced a continuous flow of requests from Members and Committees on Federal aid for school construction, teacher salaries, and higher education, and on the amendments to the National Defense Education Act and the Federally Impacted Areas Act. Considerable research was done on the distribution of Federal funds among the States under the various allotment formulas in different grant-in-aid proposals, and on the legality and the pros and cons of Federal aid to sectarian schools. Published as Committee Prints were the following reports: *Operation of the National Defense Education Act and Proposals for Its Amendment and Extension,* Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare, 87th Congress, 1st Session; and *Federal Aid for Education—A History of Proposals Which Have Received Consideration by the Congress of the United States (1789–1960),* House Committee on Education and Labor, 87th Congress, 1st Session. A *Survey of Selected Institutions of Higher Education with Study Programs Preparing Students for Work Abroad* was published as Senate Document No. 13, 87th Congress, 1st Session.

Noticeable also was an upsurge in requests regarding education in underdeveloped countries, particularly the new nations of Africa.

Social Welfare

Three major social-security measures enacted during the year produced a heavy volume of requests from Members and Committees. These were the omnibus Social Security Amendments of 1960 (P.L. 86–978), enacted in August; the Aid for Dependent Children of Unemployed Parents Act (P.L. 87–31), enacted in April 1961; and the Social Security Amendments of 1961 (P.L. 87–64), enacted in June. In connection with these measures, the staff furnished Committees and Members with background information, consultative services, comparisons of proposed bills with existing law, and analyses of suggested amendments and of provisions of the bills at various stages of their development. Reports on the medical care for the aged measures as enacted in the fall of 1960 were

published as Committee Prints by the House Committee on Ways and Means and the Senate Committee on Finance. Altogether, 11 Committee Prints on social-welfare subjects that were prepared in the Service were published during the year.

Public Health

Among the major research undertakings requested in this area was a comprehensive inventory of Federal health activities and their financing, giving special attention to the international aspects of Federal programs and to health research. This study was incorporated in *Coordination of Federal Agencies' Programs in Biomedical Research and in Other Scientific Areas,* Senate Report No. 142, Committee on Government Operations, Subcommittee on Reorganization and International Organizations, 87th Congress, 1st Session.

Congressional consideration of and proposals concerning the costs of medical and health care, including drugs, led to numerous inquiries on these matters. Major studies were conducted on such varied topics as the controls used in other countries to hold government-financed medical-care programs within financial limitations, and the content of drug advertisements.

New demands in this field came from growing Congressional interest in information about health conditions in underdeveloped nations.

Indian Affairs

During the year the analysts in Indian affairs served as consultants for extensive studies of Indian heirship land problems which were conducted separately by the Senate and House Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs. Their services are acknowledged in the resulting Committee Prints, *Indian Heirship Land Study,* Committee Print No. 27, House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, 86th Congress, 2d Session, and *Heirship Land Survey of the 86th Congress,* Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, 86th Congress, 2d Session.

Science

A number of significant projects involving scientific programs were undertaken, several of them in cooperation with the Science and Technology Division of the Reference Department. A study of central indexing of research projects in science and engineering was published in a Committee Print, *Coordination of Information on Current Scientific Research and Development Supported by the United States Government,* Senate Committee on Government Operations, Subcommittee on Reorganization and International Organizations, 87th Congress, 1st Session. Studies were also made on policy planning in space telecommunications, international cooperation in space activities, and the Soviet space program. A symposium entitled *Legal Problems of Space Exploration,* compiled for the Senate Committee on Aeronautical and Space Sciences, was published as Senate Document No. 26, 87th Congress, 1st Session. A study entitled *Research Needs for Salt Water Conversion,* prepared by LRS and the Science and Technology Division, was published as House Report No. 71, House Committee on Science and Astronautics, 87th Congress, 1st Session.

Staff Changes

An unusual number of changes of the Service's administrative personnel took place during the year. In early October, Lester S. Jayson was appointed Chief of the American Law Division, filling the vacancy created by the retirement of Wilfred C. Gilbert in December 1959. Mr. Jayson came to the Library after 18 years' service with the Department of Justice, including 8 years in the New York City field office and 10 years in Washington, chiefly in the Appellate and Torts Sections of the Civil Division. He had been Chief of the Torts Section since September 1957.

Later in October, Edwin B. George became Chief of the Economics Division, replacing Gustav Peck, who resumed his former duties as Senior Specialist in Labor.

Mr. George came to the Library after many years with Dun & Bradstreet, Inc., as Director of Economics. He has had extensive experience in the Federal Government, including service with the Department of Commerce, the National Recovery Administration, and the War Production Board. After World War II he was a consultant to the House Select Committee on Postwar Economic Policy and Planning and to the House Select Committee on Foreign Aid.

The Foreign Affairs Division lost both its Chief and its Senior Analyst. The latter, Charles R. Gellner, resigned in February to go with the newly formed disarmament staff in the State Department. Mr. Gellner had been with the Service for 15 years. W. Howard Wriggins, who had been Chief of the Division since November 1958, resigned in April 1961 to accept a position on the State Department's Policy Planning Council. Joseph G. Whelan, Analyst in Soviet and Eastern European Affairs, and Sergius Yakobson, Senior Specialist in Russian Affairs and Chief of the Slavic and Central European Division of the Reference Department, cooperated in administering the division following Dr. Wriggins' resignation. William C. Olson was appointed Chief on April 24, 1961, effective on July 3. Dr. Olson, who did graduate work in international relations at the University of London and at Yale University, had been professor of government at Pomona College, Claremont, Calif., since 1953. Previously he had been in charge of the Library of International Relations at the University of Denver. He is the author of numerous articles in professional journals, and coauthor of *The Theory and Practice of International Relations* (1960).

In February 1961 the Service lost its Deputy Director, Roger Hilsman, who resigned to accept the position of Director of Intelligence and Research, Department of State. Dr. Hilsman came to the Service in February 1956 as Chief of the Foreign Affairs Division, and had been Deputy Director since January 1958. Edwin B. George was appointed to fill the vacancy, and Julius W. Allen replaced Mr. George as Chief of the Economics Division. Mr. Allen came to the Service in 1941 and was made Assistant Chief of the Division in April 1959.

At the end of the year, Edward Wenk, Jr., Senior Specialist in Science and Technology, resigned to accept the position of Technical Assistant to the Special Assistant to the President for Science and Technology and Executive Secretary of the Federal Council for Science and Technology. Dr. Wenk came to the Library on August 31, 1959, as the first incumbent of the position of Senior Specialist in Science and Technology.

618822—62——4

CHAPTER III

The Reference Department

Noteworthy Developments

The statistics of Reference Department activities indicate a continuing increase in the use of the collections by readers who came to the Library to employ its facilities and a like increase in consultation of them by correspondents. During fiscal 1961 the Reference Department staff provided 1,771,750 pieces of material to readers, answered 183,969 telephone requests for information, and replied to 88,676 requests received by mail. It also lent 202,010 items for use outside the buildings, searched 93,651 items offered by bookdealers to determine whether or not they were lacking in the collections, scanned 69,546 current national bibliographies and bookdealers' catalogs in order to recommend acquisitions, accessioned 2,463,100 new items, and weeded out 2,586,734 items which were not needed. Once again most of these figures show a substantial increase over those for previous years.

Changes in regulations governing the lending to Congressional staffs as described in last year's *Annual Report* were responsible for a decrease of about 5,500 loans in that category to a total of some 62,600. On the other hand, the number of substantial reports prepared by the department for Members and Committees of Congress continued the upward trend of the past several years.

The bare statistics do little to reveal the high quality of service given by a devoted and stable staff thoroughly trained in their fields of subject specialization and with long experience in the use of one of the greatest collections of research materials the world has ever known.

In an effort to improve the quality and speed of reference service, experiments in the application of machine techniques to handling reference correspondence were initiated in the Science and Technology Division at the beginning of January 1961. The "peek-a-boo" indexing and searching method is being applied to correspondence and other records generated in the course of providing reference service based on the Library's resources in science and technology. This method of information retrieval was chosen for experiment because of its simplicity and effectiveness in allowing human judgment to interact in the course of mechanical search. The chief purpose of the system as now developed is to provide versatile access to past reference work as an aid in answering similar requests. In addition, the index to the system is instrumental in keeping track of work in progress and also in facilitating the counting and analysis of types of reference work performed. The 1,500 documents so far incorporated into this "peek-a-boo" system range from answers to specific questions to extensive bibliographies. If it should prove that this system of documentation provides an economical means of giving faster and more efficient reference service in the particular situation to which it is now applied, the same system may prove worthy of application elsewhere in the Library and in other libraries of various types.

The ever-increasing mass of technical report literature was transferred during the year to the custody of the Science and Technology Division, where the special subject competence of the staff could be more readily used in making these reports accessible to the public and where they could be quickly available to the division's bibliographic staff. To the approximately

200,000 technical reports already in the Library's custody were added about 30,000 more issued by the Office of Scientific Research and Development during World War II. These OSRD reports, which were declassified by the Department of Defense in August 1960, were immediately turned over to the Library and were made available to the public as soon as the necessary processing and arranging could be completed. The present accumulation of some 230,000 technical reports, one of the largest collections of such materials in existence, constitutes an unparalleled wealth of recent scientific and technical information, much of which has never been published in any other form.

Toward the close of the year a new scientific and technical literature-searching service was initiated in order to make easily accessible to industry and the general public the content of the Library's scientific collections, including the technical report literature, and the collections of the Office of Technical Services, which include translations, domestic technical reports, and Government patents. This new service is carried out by the Science and Technology Division through the cooperation of the Office of Technical Services, with which the requester may place his order for tailor-made searches at a fee of $8 an hour. The pertinent resources of the Library and OTS can be searched jointly or separately according to the wishes of the requester and to the extent specified. Two basic types of searches are offered: one a current-awareness search to keep the subscriber abreast of new literature in his field on a periodic basis, the other a retrospective service to provide the requester with a bibliography of material available at the time of the request in accordance with literature dates and other limitations assigned by him.

The Library continued to fashion new tools for research through the use of photographic and punched-card forms of information accumulation, handling, and publication. An outstanding example of such use of new techniques, the Presidential Papers Program, will be mentioned later in this chapter. The immense task of making manuscripts in foreign repositories readily available to American scholars through photographic techniques, an effort in which the Library has pioneered since 1928, was the topic of a Conference to Plan Photocopying of European Manuscript Sources for American History, held at the Library on April 7, 1961. The conference group, composed of representatives of State agencies, universities, various projects to edit and publish the papers of eminent Americans, the National Library and Archives of Canada, the National Historical Publications Commission, the National Archives, the American Historical Association, the American Studies Association, the Folger Shakespeare Library, the Boston Athenaeum, and the American Council of Learned Societies, unanimously recommended the establishment of "a central agency which, in cooperation with other national and international agencies, should exercise a broad continental leadership in making accessible to scholars the manuscript sources in archives and collections abroad for historical scholarship."

Microfilm and electrostatic enlargement prints have been used in a project to compile a National Union Catalog of Oriental Serials, initiated in July 1960. The resulting catalog on cards, compiled from the records of the major American research libraries specializing in Orientalia, will provide a quick, convenient guide to the location of vernacular serials, will aid in the cataloging of such serials at the Library, and could furnish the basis for a published union list of oriental vernacular serials.

A number of so-called audiovisual publications issued by the Library will be mentioned elsewhere in this chapter. The combination of printed checklist and microfilm reproduction of photographs, first used last year in a catalog of the *oeuvre* of the lithographer Charles Fenderich, was applied this year in a catalog entitled *Civil War Photographs, 1861–1865.* With the printed catalog as guide, the user can avail himself of a 35-mm. positive film which can be utilized on a standard microfilm reading machine as an aid in selecting full-

size prints to be purchased or it can be cut into individual frames and placed in a 2″ x 2″ carboard mount for projection. The rich documentation on the Civil War thus made available for classroom use at relatively low cost may contribute considerably to the current revolution in techniques of teaching American history.

Service to scholars through the assignment of study facilities was improved late in the year by the provision of additional study desks in the air-conditioned Annex Building. The use of all study facilities increased considerably and the percentage of study space assigned reached its highest level in 18 years. Despite the acute space shortage in the Library and the ever-increasing need for space for official purposes as well as for private research, it was possible to find study space for all those who qualified for it and applied for it.

The quality of reference service provided by the Library depends in large measure upon its human resources. It is always a heavy loss to the Library and its patrons when a staff member of many years' standing departs. During the year John T. Dorosh, Curator of the Slavic Room, retired after 30 years of service. His knowledge of the Slavic collections is such that it will not easily be replaced. Richard S. Hill, Head of the Reference Section of the Music Division and a member of the staff since September 1939, died on February 7. In addition to being a music reference librarian of the highest order, Mr. Hill had an international reputation as a musicologist and bibliographer, and he will be long remembered by his colleagues at the Library and in the rest of the scholarly world.

Acquisitions

As noted in reports for other years, members of the Reference Department staff devote many hours to building up and maintaining the huge and varied collections in the Library's custody. To assist the recommending officers in their selection of titles for addition to the collections, the Reference Department Office circulated 852 issues of national bibliographies and thousands of dealers' catalogs and miscellaneous offers during fiscal 1961. The issues of national bibliographies reflect current publishing in 35 countries of the world and are concerned with every field of knowledge. Many of the catalogs are equally broad in scope, but, in general, the publications offered are retrospective rather than current. Miscellaneous offers are frequently devoted to single items such as a signed letter of a President, an original cartoon by a famous artist, or an early book from the press of a famous printer. Whether single items or all-inclusive catalogs, each is carefully reviewed by one or more specialists. Many offers are declined either because the item or items offered do not fall within the Library's acquisition policies or because the limited funds available for the purchase of older materials must be reserved for items greatly needed to fill gaps in the collections. During fiscal 1961, recommendations for the acquisition of current material selected from the national bibliographies totaled 26,374 and recommendations for items from catalogs and miscellaneous offers amounted to 34,543.

As noted in the chapter on the Copyright Office, the first videotape deposited for copyright—Gian Carlo Menotti's opera, *The Consul*—was received and was subsequently added to the Music Division's audiovisual collections.

Major gifts of a unique character may be noted here. The Hispanic Foundation received from Clay Blair of the *Saturday Evening Post* the Spanish manuscripts which formed the basis of several articles and of his book about diving for shipwrecks off the coast of Yucatán. The Foundation also acquired a collection of Western dime novels, such as Buffalo Bills, Nick Carters, etc., translated into Spanish, and, through the generosity of Irene Wright, a number of books, pamphlets, and transcripts of Spanish documents gathered during her many years at the Archivo General de Indias in Seville.

The Manuscript Division added approximately 750,000 pieces to its collections through the acquisition of the papers

of Theodore Francis Green, distinguished former Senator from Rhode Island and long-time Chairman of the Joint Committee on the Library. Other gifts of note were the papers of Gen. John A. LeJeune, famous United States Marine Corps leader; Stephen Timoshenko, authority on structural engineering and elasticity; statesman and soldier Theodore Roosevelt, Jr.; noted American actress Minnie Maddern Fiske; artist George Biddle; and eminent American physiologist Jacques Loeb; and the first installment of the papers of Presidential secretary Joseph P. Tumulty. Because of Robert Frost's close relationship to the Library, 250 letters written by him to Louis Untermeyer during the years 1915–58, the gift of Mr. Untermeyer, are of particular importance. Additions were made to the papers of James Couzens, John Hay, Clare Boothe Luce, James A. Michener, George Fort Milton, William Mitchell, George Van Horn Moseley, Vladimir Nabokov, Elihu Root, and William Howard Taft, and to the National Consumer League Collection and the Naval Historical Foundation Collection.

Welcome gifts received by the Map Division were such historical items as volumes 2 and 3 of *Portugaliae Monumenta Cartographica,* the fourth volume of Carl Wheat's *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540–1861,* and from the United States Hydrographic Office, a negative film of *Carta Pisana,* believed to be the oldest surviving specimen of portolan charts.

The Music Division continued to receive gifts of autograph manuscripts by contemporary composers, among them Richard Rodgers' *South Pacific,* converted from a deposit to a gift, and 51 works by Alan Hovhaness. The bright spot in Music Division acquisitions centered on recordings, and the activities of the new recordings specialist brought a decided improvement in the receipt of materials in this format. Gifts of recordings were received from 77 different firms, as compared with 46 the preceding year. The Mutual Broadcasting System presented tapes of the Nixon-Kennedy debates and the inaugural concert. Three notable gifts enriched the collections in the custody of the Prints and Photographs Division: the James Hazen Hyde Collection of 3,000 to 4,000 photographic negatives relating to the iconography of the "Four Continents," presented by the Cooper Union Museum of the Arts of Decoration; 1,735 original cartoons drawn for *The New Yorker* during the past 25 years by 19 artists, including such well-known names as those of Whitney Darrow, Jr., Rea Irvin, Gluyas Williams, and Reginald Marsh; and about 450 American sheet-music covers from lithographic illustrations, dating from the 1830's to the 1870's and given by the family of the late Harry T. Peters, author of *America on Stone.* As in previous years, anniversary issues of American newspapers were presented to the Serial Division by Members of Congress, and fiscal 1961 saw the receipt of gift issues from Senators Francis Case, Frank Carlson, and Karl E. Mundt. The newspaper collections were further enriched by the gift from the publisher of *El Dia,* a Montevideo, Uruguay, newspaper, for the years 1890–1957; 208 volumes of this gift filled gaps in the Library's file.

Although gifts of printed and manuscript material are always welcome, gifts of special funds are of like value. Through the generosity of David Atamian of Arlington, Va., the sum of $1,000 was presented to establish the Atamian Memorial Fund, in memory of his parents, Manoog and Turfanda Atamian, who lost their lives in 1915 during the uprising in Turkey. This welcome gift was earmarked by the donor for the purchase of Armenian materials. Similarly, the generosity of the late Alfred Whital Stern enabled the Rare Book Division to make further additions to the Stern Collection of Lincolniana. Added to this collection during fiscal 1961 was a circular, cataloging and listing prices of material produced for the historic presidential campaign of a century ago when the nominees were Abraham Lincoln and Hannibal Hamlin, John Bell and Edward Everett, Stephen A. Douglas and Herschel V. Johnson, and John C. Breckinridge and

Joseph Lane. In addition to this circular, the Library acquired two early editions of the Emancipation Proclamation, bringing its total holdings to 39 of the known 57 editions of this famous document.

The Library's genealogical collections were enriched by a gift from Representative Basil L. Whitener of Gastonia, N.C., of a copy of *Dictionnaire des Bouviers*, by Dom Adélard [Bouvilliers], O. S. B. This work, compiled in 1941, when the author was organist at the Benedictine Abbey of Belmont, N.C., is a genealogical dictionary of the Angevin-Manseau branch of the Bouvier family, from which Mrs. John F. Kennedy is descended.

For the second successive year, Hyman J. Sobiloff, poet and industrialist of New York City and Fall River, Mass., presented a number of holograph poems. These consisted of W. H. Auden's "Musée des Beaux Arts," "The Shield of Achilles," and "The Unknown Citizen."

Acquisitions acquired by purchase during fiscal 1961 consisted mainly of basic works for the general and reference collections and items urgently needed to fill congressional requests. However, recommendations for the purchase of microfilms, either to replace deteriorating materials or to be used in lieu of binding, increased. In the latter category 7 new microfilm subscriptions were placed for newspapers, 5 from the United States and 2 from foreign countries; 2,750 bound volumes of 16 newspaper titles were replaced by microfilm; and the Library participated in projects involving the filming of several African newspapers and of the Castro paper *Revolución* for the years 1959–60.

The Slavic and Central European Division made additional recommendations for the microfilming of certain rare pre-Revolutionary Russian serials located in the Helsinki University Library. This project, financed by the Ford Foundation, will bring to the Library titles not represented in any United States library collection. In a continuing program to establish bibliographic control over unique Slavic resources located outside the United States, the division recommended acquiring the microfilmed card index of the Helsinki University Library's Old Estonica Collection (1828–1917). The export embargo imposed by the Communist Chinese in late 1959 continued to impede receipt of materials from mainland China. However, microfilm reproductions of journals published in 1960 were secured from the National Diet Library in Tokyo, and, at the close of fiscal 1961, the Library was exploring the possibility of borrowing and microfilming missing issues of Chinese Communist journals held by other Government agencies, which the agencies are unable to transfer to the Library because of the heavy demand for them in their own libraries.

No account of the year's acquisition activities would be complete without recording the surveys, committee work, proposals for modifying or defining the Library's acquisition policies, and acquisition trips made by various members of the Reference Department. The Slavic and Central European Division studied receipts from the Baltic countries, Finland, and Yugoslavia, and recommended measures for improving acquisitions from these areas. In addition, this division provided an estimate of the Library's receipts from the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on the basis of over-all book-production in that country during 1960. Of the approximately 49,000 books and pamphlets in Russian, Belorussian, and Ukrainian representing Soviet publishing, the Library received an estimated 11,500 items, or 23 percent.

Staff members of the Serial Division made a number of surveys aimed at uncovering lacunae in the collections. James B. Childs, Specialist in Government Document Bibliography, concentrated on the official publications of Spain, revising and updating a work completed several years ago. Donald F. Wisdom, Assistant Head of the Government Publications Section, working on a project for the Association of Research Libraries, discovered some deficiencies in the Library's current foreign government publications. Special surveys and recommendations were made for the acquisition of Department of the Interior

publications as well as publications from several African jurisdictions. Recommendations for improving the coverage of publications issued by the Pan American Union and the Organization of American States resulted from reviews of the receipts from these two important organizations.

The Serial Division completed the work, started several years ago, of recommending retention policies for official publications of foreign jurisdictions below the national level, in particular Lebanon, Tonga, Fiji, Taiwan, Japan, and Hungary.

The trip made by Osamu Shimizu, Head of the Japanese Section of the Orientalia Division, to Okinawa and Japan from April to October 1960 did much to improve acquisitions from that area. Through his lectures to various library associations, with a total audience of 652 representatives from 226 libraries, and through mailing Library of Congress printed materials to 3 others with a membership of 115 libraries, the Library was put in direct touch with key personnel in the major public, research, and university libraries as well as learned institutions in those parts of the world. Discussions were held with directors of the National Diet Library in Tokyo in an attempt to implement international exchange agreements. Other achievements of this trip included the acquisition of missing volumes in 269 multivolume sets, and of 2 major collections hitherto lacking in the Library, one of them consisting of 260 volumes obtained through purchase, and the other, in 151 volumes and 10 scrolls, through exchange. Dr. Shimizu also gave personal guidance and instruction to the staff of the Library's blanket-order dealer in Tokyo, with the result that shipments of current publications from this source improved in both quality and quantity.

Francisco Aguilera, Specialist in Hispanic Culture and Curator of the Archive of Hispanic Literature on Tape, made further trips to increase the number of persons and types of literature represented in the Archive. Once again the Humanities Division of the Rockefeller Foundation financed Dr. Aguilera's trips. Tapes in the Archive now record the work of 208 different writers. Although this collection is predominantly in Spanish, also represented are Catalan, French, Portuguese, Quechua, Nahuatl, and Zapotepec, the last three being native Indian tongues.

Conrad C. Reining, Head of the African Section of the General Reference and Bibliography Division, made a 3-month trip to various countries in Europe and Africa, which has helped to speed the receipt of materials and gives promise of long-range benefits from an acquisition viewpoint.

Organization of Materials

Although organization of the collections is primarily accomplished by the Processing Department, certain types of material, such as maps, posters, fine prints, photographs, and motion pictures, are organized by the Reference Department. Materials of these types, which the Library receives in great quantities, do not lend themselves to conventional processing treatment, and each year members of the Reference Department staff devote many hours to devising and implementing procedures for controlling them.

Although the general subdivisions and arrangements of the Map Division collections remained about the same, certain refinements were added. Single-sheet general reference maps were filed by area, subject, date, and authority, but a separate category of "cartographic miscellany" was established for items lacking geographic or area reference value. Samples of these materials having cartographic motifs in special forms, such as blotters, cartoons, menus, and playing cards, were grouped by form and filed within the group alphabetically by issuing authority.

A classification schedule, now in use, was compiled by a staff member of the Prints and Photographs Division for the hitherto unorganized collection of documentary posters. "Lot" cataloging for the year brought under control the residue of the Pershing and Spaatz collections; a large portion of the Frances Benjamin Johnston photographs; 1,586 of the 1,735 original

New Yorker cartoons previously mentioned in this chapter; and about 2,000 photographs from the John Barrett papers. Cataloging of the fine prints in the Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection began in February, and cards for the prints, prepared in the division, were reviewed by a member of the Processing Department's Descriptive Cataloging Division staff for conformity to the Library's cataloging rules. Glass negatives (39,764) in the George G. Bain, Herbert E. French, and Red Cross Collections were coded.

The Motion Picture Section of the Stack and Reader Division made progress in organizing the films in its custody. With the exception of the contents of three vaults (4,200 reels or 4,200,000 feet) of Military Intelligence Division German films deposited by the Signal Corps of the United States Army at the close of fiscal 1961, all those housed at Suitland are adequately canned and labeled. Copyrighted short subjects and special features were cataloged, and cards were filed in the section's dictionary catalog and shelflist.

Several divisions undertook extensive rearrangement of the collections in their custody. The Persian and Armenian materials in the Near East Section of the Orientalia Division were sorted and arranged in order to give quick and efficient service even though the publications are uncataloged. Using as a nucleus Turkish titles which had been fully cataloged, the residue of the Turkish and Arabic collection was arranged in such a way that preliminarily cataloged titles were shelved contiguous to those for which cataloging had been completed. The Persian collection remained uncataloged pending decisions on transliteration, while the Armenian collection awaited the availability of trained personnel. The Tagalog collection in the South Asia Section of the Orientalia Division was reviewed by Pricilla Toribio, Librarian in the Philippine Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources. During her brief stay in Washington, Miss Toribio prepared approximately 80 preliminary cards for selected Tagalog titles. Myron M. Weinstein of the Hebraic Section of the Orientalia Division prepared a card catalog of microfilms in the Gitelson Collection of Rare Rabbinica. In a further effort to control materials in the voluminous Washington Documents Center Collection, members of the Japanese Section of the Orientalia Division reshelved the organized but unprocessed portion of the collection to make room for the processed titles, and unprocessed Washington Documents Center serials were concentrated and arranged alphabetically in one area to facilitate locating and collating scattered volumes and issues.

Organization of material frequently involves recommendations for disposal of unwanted items. As noted in other years, judicious weeding is equally as important as informed acquisition. A joint operation, initiated by the Serial Division and carried out by the Exchange and Gift Division of the Processing Department, resulted in the removal and transfer to other libraries of approximately 900 bound newspaper volumes surplus to the Library's needs. In addition, 959 surplus items were transferred to the Exchange and Gift Division by the Japanese Section of the Orientalia Division for disposal. Approximately 10,000 duplicate prints of Detroit Publishing Company photographs were arranged by State and set aside for future exchange. Workers in the Map Division's annual Summer Project helped the regular processing staff in its attempt to provide better controls over the cartographic collection by sorting and arranging maps, filing new entries in the permanent reference collection, and setting aside hundreds of surplus duplicates. At the year's end, the duplicates totaled some 168,718 maps and atlases. Of these, 92,700 were pulped because of poor physical condition; more than 73,000 were distributed on exchange or were transferred to the Exchange and Gift Division; and approximately 2,500 were earmarked for further exchange distribution. The Rare Book Division recommended that the John Davis Batchelder Collection be dispersed through the Library's collections, and interested divisions agreed to accept certain of its special materials.

There is no immediate hope, however, for cataloging the residual collection remaining in the Rare Book Division, and Mr. Batchelder's own records will continue to be used as finding aids. The Smithsonian Institution was made the recipient, by transfer, of a chest of miscellaneous nonbook materials presented to the Library by Joseph Meredith Toner. Approximately 430 volumes, primarily in Thai, were transferred to the Law Library from the South Asia Section of the Orientalia Division. The 8,000-piece collection of trade and industrial catalogs, plus a group of miscellaneous pamphlets, were transferred from the Serial Division to the Stack and Reader Division. Declassification and removal efforts reduced the Federal Agencies Collection to 178,500 pieces, a decrease of 5.2 percent. The Microfilm Reading Room, under the supervision of the Stack and Reader Division, transferred to the Government Publication Reading Room of the Serial Division 7,148 microprint cards for UN documents and United States nondepository documents.

Preparation of material for binding is another operation performed by the Reference Department. Collation of Chinese serials for binding fell behind during the year because the Chinese Section concentrated its attention on recording individual issues as received, and about 40 percent of the Processing and Reference Assistant's time had to be spent on Korean material. The number of newspaper and government publication volumes submitted for binding by the Serial Division decreased because more and more newspapers are retained in microform, and those materials that were bound required careful work of a high quality. The Music Division sent 9,599 items, for all types of treatment, to the Bindery during fiscal 1961. Included were all newly received materials requiring binding, except for a few periodicals, and 825 items from the division's collection of rarities. Of particular note was the return from binding of approximately 25,000 items, inserted in Gaylord covers, which had been in a backlog for some time.

Certain kinds of filing, whether of cards or publications, are also the responsibility of a number of the divisions. Looseleaf services, commercially produced or government-sponsored, present many problems. No looseleaf service is of value unless it is kept in order and up-to-date. The provision of a budgeted position for this work enabled the Serial Division to add 11 more Federal looseleaf services to those currently maintained, raising the total to 25. The General Reference and Bibliography Division made additions to and withdrawals from vertical files maintained in the Reference Alcoves and the Local History and Genealogy Room. These contain materials which are of reference value, but are of too ephemeral a nature to be given full processing treatment. In addition, the catalogs in the Local History and Genealogy Room were extensively refurbished; call-numbers were placed in the upper left corner of the cards in the reference collection catalog, and the names of authors and titles were printed by hand on reference books in quarter and Gaylord bindings. The General Reference and Bibliography Division's Telephone Inquiry Unit prepared and filed 145 cards for the index of places covered by the telephone-directory collection, to which 762 foreign and domestic directories were added during the year. The Hebraic Section of the Orientalia Division noted an increase to approximately 14,000 in the backlog of unfiled cards for the Hebraic Union Catalogs; about 10,000 of these require extensive editing before interfiling is possible. Cards for 8,780 titles were withdrawn and stamped with the location symbols of the various libraries reporting them, and 18,850 cards were filed into the catalogs during the year. As a location and filing guide to East European periodicals bearing corporate-entry headings, the Slavic and Central European Division set up a shelflist arranged by country. The Prints and Photographs Division reported an increase of 8,956 cards in its various catalogs, the refurbishing of the portrait card index with new guides and labels, and the addition of several hundred portraits to the index. The division made further progress in organizing the "Corpus Photo-

graphicum Gernsheim," a collection of approximately 30,000 photographs of drawings by old masters assembled by the German art historian Walter Gernsheim. This collection, mentioned in reports for earlier years, is now up-to-date and housed as one unit. The James Hazen Hyde collection of negatives, mentioned in this chapter under "Acquisitions," was accompanied by a card catalog, lent to the Library when the gift was received. The catalog, created by the Cooper Union Museum for the Arts of Decoration, is in the process of being verified by checking it against the negatives now in the Library's files.

The first stage of the cataloging of instruments in the Dayton C. Miller Collection of flutes was completed by the Music Division, and in late June printer's copy was submitted for the main body of the instrument checklist, to be published during the next fiscal year. During April 1961, the library of Woodrow Wilson, housed in the Wilson Room, was carefully examined by a couple from Exeter, N.H., Mr. and Mrs. Henry W. Bragdon. As a result, more than 100 volumes were found to contain Wilson's annotations (subsequently increased through a more detailed search undertaken by two of the editors of *The Woodrow Wilson Papers,* John Davidson and David Hirst). These volumes were separated from the main body of Wilson's library and were shelved together.

Statistics on processing activities of the Reference Department will be found in part E of appendix III.

Custody and Servicing of Materials

Volumes from the general collections issued in the two principal public reading rooms numbered 955,405. The Stack and Reader Division in performing this service handled 1,018,822 requests for materials, reshelved 1,388,137 volumes, and made special searches for 2,846 books not charged out and not found immediately in their proper places on the shelves; 2,517 of those for which such searches were made were located shortly and supplied to requesters. In the course of routine maintenance activities, the staff of the Stack and Reader Division "read" 261,388 shelves to assure the placement of books in proper order. This was the third successive year that the number of shelves so read has exceeded 200,000.

A special project for the more-than-routine reading of shelves was continued. This involved the reading of shelves against the shelflist record, thus correcting the basic record itself where necessary and rectifying errors in labeling or assignment of book-numbers. The two-man staff of this project read 46,384 shelves, completing a review of Class B (Philosophy and Religion), C (History: Auxiliary Sciences), E (American History), F (Local History), and two-thirds of Class H (Social Sciences). A total of about 1,500,000 volumes were so examined. In the course of this work, volumes in need of rebinding or relabeling were forwarded to the proper divisions and worn pamphlet envelopes were replaced. A special effort was made to put Class E into as near-perfect order as possible. The collection was shifted to relieve overcrowding and provide room for anticipated expansion, the shelves were read against the shelflist, and charges in the Central Charge File were weeded by checking these directly against the books on the shelves. Shortage of personnel prevented any other special effort to weed the Central Charge File, but, through putting Class E in order and routine weeding operations, 2,929 charged volumes were found to be on the open shelves and the charges were withdrawn; 533 volumes were located on reference shelves; 182 charges were found misfiled; and 27 books were found assigned to reference shelves but not properly charged.

Mandatory shifting operations to relieve overcrowding because of uneven growth of the various parts of the collections proceeded at a normal pace. In addition to the shift of Class E, about half of Class H was shifted within Decks 5, 8 and 44 of the Main Building and Class A (General Works) from AG to the end was shifted on Deck 12 of the Annex. The reference collections in the Thomas Jefferson and the Main Reading Rooms were similarly

shifted to achieve less crowded arrangement, and at the same time all of these reference books were reviewed and obsolete titles weeded.

In order to improve service to readers, the Stack and Reader Division was given responsibility for manning the issue desk in the Thomas Jefferson Reading Room on October 6, 1960. This was designed to free the professional reference librarians formerly in charge of the issue desk for full-time performance of higher-level reference service.

Removal of the Government Printing Office Branch Bindery from the Annex made possible a long-needed expansion of the Map Division's area for storage of its collections. All set and series maps and charts were moved from Deck 2 in the northeast of the Annex to the north of the basement floor and the northeast curtains of the Annex left vacant by the removal of the Bindery. This amounted to the relocation of some 4,600 drawers of maps to an area where floors will support cases to a greater height, thus accommodating more than 500 additional map cases. Meanwhile new and more efficient map cases were installed in place of antiquated equipment, permitting the thinning of the overcrowded parts of the general reference map collection. In the process of shifting parts of that collection into new map cases, badly needed filing space was made available for new maps; the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey topographic quadrangles were relocated more efficiently in the smaller drawers of some old-style map cases nearer to the Map Reading Room; and the collection of Sanborn maps was consolidated at one end of the deck. Along with these shifts, the entire atlas collection was cleaned and moved from temporary shelving on the west side of Deck 2, North, to new shelving on the east side of that deck. The filing arrangement was reviewed and improved during the move, and the caged area was enlarged to include many rare atlases which had been formerly shelved with the regular collection because the old caged space was completely filled.

During fiscal 1961 the Loan Division issued 202,010 pieces of material to congressional, governmental, and other borrowers. This figure, almost the same as last year's, reflects the continuing effect of rules limiting the borrowing of books by congressional staff members. This year, the first full year since the adoption of the Joint Committee on the Library's resolution of September 12, 1959, cited in last year's *Annual Report* (p. 29), saw a further drop of more than 5,500 items borrowed by congressional staff members. Since they are now restricted to three items at any one time and may not borrow newspapers or magazines, the decline is a natural one. The largest category of borrowers, Government libraries in the Washington area, were lent 81,133 items. Congressional loans of 62,581 items accounted for almost a third of the materials issued. In addition to these items, 10,580 books were made available to congressional offices through the Congressional Book Rooms and the Library Station in the Capitol. These outposts of the Loan Division also answered 26,448 congressional inquiries received by telephone and delivered 79,791 items to congressional offices.

Libraries in all 50 States, Canada, Mexico, and in 27 countries outside the North American continent borrowed material during the year. The 1,831 libraries were lent 27,665 items, or 17 percent more than last year. International interlibrary loans showed a small increase over those of fiscal 1960 but still amounted to only 728.

In the past, many libraries which regularly borrow books have maintained in the Loan Division postage deposits to defray the cost of shipments to them. This system had posed a cumbersome problem of keeping complex accounts for relatively small amounts of money. A new arrangement based on reciprocal payment of postage by the sender, in transactions between the Library of Congress and other libraries, was effected and met with enthusiastic response.

The Serial Division intensified its efforts to dispose of bound newspaper volumes now available in the Library in microfilm form. While only about 900 bound vol-

umes were actually removed from the collections, more than 11,000 were recommended for disposal during the year. Under a new procedure, the volumes to be disposed of are offered to other libraries by the Exchange and Gift Division, with a definite cut-off date after which they are pulped. Once a sufficient number of volumes has been disposed of in this fashion, it will be possible to shift the entire collection of bound newspapers and move the 20,000 volumes now stored on the floor to proper shelving. The program to purchase microfilm to replace bound volumes of deteriorating newspapers continues and will be intensified next year. Ultimately this will have the advantages of conserving a large amount of stack space, of alleviating the problem of handling bulky volumes, and of putting into permanent form vital information now contained on rapidly deteriorating newsprint. At the end of fiscal 1961, the newspaper collection contained approximately 164,500 bound volumes and 69,300 reels of microfilm, representing increases of 0.9 and 10.3 percent, respectively.

The efficient and careful work of Andrew J. Foresta and Stephen A. Lazorcak of the Government Printing Office Branch Bindery station in the Rare Book Division is everywhere evident in the stacks of that division and of the Music Division. During the year they rebound 1,905 volumes and performed a host of other operations necessary to the improvement and maintenance of rare book collections.

The Prints and Photographs Division continued its program of protecting fragile glass negatives by providing more easily used copies in the form of photographic prints. Of the approximately 5,500 original glass negatives in the Brady-Handy Collection, an additional 500 were printed during the year; all of these were mounted and captioned. At the end of the year there remained about 1,700 unprinted negatives. In similar fashion, 350 original on-the-spot sketches of Civil War subjects made for *Harper's Weekly* and *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper* were protected from possible damage through heavy reader use by the provision of mounted and captioned photographs.

The Motion Picture Section of the Stack and Reader Division had not quite completed its annual inspection of nitrate film at the close of the year. The film inspected for signs of deterioration included 28 reels from which footage starting to disintegrate had to be excised before the spoilage spread to other parts of the reels. This footage plus 2,187 reels, or 10,935 pounds of duplicate nitrate film were disposed of through a General Services Administration contract. The conversion of the George Kleine Collection of early motion pictures to safety film was completed. The project to convert paper prints of early motion pictures deposited for copyright during the years 1894–1912 continued. As provided for in Public Law 85–766, approved August 27, 1958, 115 titles on paper stock were thus converted to 52,610 feet of 16-mm. safety film.

The Poetry Office reported the successful completion by the Recording Laboratory of a 3-year program to transfer from original instantaneous disks to tape all recordings in the Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature.

Reference Services

The staff of the Reference Department answered 599,855 reference queries during fiscal 1961. This represents a slight decrease from last year's figure, but within the over-all total a significant change in the type of reference service occurred. There was a marked drop in telephone inquiries; questions asked by readers appearing in person remained at about the same level; and reference correspondence rose sharply. Since telephone inquiries are generally "spot" questions, which can be answered quickly from a ready reference collection, the numerical decrease took place in a category of service that does not consume large amounts of time per unit and can be performed by junior reference librarians. The increase in correspondence, on the other hand, required both a greater amount of time and a higher degree of skill per unit of service. To

the extent possible and proper, form letters were used in answering correspondence inquiries, but, even so, the workload was often such that professional staff had to be drawn from other pressing tasks to answer inquiries within a reasonable time-limit.

As was the case in previous years, reference services covered a wide range of subject matter and were performed for a varied clientele. Congressional inquiries reflected the broad scope of questions of vital concern to our Government in these troubled times. Reference services to Members of Congress numbered 30,246, a slight decrease from the preceding year. Queries from the other branches of the Government totaled 31,691. Reference services to the general public numbered 482,976. Of these, 69,756 were handled by telephone, 327,210 were responses to direct queries from those visiting the Library in person, and 86,010 were inquiries received by correspondence from all 50 of the United States and from numerous foreign countries. The growing number of reference queries received by mail continued a trend toward increasing use of the Library by the citizens of the United States at large and further emphasizes the role of the Library as a reservoir of knowledge otherwise unavailable through the nationwide network of State and local libraries. As a long-standing matter of policy, those who inquire by mail are encouraged to use the facilities of libraries close at hand, but there are numerous questions not readily answered from local resources and some queries are received from areas of the country where a high level of library service is not yet available. The ever-increasing number of reference questions received by correspondence reflected the general nationwide emphasis on education and intellectual matters. The Library will continue to answer such queries within its capacities insofar as this does not interfere with its primary duties of service to Congress and other agencies of the Government.

Once again questions relating to science and technology, to foreign affairs, and to American history increased and represented a substantial proportion of the total inquiries. Reference services performed by the Science and Technology Division during fiscal 1961 numbered 19,038, an increase of 18.5 percent over last year's total of 16,055. A large share of these queries were answered with information contained in the Library's expanding collection of report literature. Still others were handled from the Library's now virtually complete collection of indexing and abstracting journals shelved in the Science and Technology Reading Room for ready access to staff and public alike. The great bulk of the questions, however, are answered from the Library's collections of scientific and technical publications, which now number about a million and a half items and make the Library probably the greatest center of scientific and technical information that the world has ever known.

Special services performed by the Science and Technology Division for Members of Congress again set new records. March 1961, for example, saw a total of 66 written Congressional inquiries received and answered, an increase of 50 percent over the previous high month. Congressional inquiries during the year totaled 414, an increase of 22 percent over the preceding year's total of 337. The breadth and depth of congressional interest in science is partially represented by special studies prepared at the request of Committees and Members of Congress. Some representative subjects covered by such reports include: a report on noise suppression as related to airport location; a list of United States abstracting services in electronics; a comprehensive report on the allocation of radio frequencies for space use; a study on increasing the effectiveness of information exchange of Government-sponsored research in the physical sciences; suggestions on equipment for biological oceanographic research; salt-water conversion; the economic aspects of satellites; and the pros and cons of legislation relating to the metric system. A number of these reports and studies prepared to

meet the needs of Members or of Committees of Congress were executed in cooperation with the Legislative Reference Service, as has been mentioned in Chapter II.

The specialized staff of the Science and Technology Division has been called upon with increasing frequency by Federal agencies, by learned and professional societies, and by industry for assistance in a wide range of technical-information problems. Consultative service of this kind is typified by an over-all survey of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's information services. Marvin W. McFarland of the division's staff was called upon frequently to provide technical advice to the NASA for the UN Conference on Outer Space. The NASA also called upon the division to prepare a bio-bibliographical study of world leaders in aeronautics and astronautics; the sum of $30,000 was transferred to the Library to finance this study.

Direct reference services performed by the Orientalia Division continued to reflect the increase of general interest in the countries of the Orient. Responses to reference inquiries reached 46,356, an all-time high for the division and a continuation of the postwar upward trend reported last year. The Chinese Section gave reference and bibliographical service on a wide variety of subjects, such as the economy and foreign trade of mainland China, texts for the study of the Korean language, Chinese-language newspapers published in the United States, the availability of translations into Western languages of Chinese works pertaining to mysticism and Taoism, and Chinese music in traditional Western notation. A number of inquiries related to the availability of photoreproductions of such materials as the rare books of the National Library of Peiping microfilmed by the Library during World War II; Chinese newspapers microfilmed by the Library since 1954; Chinese sinological journals microfilmed during the past several years; and more current Chinese materials which have been increasingly difficult to acquire since the imposition of an export ban, effective November 1959, by the government of mainland China. The Chinese Section also translated items of varying lengths for the official use of 18 Members of Congress and for several Congressional Committees. The Japanese Section supplied Members and Committees with 72 translations or reports and translated 21 items for other agencies of the Federal Government. The reference services of the Hebraic Section showed an amazing variety, covering such subjects as Biblical studies, Egyptology, Assyriology, Aramaic and Syriac grammar, Yiddish publishing, and Ethiopica. The head of the section was consulted on a precious Bible codex that had recently come to light. A Finnish scholar was referred to a remote source for an explanation of an anomalous Hebrew name. Other inquiries related to a Hittite treatise on horse training, the itinerary of Benjamin of Tudela, and Lilith, the first wife of Adam according to Rabbinical literature. The South Asia Section was called upon to answer questions on such diverse topics as the political and administrative history of 19th- and 20th-century Vietnam, customary law in Burma, the foreign policy and political history of Indonesia, Philippine writers of the 20th century, Tibetan coinage, and an English translation of Jayadeva's *Gitagovinda*. The section was also asked to select Sanskrit verses for use in the Tagore centennial celebration arranged by the Embassy of India.

The Slavic and Central European Division responded to queries from all States of the Union and from 20 foreign countries. In a single month, inquiries came from government offices in Rhodesia and Nyasaland, the University of St. Andrews in Scotland, the Katholieke Economische Hogeschool in Tilburg, the Netherlands, the Osteuropa Institut in Berlin, and the Československá Akademie Věd in Prague. Some inquiries mirrored the concerns of the moment, such as Mr. Khrushchev's understanding of the concept of coexistence, character training of Soviet youth, and the Soviet position on Quemoy and Matsu. Official cultural exchanges

and contacts with Central and East European countries created an active demand for the division's services. Biographical information on Soviet writers, scientists, and educators was supplied to United States agencies sponsoring their visits; in turn, biographies of members of congressional delegations were translated into the languages of the East European countries they planned to visit. A reading list on the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics was prepared for a Member of Congress in preparation for an official visit; and American students en route to Rumania and Poland for a year of study were briefed. Lengthy reports were prepared for Congress on Communist Party research and development activities and training facilities for political warfare, higher education and recent educational reforms in the USSR, Soviet statements concerning United States ballistic missiles, and comparative data on United States and Soviet progress in outer space.

The situation in Cuba and elsewhere in the Hispanic world brought to the Hispanic Foundation a heavy load of queries from Congress, the White House, other Executive offices, the scholarly public, and journalists. They ranged all the way from a request for a list of bilateral treaties related to Guantanamo Bay to an inquiry about the study of Greek by Spaniards. Planning for the Peace Corps brought numerous inquiries about the professional qualifications of United States scholars specializing in Latin American affairs. A prominent newscaster was given assistance in planning a television series on Latin America. The Library continued to cooperate with the Department of Justice by making available the professional services of Howard F. Cline, Director of the Hispanic Foundation, to prepare exhibit and other materials needed for Indian claims cases in former Hispanic areas. The trial date for the Seminole cases (Florida) has been set for September 1961. During 1961, funds were transferred to the Library to cover similar research in relation to Creek Indian claims.

Direct reference services by the Map Division totaled 15,717. This was again a record high, exceeding last year's total by 4 percent. The reference workload reflected current events of national and world importance to a greater degree than usual. A Senator requested a series of maps showing the changing boundaries of Africa in 1860, 1900, 1925, 1940, 1950, and 1960. Additional requests for maps of Africa or portions of it came from other Members and from Committees of Congress, from Government agencies, from libraries, or from individuals at a rate four times that of last year. Because it was an election year, congressional and other requests for maps of wards, congressional districts, judicial districts, population, and population density were especially numerous. Many calls from intelligence agencies for maps of Cuba correlated closely with the abortive invasion attempt, even to a request for survey sheets of the 1930's instead of the late 1950's in order that the reports from Cuban field units, which did not have access to the more recent maps, might be better understood. Contractors with the Office of Civilian Defense borrowed or reproduced city plans by the hundreds, sought geographical coordinates for all American urban centers with a population of 1,000 or more, and made increasing use of the Sanborn atlases and maps as international tension mounted during the year. On the other hand, the rich historical collections were also heavily used. The centennial commemoration of the Civil War brought scores of requests for pertinent maps. The Director of Research for Historic Annapolis repeatedly visited the Map Division to identify and obtain reproductions of all available maps, plans, and views of Annapolis prior to 1815. Requests from foreign embassies were particularly numerous; they included, for example, a request for a list of all the agencies and firms in the United States which publish maps or geographical books pertaining to Latin America. There were also many requests for maps to be used in illustrating books, for advice in establishing new map libraries, and for recommendations of training centers for specialists in geography and cartography.

Reference services performed by the Prints and Photographs Division numbered 25,798, an increase of more than 10 percent over last year's total. The Civil War was again the most popular topic for picture research. Photographs, drawings, and prints on the subject were in constant use for history books, biographies, magazine articles, newspaper stories, exhibits, lectures, filmstrips, documentary films, television programs, color slides, stereoscopic photographs, and advertisements and other commercial uses. The presidential campaign, the election, and the inauguration brought a deluge of requests for historical materials on past Presidents, their campaigns, their early lives, their families, life in the White House, and political cartoons. An intriguing inquiry concerned the architect James Hoban's plan for the White House and the possibility that it followed that of the Château de Rastignac in Dordogne, France, and that it might even be traced to the castle of the Duke of Leinster in Dublin. The queries answered by the Reference Librarian for the Fine Arts covered such subjects as the Chicago International Fair, the influence of Communism on American art, "cupboard of plate" in Colonial times, Imperial Russian Easter eggs, the symbolism of the knots in the tablecloth in Leonardo's "Last Supper," travelers' guides to European and American art, fakes and forgeries in art and antiques, and the historic portrait of Lincoln that is in the old palace in Honolulu and that of Washington discovered in Tokyo.

The General Reference and Bibliography Division, which distributes many of the incoming reference letters to the appropriate subject specialists for reply and which provides a large share of direct reference service to readers, experienced a marked rise in all areas of reference activity. Incoming letters have increased steadily during the past decade; 17,673 were received in fiscal 1952 as compared with 28,764 in fiscal 1961, an increase of 62.6 percent. Indeed, in the peak period, December through March, the flood of letters proved so great that it was necessary to suspend bibliographic activities in order to cope with it. Answers to questions asked by readers in the two principal reading rooms and in the Local History and Genealogy Room totaled 114,601, an increase of 5,441 over last year.

Reference services by the Music Division were slightly lower than in fiscal 1960, but services to Congress continued the upward trend evident during the past several years. Specially prepared reference letters totaled, 2,677, or more than in any other of the past 5 years. The staff of the Archive of Folk Song spent much of its time in providing reference and bibliographical services to Members of Congress and their constituents and to Government agencies. Typical of such work was the preparation of a selected discography of representative American folk music, designed to serve as an acquisitions guide for United States Information Service record libraries abroad.

Reference letters prepared by the Rare Book Division totaled 1,112, an increase of 37 percent over the preceding year. Many of the inquiries related to the Civil War period and included requests for information about recruiting posters, for the location of *Libbey Prison Minstrels* (a broadside dated December 24, 1863), and for a description of an invitation to Abraham Lincoln's inaugural ball of 1861. Other queries related to the availability of early Nevada copyright records, original appearances of *The Nasby Papers,* the circumstances of publication of Samuel Johnson's dictionary, and reference works relating to old and rare Bibles.

The 10,810 queries answered by the Manuscript Division reflected the value of its collections for research in American history. The staff of the division named collections appropriate to a study of the weather and its effect on the Civil War, located lists of George Washington's furniture in the Philadelphia "White House," supplied information on William Howard Taft's birthplace (which is to be restored), reported on the Library's holdings of letters of 28 literary figures to a Canadian scholar, and compared the text of *Robert's*

Rules of Order with the original manuscript for the Senate Parliamentarian.

Other statistics on reader and reference service will be found in appendix IX.

The advanced training and capabilities of many members of the Reference Department staff led to their being called upon to serve in various capacities as specialists on official and professional bodies. Often performed outside official duty hours, such service benefits both the Library and the other organizations. Frederick R. Goff, Chief of the Rare Book Division, was reelected to the Council of the Bibliographical Society of America, and served as chairman of the Rare Books Section of the Association of College and Research Libraries. Harold Spivacke, Chief of the Music Division, was named to the United States National Committee of the International Inventory of Music Sources, following the death of Richard S. Hill, and he continued to serve as a member of the Music Advisory Panel of the United States Information Agency and of the Executive Board of the President's Music Committee of the People to People Program, as chairman of the Committee on Music Education of the American Musicological Society, and in a number of similar posts. Edward N. Waters, Assistant Chief of the Music Division, continued as chairman of the Board of Directors of the United States Book Exchange, and served as chairman of the Program Committee of the Council of National Library Associations, chairman of the Periodical Indexing Committee of the Music Library Association, and as representative of the MLA to the Joint Committee on Library Education. William J. Lichtenwanger served as acting editor of *Notes,* the journal of the MLA, following the death of Richard S. Hill, as chairman of the Screening Committee for Musicology for post-doctoral Fulbright Awards, as a member of the Council of the Society for Ethnomusicology, and as a member of the Executive Board of the MLA. Irving Lowens served as a member of the Council of the American Musicological Society and Darius Thieme as a member of the Council of the Society for Ethnomusicology. Arch C. Gerlach, Chief of the Map Division, was elected vice-president of the Association of American Geographers. Walter W. Ristow, Assistant Chief of the Map Division, was elected a director of the Cartography Division of the American Congress on Surveying and Mapping and continued to serve on the Editorial Board of that organization. Lawrence Marwick, Head of the Hebraic Section of the Orientalia Division, continued as a member of the Board of Governors of Dropsie College and of its Library Committee, and as chairman of the Library Committee of the American Friends of the Hebrew University. Horace I. Poleman, Chief of the Orientalia Division, was elected vice-president of the American Oriental Society. He served as advisor to the United States Office of Education in the selection of grantees for language study relating to Southern Asia, and he and Cecil C. Hobbs, Head of the South Asia Section, assisted the American Council of Learned Societies in the selection of grantees for research. Sergius Yakobson, Chief of the Slavic and Central European Division, continued as a member of the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies and of the Committee for the Coordination of Slavic and East European Library Resources, both of which have provided an important channel for the interchange of ideas and information between the Library and the scholarly community, as well as the means of implementing needed undertakings. Willard Webb, Chief of the Stack and Reader Division, was a member of the Organizing Committee of the American Science Film Association and was a principal speaker at its first meeting in Detroit. Edgar Breitenbach, Chief of the Prints and Photographs Division, was appointed to the Board of Directors of the Print Council of America. John Sherrod, Chief of the Science and Technology Division, held such assignments as Special Representative of the Special Libraries Association to the American Association for the Advancement of Science, member of the Advisory Council of the AAAS, and member of its Special Study Committee for International

Scientific Communication. Woodrow C. Jacobs, Science Specialist in the Physical Sciences, was elected a member of the Council of the American Meteorological Society and served as chairman of the Board of Certified Consulting Meteorologists: he was also elected to the Council of the American Geophysical Union and was chairman of the Union's Section on Meteorology. George A. Llano, Science Specialist in the Biological Sciences, served as a panel member of the Committee on Polar Research and as a member of the Board of the Antarctican Society and chairman of its Program Committee. Nathan Reingold, Senior Reference Librarian in the Division of Science and Technology, spent the academic year at Yale University as senior post-doctoral research fellow: he was also elected to the Advisory Council of the Society for the History of Technology and served as chairman of the Conference on Science Manuscripts. David C. Mearns, Chief of the Manuscript Division and Assistant Librarian for the American Collections, was reelected president of the Manuscript Society and he continued as a member of the cooperating committee for *The Papers of Benjamin Franklin*, of the Southern Regional Board of the Bibliographical Society of America, and of the Committee of the American Booksellers Association to select books for the White House Library. Recognition of his many achievements over the years came to Mr. Mearns in the form of election to the Beta of Virginia Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa at the University of Virginia and with the award of a Diploma of Honor for his services to the advancement of Lincoln studies by Lincoln Memorial University at Harrogate, Tenn. Roy P. Basler, Director of the Reference Department, addressed a joint session of the New Jersey Legislature on February 21, the centenary anniversary of Abraham Lincoln's separate appearances before the Senate and the Assembly of New Jersey in 1861. John L. Nolan, Associate Director of the Reference Department, was chairman of the New Reference Tools Committee of the Reference Services Division of the American Library Association and was consultant to that division's Committee on Bibliography; he served also on the Panel on UNESCO of ALA's International Relations Committee and as chairman of the Nominating Committee of ALA's International Relations Round Table. He continued to serve as a member of the Joint Committee on Visiting Foreign Librarians of the Council of National Library Associations. Robert D. Stevens, Coordinator for the Development and Organization of the Collections, continued to serve on the professional committees mentioned in last year's report and was named a member of the Committee on Catalog Code Revision of ALA's Reference Services Division.

Bibliographies and Other Publications

In last year's report it was predicted that *A Guide to the Study of the United States of America*, a bibliographical *vade mecum* to American life and thought, would prove to be a work of wide usefulness. At the close of fiscal 1960 critical acclaim of this work had started to appear in scholarly and library publications. During the year just passed there has been a virtual flood of favorable reviews, with the result that the first printing has long since been exhausted, a reissue has been sold out, and the Government Printing Office has gone back to press for the third time. One reviewer lauded "the extent and skill of the annotations . . . the wealth of biographical and critical information . . . miracles of condensation, and the thorough Index that comprises an unmatchable dictionary of our culture." Another reviewer stated: "Every teacher and scholar who has worked overseas with the State Department or Fulbright or Smith-Mundt, every Americanist who has needed a succinct representation of some phase of our national life outside his particular area of concentration, and every librarian who has served in reference has felt the pressing need for such a book." A third reviewer stressed the *Guide's* service to "general readers and librarians as a list of possible purchases from among the

thousands in the Library of Congress, the largest such repository in the country." Still others praised the *Guide* as a work to improve the mind, a heroic work, a "must" work for institutional libraries, a display of the American scholarly genius for compilation and bibliography, a work which should be in every university, public, and school library in Great Britain, a reference book and book-selection tool of service to all types of libraries and, for the price of $7, the biggest book bargain of 1960.

The *Guide to the Study of the United States of America* and a number of other "best buys" in bibliography are listed in *Library of Congress Publications in Print, May 1961,* which contains entries for 308 publications covering a diversity of subjects. The year's output of bibliographies and other publications reflects the Library's strong collections, its continuing interest in Americana and in some of the critical areas of the world, and an ever-increasing emphasis on science and technology.

By Public Law 85–147, approved August 16, 1957, the Librarian of Congress was "authorized and directed to arrange, index, and microfilm the papers of the Presidents of the United States in the collections of the Library of Congress, in order to preserve their contents against destruction by war or other calamity and for the purpose of making them more readily available for study and research to the fullest possible extent . . . ." The resulting program, which began in August 1958 after Congress had appropriated the first part of the $720,000 authorized for the purpose, has combined the modern techniques of publication in microform and indexing by punched-card methods with solid historical scholarship and will ultimately make readily available to scholars everywhere the papers of 23 Presidents of the United States. These papers, comprising about 2 million manuscripts, include the main body or a principal group of the papers of Presidents from George Washington to Calvin Coolidge. Each collection is first studied by a trained staff. The arrangement of the collection is then perfected by organizing the manuscripts in one or more series, usually in chronological order. The material is microfilmed in this order and the microfilm is checked to guarantee its accuracy and completeness. As a result, the serious student of the past has available for convenient use a complete photocopy of these carefully arranged original sources.

As each collection is organized for microfilming, an index to it is prepared giving the date and the name of the writer and of the recipient of each manuscript. These indexes are essentially name-indexes to correspondents with descriptive information about each document and a key to where on the microfilm it is reproduced. The use of punched cards in the initial preparation of each index-entry facilitates the arrangement of entries and makes possible the machine print-out of a master copy for photo-offset reproduction. Each index, which contains a statement of the provenance of the collection treated, is supplied to purchasers of the related microfilm without additional charge or is sold to others for a nominal sum. The index volumes have been designed as convenient reference tools, and will be especially useful in connection with interlibrary loans or with photoduplication.

Since the inception of the program in August 1958, 286 microfilm reels, reproducing more than 150,000 pages of manuscript, have been made available. The papers of Presidents Monroe, Van Buren, Benjamin Harrison, and Johnson were so published in the year under review. In the preceding 2 years the papers of Presidents Tyler, Taylor, Pierce, Arthur, and Cleveland and a 3-reel supplement to the earlier 94-reel microfilm edition of the Lincoln papers were issued. Indexes to the William Henry Harrison and the Lincoln papers were published in fiscal 1961, and an index to the Taylor papers was issued the previous year. No new index to the Van Buren papers will be required because the same purpose is served by the *Calendar of the Papers of Martin Van Buren,* published by the Library in 1910. Sales of these microfilm publications are indicative of the wide usefulness they will

have. The microfilm of the Taylor papers, the first completed since initiation of the project, had been sold to 53 institutions or individuals by the end of the year, and other sales are proceeding at a corresponding rate.

The Library's abiding concern with Americana, the current widespread interest in the Civil War, and the use of modern photographic techniques are reflected in *Civil War Photographs, 1861–1865: A Catalog of Copy Negatives Made from Originals Selected from the Mathew B. Brady Collection in the Prints and Photographs Division of the Library of Congress.* Compiled by Hirst D. Milhollen and Donald H. Mugridge, this lists 1,047 copy negatives carefully chosen to include the best and most representative photographs in the collection. The first three parts of the catalog arrange the entries for the photographs according to the progress of the war; the fourth part documents Washington, the Federal Capital, in the last 2 years of the war; and the fifth lists portraits of officers of the opposing forces. A 35-mm. microfilm of the 1,047 photographs selected has been published and may be purchased from the Library's Photoduplication Service; photographic prints of the individual negatives may also be purchased from the same source. Donald H. Mugridge was also responsible for the compilation of *The American Civil War: A Selected Reading List,* which itemizes 256 books on all aspects of the war, including its causes and effects. The titles listed were selected for the general reader, and most of them were published during the last 30 years. Of equally timely interest was *Presidential Inaugurations: a Selected List of References,* issued in a revised edition to bring up to date the original compilation, which was published in 1949 and supplemented in 1952. The new materials included cover the 1953 and 1957 inaugurations and preparations for the 1961 inauguration.

As a part of a continuing program to make the Library's rich store of sound recordings of poetry and literature more widely known, a checklist of complete holdings and five new records in the "Twentieth Century Poetry in English" series were issued. The 132-page paperbound brochure, *Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature: A Checklist,* makes available to the public for the first time a detailed inventory of this unique collection of materials. The contents of the archive, consisting for the most part of recordings of literary figures reading their own works, but including also some recorded lectures and dramatic programs given at the Library, present the voices of such persons as T. S. Eliot, Robert Frost, Robinson Jeffers, Thomas Mann, W. Somerset Maugham, Carl Sandburg, H. L. Mencken, Ogden Nash, James Whitcomb Riley, and William Jennings Bryan, to name but a few of the more outstanding figures. Perhaps the most tantalizing feature of the *Checklist* is the recurring phrase, "includes discussion"; although no attempt has been made to characterize further in the listings the nature of the discussions that occur in a number of the recordings, the comments included range from relatively brief introductory remarks to extensive elucidations of difficult passages of poetry, explorations of the origins of poems, and discussions of the writing of poetry. Spontaneous as they invariably are, these comments eventually may prove to be the archive's most important contribution to literary research.

The five new records in the Library's "Twentieth Century Poetry in English" series contain 87 poems selected and edited by Richard Eberhart, the Library's Consultant in Poetry in English. Each record is accompanied by a leaflet providing the texts of the poems recorded. The numbers of these new records and the poets represented on them are as follows:

PL 23—Stephen Vincent Benét
Edwin Muir
PL 24—John Peale Bishop
Maxwell Bodenheim
PL 25—Robert Hillyer
John Hall Wheelock
PL 26—I. A. Richards
Oscar Williams

PL 27—John Ciardi
W. D. Snodgrass

A third type of literary publication presented, in printed form, four lectures delivered at the Library in the literary series sponsored by the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund during the 1959–60 season. Entitled *French and German Letters Today*, it contains lectures by Pierre Emmanuel, Alain Bosquet, Erich Heller, and Hans Egon Holthusen.

A substantial number of publications relating to foreign areas of special interest to scholars and the Government alike were issued during the year or were in progress as the year drew to a close. The African Section of the General Reference and Bibliography Division continued its bibliographies of government printing with the issuance of *Official Publications of British East Africa: Part I. The East Africa High Commission and Other Regional Documents.* This work, prepared by Helen F. Conover, is the first of four bibliographies on British East Africa. The subsequent ones will be devoted to the documents of Kenya, Tanganyika, and Uganda and Zanzibar. The African Section also prepared a checklist of doctoral dissertations on African subjects accepted by United States and Canadian universities, which was published in the *African Studies Bulletin* so that corrections and additions can be made before a final list is compiled for issuance as a Library publication. At the close of the year, work was near completion on *Serials for African Studies* and *Agricultural Development Schemes in Sub-Saharan Africa,* and a completely revised edition of *African Newspapers Currently Received in Selected American Libraries.*

The *Handbook of Latin American Studies* completed its 22nd year as an annual, selective, annotated bibliography. Volume 22 contained information provided by 60 contributing editors about 3,600 recent monographs or periodical articles in the social sciences and humanities. Each chapter was, as usual, devoted to a separate discipline, such as anthropology, government, and music, and for the first time a list of all journals cited was given at the close of each chapter. Hence, lists of important periodicals by disciplines are provided in this volume of the *Handbook.* Other noteworthy Hispanic bibliographies that appeared during the year included *Latin America in Soviet Writings, 1945–1958: A Bibliography* (Hispanic Foundation Bibliographical Series, No. 5), reissued in response to a wide and rising demand, and *Works by Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra in the Library of Congress* (Hispanic Foundation Bibliographical Series, No. 6). The latter, compiled by Francisco Aguilera, describes the Kebler Collection of Cervantes and other items, analyzes the bibliography of the whole subject, and provides detailed annotated comment on 459 entries.

Hungarian Abbreviations: A Selective List, compiled by Elemer Bako of the Slavic and Central European Division, and *Bulgarian Abbreviations: A Selective List,* compiled by Konstantin Z. Furness of the East European Accessions Index Project, brought to completion a bibliographic series of five volumes designed to decode and translate the "initialese" used so extensively in East European countries. These lists of acronyms, which are arranged by initialism and spell out the phrases in full in the original language and in English translation, have been heavily used by research workers.

The *World List of Future International Meetings* (Part I: *Science, Technology, Agriculture, Medicine,* and Part II: *Social, Cultural, Commercial, Humanistic*) was issued 12 times during the year. The list now covers about 2,800 international meetings during each calendar year. Beginning with the July 1961 issue the *World List* will be further improved by the addition of a geographical index.

The monthly *Southern Asia Accessions List* ceased publication at the close of its ninth year with the December 1960 issue. The termination of this list was required because of the expiration of the grant that had made its appearance possible since 1955. Established in January 1952, the publication was supported in its early years by grants from the Wenner-Gren Founda-

tion for Anthropological Research and the Rockefeller Foundation, and in later years by a 5-year grant from the Ford Foundation. Another publication prepared in the Orientalia Division was *A Survey of Tibetan Xylographs and Manuscripts in Institutions and Private Collections in the United States and Canada,* compiled by Horace I. Poleman and issued by the Committee on American Library Resources on Southern Asia of the Association for Asian Studies.

The number, scope, and importance of scientific and technological publications issued were markedly greater than in any previous year, despite the upsurge in reference workload in these areas. Fourteen bibliographies were completed in the Science and Technology Division, and 22 others were in progress as the year ended. The bibliographies published included such continuing publications as the third volume of *Aerospace Medicine and Biology: An Annotated Bibliography* (formerly called *Aviation Medicine*), the first volume of *Radioisotopes in World Industry: Abstracts of Selected Foreign Literature;* and the 14th volume of *Bibliography on Snow, Ice and Permafrost, with Abstracts.*

Monographs in the fields of science and technology included a *List of Russian Serials Being Translated into English and Other Western Languages,* prepared by Robert E. McCollum and Elizabeth Petrov; *A List of Scientific and Technical Serials Currently Received by the Library of Congress,* comprising some 13,000 titles; and *Journals in Science and Technology Published in Japan and Mainland China: A Selected List,* containing 331 titles with annotations.

The Division for the Blind improved its services to readers by issuing in braille a number of catalogs formerly available only in ink-print editions, by providing through the American Printing House for the Blind an *Instruction Manual for Braille Transcribing,* by issuing several technical manuals relating to talking-book machines, and by publishing several current magazines in the form of recordings on magnetic tape. Catalogs and lists issued in braille editions including *Reading for Profit, Juvenile Braille Books,* and *Braille Books Provided by the Library of Congress, 1955–1959.* The growing use by blind readers of recordings on magnetic tape was recognized by the publication of *Books on Magnetic Tape,* an annotated list of more than 100 books, and by the issuance on tape of such current magazines as *Galaxy Magazine, Foreign Affairs,* and *Senior Citizen.*

A complete listing of publications issued during the year and of those in progress will be found in appendix VI.

Concerts and Literary Programs

The year's musical events in the Library were many, brilliant, and varied. Sponsored by two foundations established in the Music Division, they maintained a high level of artistic excellence and presented an impressive array of celebrated ensembles and artists. No fewer than 42 concerts greeted the capacity audiences that appeared, week after week, in the Coolidge Auditorium. On two occasions only, extremely bad weather prevented the hall from being filled.

Throughout the season the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation, inaugurated in 1936, celebrated its 25th anniversary, and the events it sponsored were planned to illustrate the significance of its accomplishments. The 31 concerts it presented offered a rich variety of chamber music both inside and outside the standard repertoire. Again the Budapest String Quartet (playing on the fine Stradivari instruments donated by Mrs. Whittall) were the featured artists of the series, but this distinguished group was frequently augmented by other performers of the highest caliber. In the fall Gregor Piatigorsky, cellist, joined them for six concerts, as did Walter Trampler, violist. Also in the fall Mitchell Lurie, clarinetist, and Eugene Istomin, pianist, each appeared twice with the Budapest ensemble. In March Artur Rubinstein, pianist, played twice with the quartet, and later in the spring additional assisting artists (each appearing twice) were Rudolf Firkusny, pianist, Leon

Fleisher, pianist, and Alvin Brehm, double-bass.

Notable events sponsored by the Whittall Foundation in November included two concerts for chamber orchestra and one by a select group of musicians from the Symphony of the Air, performing under the direction of Leopold Stokowski. Shortly thereafter the Vienna Philharmonic Wind Ensemble and Friedrich Gulda, pianist, appeared. Early in the new calendar year the New York Woodwind Quintet was heard in the first performance of a quintet by Quincy Porter, and this was followed by the Vienna Octet, the Quartetto Italiano, and a duo comprised of Leonard Rose, cellist, and Eugene Istomin, pianist. For 7 months the anniversary aspect of the season was consistently maintained, and the results were memorable and satisfying.

The Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation was responsible for 11 concerts in the Coolidge Auditorium, presenting in its regular series the Juilliard String Quartet, the Beaux Arts Trio of New York with Lois Marshall, soprano, the Suzanne Bloch Players and Singers, the Albeneri Trio with Harry Zaratzian, violist, the New York Brass Quintet with Gilbert Cohen, trombonist, the Fine Arts Quartet, the New York Pro Musica, a group of vocalists and instrumentalists conducted by Frederick Prausnitz, and the New York Chamber Soloists. The Foundation's 2 final concerts in the spring formed part of the remarkably successful Inter-American Music Festival (April 22–30) and brought to Washington the Philadelphia Woodwind Quintet and the Claremont String Quartet with Artur Balsam and Alicia Urreta, pianists, and Adolfo Odnoposoff, cellist.

The Coolidge Foundation concerts as usual included a number of world premières, many of them of works the Foundation had commissioned. The commissioned pieces heard for the first time were: Goffredo Petrassi's *String Trio* (January 6); Gunther Schuller's *Music for Brass Quintet* (January 13); Luigi Nono's *Sarà Dolce Tacere* (February 17); Roque Cordero's *String Quartet No. 1* (April 26); and Blas Galindo's *Quintet for Piano and Strings* (April 26). Noncommissioned works receiving their first performance were: Melvyn Broiles' *Nouveau Brassism* for brass sextet (January 13); Hugo Weisgall's *Purgatory,* a one-act chamber opera (February 17); Domingo Santa Cruz's *Woodwind Quintet,* Op. 33 (April 23); Fabio González-Zuleta's *Quinteto Abstracto* for woodwinds (April 23); Carlos Chávez's *Soli No. 2* for woodwind quintet (April 23); Rodolfo Halffter's *Sonata* for cello and piano (April 26); and Gustavo Becerra's *String Quartet* No. 6 (April 26). Thus, the Coolidge Foundation was fruitfully active during the year in pursuing its two main objectives: the promotion of chamber music and the encouragement of musical composition.

One other event of musical importance deserves notice. In October, under the auspices of the Louis Charles Elson Memorial Fund, the distinguished French musicologist Marc Pincherle gave a lecture entitled "Musical Creativity." This discussion of compositional method is being published by the Library.

A complete list of the year's concerts is given in appendix XI.

The 1960–61 literary series sponsored by the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund opened on October 3 with a lecture by the distinguished French author, André Maurois, on "The Spirit of France."

On October 10 and 11, Arnold Moss, star of stage, screen, and television, made his seventh appearance in the Coolidge Auditorium. He and his company of players presented a concert reading adapted from Edwin Arlington Robinson's Pulitzer-Prize-winning poem, *Tristram.* The successful adaption of this long narrative was by Stella Reynolds (Mrs. Arnold Moss). Members of the audience at the two programs were given copies of a special edition of Robinson's *Tristram,* printed by the Macmillan Company and commissioned for the event by Mrs. Whittall.

The third program, on October 17 and 18, was given by Hugh Miller, the senior director of the Royal Academy of Dramatic Art in London. His reading, "Bare

Boards and a Passion," was a drama recital, ranging from Greek tragedy to modern comedy, which was enriched by Mr. Miller's varied experiences as actor, playwright, producer, and director.

Robert Lowell, former Consultant in Poetry in English at the Library (1947–48), returned on October 31 to give a reading from his poems with commentary. Recently, under a Ford Foundation fellowship, Mr. Lowell has been working closely with the New York City Opera Company and the Metropolitan Opera Association on an opera libretto.

Since its founding in 1954, Canadian Players, Ltd., of Stratford, Ontario, has made six appearances in the Coolidge Auditorium. On November 14 and 15 this famous touring company staged readings of Shakespeare's *Julius Caesar*. The director was Douglas Campbell, and the members of the cast included Claude Bede, Mervyn Blake, Pat Galloway, Max Helpmann, William Needles, and Louis Turenne.

On November 21, Frank O'Connor, Irish scholar, former director of the Abbey Theatre in Dublin, and short-story writer, gave a program of dramatic readings from his stories, entitled "Interior Voices."

The literary program for the calendar year 1960 concluded with a reading by I. A. Richards, professor of English at Harvard University. On November 28, this distinguished critic, who has brought to his analysis of literature the formidable apparatus of semantics, philosophy, psychology, and science, presented his poems with extensive commentary.

A January series of lectures on contemporary foreign literature brought four writers of varying backgrounds to the Library. Each spoke about the literary achievements of his native land. The writer and critic Marc Slonim, a member of the faculty of Sarah Lawrence College, opened the series on January 9 with a discussion of the condition of belles-lettres in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics today. On January 16, Lin Yutang, interpreter of Chinese culture, emphasized the changes that have taken place since the revolution in China. He contrasted the traditional Chinese approach to the literary career with the attitude of the modern writer. The next speaker was novelist and journalist Giosè Rimanelli, who dealt with recent Italian fiction. Mr. Rimanelli at the time was also lecturing on Italian literature at Sarah Lawrence College and New York University. Arturo Torres-Rioseco, distinguished Chilean author and critic, closed this series on January 30 with an informative lecture on Spanish literature. Dr. Torres-Rioseco, who has been chairman of the Spanish Department at the University of California since 1956, is also an authority on contemporary Latin-American literature.

The famous American choreographer, Agnes de Mille, opened the February programs on the sixth of the month. In her lecture, "The Living Theatre," she urged that Americans become more aware of the value of the arts. As an active participant in the United States Cultural Exchange Program, she stressed the fact that the performing arts had already proven themselves invaluable international media. The audience gave her a standing ovation.

On February 13 and 14 actor Vincent Price presented "Dear Theo," a dramatization of the letters of Vincent van Gogh to his brother. This reading, like Mr. Price's "Three American Voices," presented at the Library last year, combined his acting ability with his interests as an art connoisseur.

W. D. Snodgrass, winner of the 1960 Pulitzer Prize for Poetry, gave a reading and comment upon his poems on February 27. His prize-winning volume, *Heart's Needle* (1959), which was his first book of poetry, also won the $1,000 Ingram Merrill Foundation Award.

On March 6, Louis Untermeyer, anthologist, editor, and poet, gave a reading and lecture entitled "Play in Poetry," in the Coolidge Auditorium. On several occasions Mr. Untermeyer has served as poet-in-residence at various State universities, and in August 1961 he received the appointment as Consultant in Poetry in Eng-

lish to the Library of Congress, succeeding Richard Eberhart.

The Greater New York Chapter of the American National Theatre and Academy (ANTA) returned to the Coolidge Auditorium for the second time, presenting on March 20 and 21 the Matinée Theatre Series production of *The Coming Forth by Day of Osiris Jones,* and *The Kid,* written by Conrad Aiken and directed by Fred Stewart. The Matinée Theatre Series, of which Lucille Lortel is artistic director, is devoted to theater experimentation in an attempt to find new approaches to acting, production, and dramatic form. Mr. Aiken served as Consultant in Poetry in English at the Library from 1950 to 1952.

W. S. Merwin read his poems with commentary on April 10. He is the author of four books of poetry and one of verse translation. His first, *A Mask for Janus* (1952), was chosen for publication in the Yale Series of Younger Poets and his third, *Green with Beasts* (1956), was selected by the Poetry Book Society of England as its autumn choice for 1956.

Arnold Moss made his eighth appearance on April 24 and 25 in the Coolidge Auditorium when he played the role of Malvolio in *Twelfth Night,* a role in which he appeared on Broadway as early as 1947. Mr. Moss and the Shakespeare Festival Players staged this Shakespearean comedy in two acts. Philip Burton directed the production. In the supporting cast were: Nancy Malone, Rebecca Lombard, Patricia Peardon, Jim Branch, Arthur Anderson, Philip Kenneally, Philip Lawrence, Charles Gilbert, Clayton Corzatte, Robert Stattel, Phillip J. Smith, and William Woodman. On April 26 a special matinée performance of *Twelfth Night* was given in the Coolidge Auditorium for the senior high school students of the Washington metropolitan area.

The final program in the Whittall series was presented on May 3. Robert Frost's reading of his poems was originally scheduled for May 1, a day which would have coincided with the exact date of the 10th anniversary of the first program given under the auspices of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund, when Burgess Meredith read selected poems of Edwin Arlington Robinson and Cleanth Brooks added a critical interpretation and appreciation. During the intervening decade, 130 different programs have enriched the cultural atmosphere of the Nation's Capital. However, the program of May 1 was postponed 2 days in order that the President's Cabinet might present Mr. Frost in a reading at the Department of State Auditorium. During his visit to the Library, Mr. Frost was host to a number of his Washington friends at an informal reception in the Whittall Pavilion on May 4.

For the first program in the Library outside the Whittall series, Richard Eberhart, who entered his second term as Consultant in Poetry in English for 1960–61, gave a reading to an invited audience on October 24. Mr. Eberhart read a verse play, *The Apparition,* some new poems, and selections from his recently published book, *Collected Poems, 1930–1960* (London, 1960).

On April 3 and 4, Players Incorporated staged two performances of Aeschylus' *The Oresteia,* which had been adapted and arranged for the modern stage by Leo Brady. The Greek trilogy was first produced in 458 B.C. Since Players, Incorporated, which is a national repertory company, was founded in 1949, it has made numerous trips abroad. Seven tours under the auspices of the Department of Defense took the group to Europe, the Far East, and the Arctic Circle. James D. Waring directed *The Oresteia,* for which special sets and costumes had been designed.

Richard Eberhart gave his final official reading on May 15 as Consultant in Poetry in English for the Library, addressing an invited audience. His program consisted of both published and unpublished poems with commentary. He generously made gift copies of *Burr Oaks* (1947) available to his audience. These books were distributed in the Whittall Pavilion, where the Library held an informal reception in honor of Mr. Eberhart. Later he received his guests in the courtyard of the Library.

618822—62——5

Each of the programs mentioned above was recorded for the Library's Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature, and, in addition, broadcasts of most of them were subsequently presented to Washington audiences by a local radio station. A list of the year's lectures and readings is given in appendix XI.

Exhibits

The Exhibits Office, which is in the Office of the Assistant Librarian for Public Affairs, coordinates the Library's exhibit program. The program is a cooperative one, however, calling upon the knowledge of experts, particularly in the Reference Department and the Law Library, and utilizing the general and special collections of the Library in the custody of these two departments.

Last year the Library's program included 17 displays in the main exhibition halls and 36 in the various custodial divisions of the Reference Department and in the Law Library. By means of these displays, as well as through loans of its materials to other institutions and the circulation of traveling exhibitions, the Library continued to acquaint the public with significant items in its collections.

Major improvements in exhibit facilities, the first in over 60 years, were realized with the installation of 86 new cases of birch and aluminum on the ground, first, and second floors of the Main Building. In addition, the exhibit area on the ground floor was illuminated by new decorative ceiling fixtures. All of the cases are equipped with their own illumination, consisting of newly developed panels designed to reduce glare and mask the source of light.

The first of several permanent and semipermanent exhibits planned for the new showcases was installed. Entitled "Treasures of Early Printing," it presented a selection of books produced before 1550. About half of them were from the distinguished Lessing J. Rosenwald Collection, and about three-fourths were incunabula. Fine examples from the presses of master craftsmen at the chief centers of European printing, especially Mainz and Venice, were included. Featured, each in its own separate case, were the Library's famed Gutenberg Bible, one of three perfect copies printed on vellum that still exist, which was acquired in 1930, and the Giant Bible of Mainz, presented by Mr. Rosenwald in 1952. The Mainz Bible, the only manuscript in the display, was produced in Mainz during the same period that the Gutenberg Bible was being printed there, and it is of special interest because the style of lettering in Gutenberg's printed work is similar to that in the manuscript. A series of panels illustrating points of type design and techniques of early book-production, mounted on display stands, was included to provide background information.

An exhibit entitled "American Industries in the 19th Century" opened on July 19 and was subsequently circulated elsewhere by the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service. Consisting of 46 recently acquired lithographs and two original watercolors, it presented a cross-section of industrial architecture in the United States. The prints, mostly in color, pictured blasting-powder companies, breweries, grain elevators, glass works, plants for making lamp and gas fixtures, iron works, shoe factories, woolen mills, and the like. They were produced by outstanding 19th-century lithographers.

The 18th National Exhibition of Prints, consisting of 96 original works of graphic art selected by a jury of three distinguished printmakers from entries submitted by artists throughout the country, was shown from December 1, 1960, to May 14, 1961. In choosing the prints, the jury considered 1,190 entries submitted by 494 printmakers residing in 41 States and the District of Columbia.

The "Fifty Books of the Year 1960," selected for excellence of typography and design by a jury of the American Institute of Graphic Arts, were placed on display on April 13. Concurrent exhibits of the books were held in New York and Boston, and a traveling display was arranged under the auspices of the AIGA.

Of the pictorial exhibits presented dur-

ing the year, one of the most highly regarded was entitled "The World as Seen by Magnum Photographers." Pictures taken by 26 photographers, all members of this international cooperative organization which was founded in 1947, were included. Many of the photographs, reflecting great diversity in approach and a wide range of interest and feeling, have appeared in leading magazines in this country and abroad. The Magnum exhibit was followed by another photographic display of popular appeal, the "18th Annual White House News Photographers Association Exhibition," which was formally opened by Secretary of Commerce Luther H. Hodges on April 30.

Events noted in the occasional "Library Showcase" exhibits were the 150th anniversary of the birth of Frédéric Chopin (a display continued from last year), the centennial of the U.S. Army Signal Corps, and the centennial of the statehood of Kansas. Other occasions commemorated with exhibits prepared by the Exhibits Office included United Nations Week (observed by a display entitled "The Mekong River Project—An Example of International Cooperation"), and the 100th anniversary of Italian unification.

Exhibits prepared by the staffs of various custodial divisions observed the 75th anniversary of the birth of Sinclair Lewis, the 100th anniversary of the birth of John J. Pershing, the 50th anniversary of the death of Leo Tolstoy, the 150th anniversary of the birth of Taras Shevchenko, the 100th anniversary of the birth of Rabindranath Tagore, the 100th anniversary of the firing on Fort Sumter, the 150th anniversary of the birth of Horace Greeley, and the 150th anniversary of the birth of Harriet Beecher Stowe. Other divisional exhibits featured the papers of the noted American sculptor Jo Davidson, transportation maps of the United States, early aeronautical charts, and rare editions of *Don Quixote*.

Eleven traveling exhibitions were displayed at 57 institutions in the United States and Canada. Itineraries for these were scheduled by the Exhibits Office and the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service. A group of 43 recent prints from the Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection was selected for circulation in Japan under the auspices of the United States Information Agency. The exhibit was shown in the Library prior to being shipped abroad.

There were, in addition to the traveling shows, 35 loans of material to other Federal agencies, public libraries, historical societies, and museums; 6 of these loans were to institutions abroad.

During the year the Exhibits Office was engaged in planning and preparing the Library's comprehensive Civil War Centennial Exhibit. Items for display were chosen, new equipment was prepared for the physical installation, and a catalog of the exhibit was sent to press. This publication is intended as a companion to the Library's *Abraham Lincoln: an Exhibition at the Library of Congress in Honor of the 150th Anniversary of His Birth* (1959). The selection of the materials, the research, and the writing of captions, both for the exhibit and for the catalog, has been the work of Lloyd A. Dunlap, who was assisted by members of the staff of the Exhibits Office and various specialists in the Library. Mr. Dunlap served as Consultant on Civil War History in the Exhibits Office from March until December 1960, when he was appointed Administrative Editor of the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise. Scheduled to open in the fall of 1961, the Civil War Centennial Exhibit will supplant the Lincoln Sesquicentennial Exhibit, which continues to be one of the most popular commemorative exhibits the Library has ever presented.

Services of Consultants and Specialists

Richard Eberhart's term as Consultant in Poetry in English was extended for a second year, starting in September 1960. Fortunately, it was possible for Mr. Eberhart to secure an additional leave of absence from his post as professor of English and Poet in Residence at Dartmouth

College. His second year was a happy continuation of the first. He edited the readings of several more poets for publication early next year in the form of records; he was again active in persuading contemporary poets to read their own works for the Library's Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature; and he continued recommending the acquisition of literary works published in England. It is in large part due to Mr. Eberhart's wide acquaintanceship among contemporary poets, his persuasive ways, and the vigor with which he carried out his duties that the voices of some 90 poets have been added to the Archive in the past 2 years. In addition to his two public readings of his own poetry in the Library, he also conducted a number of seminars for Washington-area high-school students, continued his service on the President's Advisory Committee on the Arts to help plan for a National Cultural Center, and found time to lecture at a number of colleges and universities and to continue his own creative work as a poet. His *Collected Poems, 1930–1960* appeared in the fall. A recording of his poetry was published in the Yale Series of Recorded Poetry in the spring. He also wrote a short history of American poetry for the United States Information Agency, for eventual distribution overseas.

The Library was fortunate to secure the services of such a man, and the esteem and affection of the staff for him increased throughout the months of his service. For his own part Mr. Eberhart found his stay at the Library a worthwhile experience. His warm feeling for the Library is best expressed in his report of activities for the past year: "I came here with a high respect for the Library and I leave the Library with an even higher regard for its seriousness of purpose, excellence of work accomplished, its efficiency and its continuous quality of cooperation. It has been a rewarding professional and personal experience to have served the Library of Congress as one of its Consultants in Poetry. That I shall not forget it is an understatement. Indeed, I shall prize every day spent here in memory, regretting only that these two exciting years have passed so quickly."

Mr. Eberhart's predecessor in office, Robert Frost, continued to serve the Library as Honorary Consultant in the Humanities. Since he was in Washington for the inauguration ceremonies and again in May to give readings of his poetry, Library officials had the opportunity to consult with him and obtain his sage advice on several matters.

In further emphasis of the Library's interest in the world of literature, six eminent American writers were appointed in March 1961 to 3-year terms as Honorary Consultants in American Letters. The group consists of prize-winning biographer, Catherine Drinker Bowen; Eudora Welty, famous for her short stories dealing with her native Mississippi; the distinguished poet, Babette Deutsch; the well-known editor, anthologist, and poet, Louis Untermeyer; the distinguished literary critic and poet, R. P. Blackmur; and the noted critic and educator, Cleanth Brooks. It is the role of these consultants to counsel the Library on the acquisition of literary works, to advise the Librarian on the selection of the Consultant in Poetry in English, to recommend projects for bibliographic work on specific groups of material in the Library, and to advise on the selection of contemporary poets to be recorded for the Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature.

The Library was again fortunate in securing the temporary services of a number of outstanding subject specialists to review segments of the collections or to aid the staff in preparing controls over materials or guides to their more efficient use. Stephen Fischer-Galati, of Wayne University's Department of History, started an intensive review of the Library's Rumanian collections towards the close of the year. Dr. Fischer-Galati's final report had not yet been completed at the close of fiscal 1961, but his preliminary finding indicated that the holdings of Rumanian material are astoundingly strong, ranking far above any other research collection in this country and probably markedly superior to any such collection outside of

Rumania itself. The Library will make special efforts to fill the few lacunae discovered in the course of this survey. R. A. Skelton, Superintendent of the Map Reading Room and Deputy Keeper of the British Museum, spent 3 days preparing analytical descriptions of the Library's 21 rare portolan charts. He also consulted with the Chief of the Map Division and his staff on criteria for segregating for special care rare maps and atlases. The staff of the Hispanic Foundation secured the help and advice of several eminent specialists. They included: Jerry E. Patterson, who completed the compilation of a guide to Latin American manuscript collections in the United States; Adele Kibre, who continued locating materials in Spanish archives relating to the history of this hemisphere; and Robert Laxalt, who surveyed the Library's collections in the Basque language or relating to Basque culture.

Arthur W. Heintzelman, distinguished etcher, who had served as a member of the Pennell Fund Committee for 6 years, finished his term of service in December 1960. The Library owes a great debt of gratitude to Mr. Heintzelman for his devotion to its interests and for the very high standards of excellence he exercised as a member of the committee. Fritz Eichenberg, well-known printmaker and illustrator and chairman of the Department of Graphic Arts and Illustration at Pratt Institute in Brooklyn, was appointed to the committee at the beginning of 1961. Benton Spruance, noted painter and lithographer and professor of fine arts at Beaver College, continued his service on the committee which he began in 1955. The members of the committee, with Edgar Breitenbach, Chief of the Prints and Photographs Division, as *ex officio* member, met four times during the year to select contemporary fine prints to be added to the Library's collections.

Two surveys under the German consultant program, financed by the Oberlaender Trust Fund in Philadelphia and supervised by the Slavic and Central European Division, have progressed. *West German Library Developments since 1945 with Special Emphasis on the Rebuilding of Research Libraries,* originally written in German by Gisela von Busse of the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft in Bad Godesberg, Germany, and subsequently translated into English, has been made ready for the printer. Another study of this series, *The Rehabilitation of East European Studies in the German Federal Republic, 1946–1959,* was delayed because of the illness of its author, Prof. Peter Scheibert, director of the Seminar on East European History at Marburg University, but there is now promise that the study will be completed soon.

Lessing J. Rosenwald and Herbert Claiborne Pell, both distinguished Americans with a longstanding interest in fine books, consented to serve the Library as Honorary Consultants. Mr. Rosenwald, an outstanding collector of rare books, has already enriched the Library's collections immeasurably by the gift of some of the greatest treasures of printing. In his capacity as Honorary Consultant, Mr. Rosenwald will counsel the Library on the further development of its collections of rare books. Mr. Pell, a former member of the United States House of Representatives and a noted bibliophile in French literature, agreed to accept a post as Honorary Consultant in French Bibliography. Unfortunately, the Library had little chance to avail itself of his counsel, for he died in Munich, Germany, on July 17, 1961. Other honorary consultants to the Library of Congress are named on pages vii–viii.

Services to the Blind

Since 1931, when Federal funds for services to blind readers first were made available, the Library's program has provided in multiple copies 5,504 titles in braille, 401 in Moon type, and 4,385 talking books. Embossed and recorded periodicals have been procured to supplement the books, and thousands of titles have been transcribed into single-copy braille by volunteers trained and certified by the Library.

During the year, multiple copies of 356 talking books were provided. Added to the 263 Braille titles and 1 magazine in Moon type, this resulted in a total of 620 titles for the regional library system. Five of the talking-book titles were re-recordings of books provided earlier but no longer available in usable condition, though still in active demand. In addition, approximately 300 titles which would not otherwise have been available are now on magnetic tape through the efforts of volunteer readers.

The collections in the custody of the Free Library of Salt Lake City were transferred to the Utah State Library, which will administer them. With the completion of contractual arrangements, talking-book service for readers in South Carolina will be transferred from the Division for the Blind to the North Carolina State Library at Raleigh.

There was an increase of 12.6 percent in the number of readers served throughout the country, the total for fiscal 1961 being 71,275. Circulation showed an increase of 17.2 percent, amounting to 2,288,287 units for the same period.

A total of 11,680 new talking-book machines were manufactured, and approximately 12,000 units were repaired and returned to service. Five hundred battery-operated, spring-wound talking-book machines were distributed for the use of blind readers in rural areas lacking regular electricity.

Following exploratory conferences last year, the Telephone Pioneers of America are active in over half of the States in assisting in the volunteer repairing of talking-book machines. These civic-minded groups of technically trained persons, many of whom are retired, work at the State and community levels with the machine agencies in a variety of tasks, ranging from instructing agency personnel to repairing machines in the blind person's homes.

The Division for the Blind's activities in training and certifying braille transcribers and proofreaders continued to play an important part in the transcribing of books which would not be available otherwise to readers.

Completion of the *Instruction Manual for Braille Transcribing* by two staff members during the year marked the achievement of a long-awaited goal. Its value in enabling volunteers to produce braille material to meet special needs and to supplement the Library's collection is exceeded only by its importance in assuring high standards of accuracy, thereby encouraging the use of braille by both students and general readers. It was published by the American Printing House for the Blind.

Additional data on services to the blind are given in appendix X, and publications issued or being prepared by the Division for the Blind are recorded in appendix VI.

CHAPTER IV

The Law Library

SERVICE to Congress, which is the primary responsibility of the Library of Congress, is rendered by the Law Library at two points—at the Law Library in the Capitol, which is maintained for the exclusive use of Members, Committees, and officials of Congress and for their staffs, and at the Law Library in the Main Building. The two attorneys stationed at the Capitol served all Senatorial offices and those of 252 Representatives during the 2d Session of the 86th Congress, and those of 95 Senators and 238 Representatives during the 1st Session of the 87th Congress. The total number of readers for the year was 3,613. Their research problems were analyzed and advice was given in more than 70 conferences, and, in addition, 341 of their reference questions were answered. Readers used 8,182 volumes, and 2,867 volumes were lent for use in Congressional offices in answer to 3,703 telephone calls for books and information.

Corresponding figures for Congressional use of the Law Library in the Main Building are not available, because readers are not asked to identify themselves. However, a record is kept of all telephone calls from Congressional offices; of those received in the field of American and British law alone, 2,331 were requests for information and the remaining 1,704 requests resulted in the loan of 3,266 volumes.

The divisions of the Law Library also provided written reports and studies on foreign law for Members of Congress and Congressional Committees. All five divisions furnished information for a report entitled "Applicability of Religious Tests in Questioning the Credibility of Witnesses in Judicial and Quasi-judicial Proceedings." Among the other reports made for Congress were: "Duties and Powers of Trustees in Bankruptcy in the Province of Quebec, with Special Reference to Shareholders," "Means of Redress and Safeguards in Scandinavian Countries Against Abuse Through Governmental Action," "Government Aid to Private Schools in Predominantly Protestant Countries," "The Religious Nature of the Oath as Administered under the Procedural Law of Various European Countries," "The Japanese Judicial System," "Limitations on Newspaper Advertising by Candidates for Public Office in Japan," "Position of U. S. Naval Station in Guantanamo from Point of View of International Law," "Evaluation of Case of Portuguese Goa in the International Court of Justice in Conflict with India, and the Relations between Goa and the Mother Country," "Principles of Uses of International Waters, with Particular Reference to Rio Grande," and "A Report on Anti-trust Legislation in the Arab World." In addition, the four divisions concerned with foreign law translated into English 697 pages from 22 languages and more than 50 pages from English into 20 foreign languages for the official use of Congressional offices.

Other Reference Services

During fiscal 1961 the Law Library in the Main Building served 53,428 readers—48,033 in the Anglo-American Reading Room and 5,395 in the reading areas for foreign law. In addition to providing them with advice on resources for research in 5,965 conferences, the staff answered 51,286 of their reference questions (43,489 in the Anglo-American Reading Room and 7,797 in the foreign law reading areas)

and supplied them with a total of 266,388 volumes.

Telephone requests for reference and loan service amounted to 17,288—4,294 from Congressional offices, 519 from the Supreme Court, 8,240 from Government departments and agencies, and 4,235 from local institutions, lawyers, and the general public. These calls resulted in the lending of 7,754 books for use outside the Law Library, of which 3,266 went to Congressional offices as previously mentioned, 335 to the Supreme Court, 3,425 to Government departments and agencies, and 266 to local institutions, and 462 were sent on interlibrary loan outside of the District of Columbia.

Information was furnished to Members of Congress, the Supreme Court, and Federal agencies in 1,318 letters. In addition to translations prepared for Congressional use, the Law Library staff translated 181 pages from foreign languages into English and from English into foreign languages for the official use of the Supreme Court and other Government agencies and prepared 131 reports, totaling 1,852 pages, and 14 articles, consisting of 223 pages, for publication. The latter dealt with the following topics: the legislative history of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act; the presumed validity of the marriage in Hong Kong of a woman whose first husband died in Communist China, there being no documentary evidence of his death; examples of delegation of authority by Congress to the Executive Branch of the Government; treason, espionage, and applicable provisions relative to atomic energy under the law of various countries; and solemnization of marriage by proxy in Germany and Poland; specific intent in Italian criminal law; Hispanic legislation dealing with all aspects of treason, espionage, and other matters; nationality and citizenship changes in Cuba between 1898 and the present; the effect of marriage between lineal relatives by an adoption; the interpretation of Article 1079 of the Chinese Civil Code; the legal status of the children of a concubine in Chinese law; the laws of the Near Eastern and North African countries pertaining to treason and espionage; the laws and amendments pertaining to nationality in Lebanon; and the relevant provisions in Lebanese law relating to mortgages on real property.

Members of the European Law Division and the Hispanic Law Division also participated in compiling for the Inter-American Commission of Jurists an evaluation of source materials showing the contribution of American republics to the development and codification of the principle of the responsibility of states in international law.

A number of bibliographies were prepared by the divisions in answer to various inquiries. Much more important, however, was the preparation by the European Law Division of the manuscripts for the remaining four volumes of the series on the legal sources and bibliography of most of the East European countries. The first to be sent to the printer was a 443-page manuscript containing 2,467 entries for Yugoslavia, which went on June 30, 1960. The 2,200 entries and a text for Poland, on 2,437 cards (approximately 340 pages), were sent to the printer in the middle of July 1960. Manuscripts for the Baltic States (Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania), consisting of 248 pages (2,300 items), and for Rumania covering 260 pages (2,000 items), were submitted in December. With the completion of these four volumes, the series which includes earlier volumes on Bulgaria and Hungary published in 1956 and on Czechoslovakia in 1959, will bring to a close a project which covered all of the European Communist countries but Albania and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Another project that neared the publication stage during the year is the *Index to Latin American Legislation,* which was scheduled to be issued by a commercial firm in the fall of 1961. The *Index* was commenced in the Hispanic Law Division as an office tool, without thought of publication. However, it was felt that the growing number of American libraries and institutions acquiring files of the official gazettes of Latin American republics would

welcome an index to the contents of such gazettes. The Library therefore agreed to make the cards constituting the *Index* available for publication. The entries in the *Index* cover roughly a 10-year period of national legislation appearing in the official gazettes.

Acquisitions

The acquisition figures presented here represent not the legal materials actually acquired by the Library during the fiscal year but rather those materials received in this and earlier years which have passed through the Order Division or the Serial Record Division, the Descriptive and Subject Cataloging Divisions, and sometimes the Binding Division, and have been forwarded to the Law Library for addition to its collections. Of the 20,997 volumes and pamphlets added during fiscal 1961, the American-British Law Division received 53.9 percent, the European Law Division 24.6 percent, the Far Eastern Law Division 6.2 percent, the Hispanic Law Division 11.2 percent, and the Near Eastern and North African Law Division 4.1 percent.

All Western-language material forwarded to the Law Library is received by the Preparations and Maintenance Section of the American-British Law Division, where it is sorted according to area, for example, American, British, European, and Hispanic, and by source, for example, by purchase, copyright, gift, transfer, exchange, and so on. The count for these categories is then recorded under volumes and pamphlets. Material for the Far Eastern and the Near Eastern and North African Law Divisions is received partly from the Processing Department and partly through transfer from the collections of the Orientalia Division of the Reference Department. The same types of statistics are not available at this time for the oriental legal materials as for those in Western languages. An analysis of the latter for fiscal 1961 shows that 44.5 percent of the Western-language material was acquired through purchase, 15.6 percent through copyright deposit, 18.6 percent from the Superintendent of Documents and State printers, 1.1 percent through transfer from other Government libraries, 9.4 percent through international and domestic exchange, 10.1 percent through gift, and 0.7 percent from other sources.

A great portion of the contents of any law library consists of periodicals and serials, most of which are received unbound. Approximately 100,000 pieces were received and separated by area into American, British, European, Far Eastern, Hispanic, and Near Eastern and North African categories. During fiscal 1961 an estimated 44,000 were American and British, 8,040 Far Eastern, and 1,389 Near Eastern and North African. The remainder were European and Hispanic. Some of this material will be bound in volumes and added to the permanent collections. Slip laws, advance sheets, and superseded supplements, including so-called pocket parts, will be discarded. Of the latter, 13,434 were acquired in the American-British Law Division to be substituted for superseded numbers in the parent volumes.

Another type of material of which part is discarded is composed of filings for loose-leaf services. Of these, 415,000 sheets were inserted by the American-British Law Division, 44,020 by the European Law Division, and 6,942 by the Hispanic Law Division.

Also received were approximately 33,800 pieces of records and briefs, about 10,000 of which were for cases before the Supreme Court and 23,800 for cases before courts of appeals and other Federal courts.

An account of the year's receipts can be found in the August issue of the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions,* which is published as a supplement to this *Annual Report.*

Organization of the Collections

In general, legal materials delivered to the Law Library for its collections have been accessioned or recorded, and have received descriptive and subject cataloging, elsewhere in the Library. A number of them, published in paper bindings, have also been bound. However, the materials

618822—62——6

received in the Law Library have not been shelf-classified. This situation will prevail until the Classification Schedule for Class K (Law) has been completed and adopted. Shelf-classification is, therefore, one of the necessary processing activities of the Law Library, which is also responsible temporarily for the associated activities of perforating, bookplating, and labeling books acquired that are fully bound. Members of the Law Library staff also prepare temporary entries for certain materials and assign subject headings for works cataloged in Priority 4. The maintenance of the Law Library card catalog and shelflist and the preparation of certain books for binding or rebinding are other processing functions carried on by the staff.

In last year's *Annual Report* it was noted that a survey had been made by the Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian of the Law Library's processing activities. The 41 recommendations contained in the resulting report were considered in conferences between the Processing Department and the Law Library. Among the recommendations thus far adopted was one calling for the gradual transfer to the Processing Department of responsibility for perforating, bookplating, labeling, and for most, except for an irreducible minimum, of the descriptive and subject cataloging that the Law Library has been performing. As a result, the number of items labeled in the Law Library decreased from 31,154 in fiscal 1960 to 26,155 in fiscal 1961, the number of temporary descriptive catalog entries from 4,515 to 2,168, and the number of items assigned subject headings from 1,131 to 323.

The Law Library during fiscal 1961 prepared 24,038 issues of periodicals and serials for binding into 2,637 volumes, as well as 1,257 pieces of records and briefs into 1,131 volumes. In the past a very large number of monographs from Latin America, Asia, and Africa, and a smaller number from Europe, have been acquired in paper bindings. Of these paperbound volumes, 1,257 were given full binding and 258 quarter binding. An additional 2,020 volumes of monographs were rebound.

All cards prepared for the Law Library's holdings and delivered to it by the Processing Department (46,257 in all) were filed, consisting of 16,783 main entries, 7,775 added entries, and 13,435 preliminary cards in the author-title file, and 8,264 cards in the subject files. An additional 4,866 cards were filed by the divisions' classifiers. The catalog now consists of an author-title file of approximately 818,000 cards, an Anglo-American law subject file of 222,000, a foreign law subject file of 214,000, a shelflist of 250,000, and a supplementary catalog in the Law Library in the Capitol with 4,000, making a total of approximately 1,508,000 cards.

Status of the Collections

On June 30, 1960, the total number of volumes and pamphlets in the Law Library was estimated at 1,019,938. In addition to the 20,997 already mentioned that were received during the year, 2,637 volumes were created from the binding of issues of periodicals and serials, and 1,968 volumes were acquired by the Library of the Supreme Court with funds appropriated to the Library of Congress for that purpose. A total of 5,533 volumes and pamphlets were disposed of because they were worn out, superseded, or no longer needed. Thus the collections of the Law Library numbered 1,040,007 on June 30, 1961.

The orderly transfer of materials from the Orientalia Division for the Far Eastern and the Near Eastern and North African Law Divisions has for the most part been completed. The headquarters and reference collections for the two last-named divisions were moved from the balcony in the Anglo-American Reading Room to much more satisfactory quarters in the Northeast Pavilion on the first floor and one bay at the north end of Deck 46. Deck space is also being slowly cleared to permit the consolidation of the Near Eastern and North African material on shelves in bays next to those occupied by the Far

Eastern Law Division on Deck 40. This work has necessitated much rearrangement of the material originally assigned to these bays, but satisfactory progress is being made. When all is cleared, the Western-language material for the jurisdictions assigned to the Near Eastern and North African Law Division will be moved there also from the shelves they occupy among the European law books on Deck 1.

Vladimir Gsovski

The death on January 12, 1961, of Vladimir Gsovski, Chief of the European Law Division, was a great loss to the Law Library, which he had served with fidelity and with high distinction for almost 30 years. Dr. Gsovski was internationally recognized as an authority on Soviet law and on the law of other East European countries, and during his long career he had received many honors for his attainments in these fields. He was the author of the authoritative 2-volume *Soviet Civil Law,* coeditor of *Government, Law and Courts in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe,* and contributor to *Church and State Behind the Iron Curtain* and to the series covering the legal sources and bibliography of most of the East European countries previously mentioned in this chapter. A man of immense learning and versatility, Dr. Gsovski will long be remembered by his associates.

CHAPTER V

The Administrative Department

Space

The introduction to the *Annual Report* for fiscal 1960 cited Public Law 86–469, approved May 14, 1960, and Public Law 86–628, approved July 12, 1960, which, respectively, authorized the appropriation of and appropriated to the Architect of the Capitol the sum of $75,000 "to enable the Architect, under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, to prepare preliminary plans and estimates of cost" of a new building for the Library. On March 15, 1961, the Joint Committee on the Library approved the Architect's recommendation to engage for the project Roscoe DeWitt and Fred L. Hardison, architects of Dallas, Tex., Alfred Easton Poor and Albert Homer Swanke, architects of New York, N.Y., and Jesse M. Shelton, architect, and Alan G. Stanford, engineer, of Robert and Company Associates, architects and engineers of Atlanta, Ga. From the first meeting in the Library on April 12, 1961, through the end of the fiscal year, discussions were held with members of this group at frequent intervals.

Initial plans for a single building to meet the Library's requirements, for a quarter of a century after occupancy—insofar as they can be foreseen—were modified to provide for facilities in two locations. This change in plan emerged from the acquisition by the Architect of the Capitol in December 1960, under authority of the Additional House Office Building Act of 1955 (Public Law 84–24), of block 732, located immediately south of the Library's Main Building, the availability of this block for a James Madison Memorial, and the James Madison Memorial Commission's desire for a "living memorial" to serve as an agency for research that would be centered upon the resources of the Library of Congress and administered by the Librarian of Congress. While block 732 would be an ideal location for an additional Library building, it is not large enough for a structure of nearly 2 million square feet (net) of space estimated to be needed for the Library's purposes. Indeed, a building of this magnitude would require the acquisition of four blocks. However, the use of block 732 for a Library of Congress structure below ground and for the Madison Memorial above would, it is estimated, reduce to two blocks the land to provide the total additional space needed by the Library. Because of this proposal, preliminary plans for new facilities for the Library were not completed by the end of the fiscal year.

To provide temporary relief for the Library, the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act of 1961 provided for the rental of 62,500 square feet (net) of space. Since suitable space in existing buildings was not available, the General Services Administration in September 1960 suggested a building site on Suitland Road, about 5 miles from the Library, in a tract also occupied by the Bureau of the Census and some Navy Department installations. It proposed to contract, on a lease-purchase basis, for the construction of a building that would provide the space authorized for the Library. The location and proximity to local facilities were as favorable as could have been expected, but decision was suspended of necessity in January 1961, when the possibility of assigning space to the Library in the Naval Weapons Plant was explored by GSA. Room there was de-

clared to be unavailable, however, and attention was focused again on the Suitland plan. At mid-March, the issuance of invitations to bid on the Library structure appeared to be imminent, but in April difficulties arose that required GSA to propose another location. An alternate site was selected on Silver Hill Road, at about the same distance as Suitland from Capitol Hill. Formal approval of this site was communicated to GSA on June 14, 1961, and at the close of the fiscal year occupancy of the proposed quarters by March 1962 appeared to be a reasonable hope. But early in fiscal 1962 further delay was encountered through the intercession of the National Capital Planning Commission on a point of zoning. Unless this circumstance can be resolved in the Library's favor, GSA will have to explore opportunities for contracting for construction on non-Government land. Meanwhile, congestion increased in the Library's card-distribution service, which is to be moved to the rental space, and space in the Library buildings for other operations and the collections became even more cramped.

To cope as much as possible with the situation, space adjustments of extensive proportions were accomplished. As was noted in the chapter on the Reference Department, the map collections and activities which occupied about 10,000 square feet on the north side of Deck 2 in the Annex were moved to the former Government Printing Office Branch Bindery area on the Annex ground floor, together with part of the Binding Division. These changes freed half of the north side of Deck 2 for the installation of new bookstack equipment and brought moderate relief from the great congestion in the Binding Division.

Following the renovation and air-conditioning of Decks A and B in the Main Building, which had to be done in order to accommodate the large number of staff members to be moved into the space, the Air Information Division was shifted thereto from its first-floor quarters in March 1961. Into the area vacated by this move were transferred, or were scheduled for transfer, parts of the Office of the Secretary, the Near Eastern and North African Law Division of the Law Library, and sections of the General Reference and Bibliography Division. The space to be vacated by the General Reference and Bibliography Division on the south side of the east curtain was assigned to the Legislative Reference Service. Relocations connected with these moves will continue during fiscal 1962. Sections of the cellar in the Main Building were also renovated and were occupied by the Publications Distribution Unit of the Secretary's Office, the typing and clerical-testing unit of the Personnel Office, and facilities for duplicating. What changes in the use of cellar space will be necessitated by the projected installation of the modern ventilating system authorized by the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act for 1962 remain to be determined. Miscellaneous materials were moved from Deck B in the southeast stack in the Main Building to its south cellar stack, and stocks of the Library's publications were scheduled for transfer to its north cellar stack.

Fiscal Services

Direct appropriations to the Library totaled $16,086,100, including supplemental appropriations of $784,100 for pay increases and $72,000 for staff to handle a greatly increased workload in the catalog card distribution program. The 1961 appropriations represented a rise of 12.5 percent, or $1,783,310, over the 1960 appropriations of $14,302,790. In addition to including funds for pay increases, this provided for 25 new positions under the Salaries and Expenses—Library of Congress appropriations, 23 new full-year and 10 half-year (seasonal) positions for the Legislative Reference Service, 2 new positions for the Division for the Blind, and, in the supplemental allotment for the distribution of catalog cards, 27 new workload positions for approximately two-thirds of the year. The 1961 appropriations also raised the amount for the general increase of the Library's collections from $350,000 to $400,000, made provision for an additional

$75,000 for braille books, talking books, and talking-book machines, and allowed for such mandatory items as in-grade increases and reallocations.

In addition to direct appropriations made during the year, there were available for obligation $56,289 in balances of direct appropriations carried over from fiscal 1960; $5,462,754 in transferred and working funds from other Federal agencies, of which $5,236,177 was received in 1961 and $226,577 was available in carry-over balances from 1960; and $2,525,958 in gift and trust funds, of which $1,631,602 was received in 1961 and $894,356 was available in carry-over balances from 1960. The grand total of funds available for obligations in 1961 from all sources amounted to $24,131,100, which is 12 percent more than the total of $21,534,976 that was available for 1960.

Expenditures during the year totaled $21,903,220. Obligations incurred amounted to $22,252,582, leaving an unobligated balance of $1,878,518.

During the year there was deposited into the United States Treasury as miscellaneous receipts a total of $3,424,153, of which $2,409,650 was derived from the sale of catalog cards and technical publications, $1,012,231 from copyright fees, and $2,271 from other sources.

During the year, there were no changes in the permanent loan account, which remained at $4,463,121. The present annual income is $178,525.

During the year gifts amounting to $379,261 were received, as compared with $332,005 in fiscal 1960.

A total of $285,838 was received to continue projects established in prior years, as follows:

$41,625 from the Carnegie Corporation of New York as the second installment of a grant of $200,000 to maintain an African Section in the Library of Congress.

$100,000 from the Council on Library Resources, Inc., representing the second installment of a grant for the development of the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections.

$15,725 from various sources for the Documents Expediting Project for the collection and distribution of documents to participating libraries.

$37,018 from the Forest Press, Inc., toward the cost of a 4-year project to prepare for publication the 17th edition of *Dewey Decimal Classification*.

$4,900 from the Rockefeller Foundation to cover the final payment of a grant of $9,800 to extend the Library's program of recording contemporary Latin American literature and to make the recordings available for use by students.

$3,760 from various donors for the Surplus Book Disposal Project.

$80,000 from the Joint Committee on the Union List of Serials, Inc., for the preparation for publication of the third edition of the *Union List of Serials*.

$2,001 from the United Nations for bibliographic services rendered to its library.

$809 in miscellaneous gifts.

New gifts received during the year totaled $93,423, as follows:

$3,333 from the American Library Association as the first installment of a gift of $10,000 to cover the expenses of preparing the Cyrillic Union Catalog for reproduction.

$1,000 from David Atamian for the establishment of an Atamian Memorial Fund to acquire Armenian materials published anywhere in any language for the collections of the Library.

$81,900 from the Council on Library Resources, Inc., consisting of $30,000 of a grant of $100,000 for a study of the possibilities of mechanization in large research libraries, $50,000 for a

pilot project for producing an improved type of tape-recorded book for the blind and $1,900 toward the expenses of a meeting to plan the photocopying of European manuscript sources for the study of American history.

$3,000 as the first installment of a gift of $12,000 from University Microfilms, Inc., to provide author and subject indexes for each issue and for the annual cumulation of *Dissertation Abstracts*.

$4,190 in miscellaneous gifts.

In the Disbursing Office, fiscal 1961 was characterized by increases in all phases of its operations. Checks issued totaled 34,862 as compared with 32,287 in fiscal 1960, or an increase of 8 percent; remittance advices prepared amounted to 7,016 as compared with 6,416 in the previous year, an increase of 9.4 percent; cash salary payments totaled 50,324 as compared with 50,110 in 1960, an increase of 0.4 percent; checks processed for deposit came to 66,614 as compared with 64,484 in the previous year, an increase of 3.3 percent; and United States Savings Bonds issued amounted to 7,810 as compared with 5,282 in 1960, an increase of 47.9 percent. There were also marked increases in the volume of monetary transactions.

Other financial figures will be found in appendix XIV.

The use of tabulating equipment in the preparation of current issues of *New Serial Titles* was discontinued in 1961 and this publication is now being prepared by manual methods. It is anticipated that the Tabulating Section will complete its work on the decennial edition of *New Serial Titles* in December 1961.

There were several Government-wide developments which had an impact on budgetary operations. For example, a new standard object class code, established by the Bureau of the Budget, made it necessary for the Library to develop a different method of coding disbursements; and a ruling was made by the Comptroller General which permits the payment of travel costs for preemployment interviews.

Throughout the year the Budget Office continued to play an important role in developing program proposals and related estimates under Section 104(n) of Public Law 480. The estimates for fiscal 1962 were approved by the Bureau of the Budget and included in the overall budget of the United States.

This was the first year of the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program, which made it necessary for the Budget Office to provide for health-benefits contributions by the Library not only for each direct appropriation, but also under the various working funds, gift funds, trust funds, and revolving funds.

Among the legislative enactments of the year that had some bearing on the fiscal operations of the Library were:

Public Law 86–587, approved July 5, 1960, permitting payments for the expenses of travel and transportation of new appointees, of their immediate families, and of their household effects, when there is a determination by the Civil Service Commission that there is a manpower shortage in connection with the positions to which the individuals are appointed.

Public Law 86–644, approved July 14, 1960, broadening the definition of educational materials to entitle libraries to lower postage rates.

Public Law 86–707, approved September 6, 1960, liberalizing and making uniform the allowances for Federal employees including Library employees, stationed abroad.

Public Law 86–713, approved September 6, 1960, providing that retirement annuities commence the day after separation from the service, thereby eliminating a waiting period hitherto lasting until the end of the month.

Public Law 86–726, approved September 8, 1960, permitting actions against the United States for infringement of copyright.

Public Law 86–767, approved September 13, 1960, amending the Federal Employees Compensation Act by providing increased accident benefits and requiring Federal agencies, effective in fiscal 1963, to reimburse the Employees Compensation Fund for the cost attributable to each agency.

Other legislation specifically affecting the Library is presented in appendix XIII.

Tort Claims

Only one tort claim was settled during the fiscal year, involving $11 for a hat lost at one of the checkstands.

Keeper of the Collections

Throughout the year the attention of the Keeper was concentrated almost exclusively on the planning for a third building. With the aid of the Assistant to the Director of the Administrative Department, who was detailed full time to his office, the Keeper coordinated work on the building program throughout the Library. A working draft of a building program statement was drawn up, and a number of special studies were conducted to determine the probable character and extent of the Library's program in the light of the shifting circumstances mentioned at the beginning of this chapter. In the last 3 months of the year, intensive studies of additional building requirements were conducted in collaboration with the architects and engineers engaged for the purpose by the Architect of the Capitol.

The Keeper participated as a consultant in a Conference on a Permanent/Durable Book Paper, sponsored jointly by the Virginia State Library and the American Library Association, and he spoke there on certain preservation problems encountered in the Library. The conference aimed "to explore the potential benefits for the users of books offered by the new chemical-wood pulp paper recently developed under the auspices of the Virginia State Library by Mr. W. J. Barrow in collaboration with the Herty Foundation and the Standard Paper Company, with the assistance of the Council on Library Resources, Inc."

The Keeper and his staff also investigated the possible use of the plastic called Mylar in preserving photographs and means of housing to best advantage the Library's large and important collection of posters.

Guard Division

The Guard Division has as its primary objective the protection of the two Library buildings, the surrounding grounds, the collections and property in the buildings, and the safety of members of the staff and the general public on Library premises. In an institution of such large physical proportions, which houses priceless and irreplaceable collections and averages more than 2,000 visitors and readers a day, an effective protective system is of the utmost importance.

The Main Building exhibit halls were opened to the public on 362 days, including Independence Day. Both buildings were closed for the full day on December 12 because of a snowstorm, and on December 25 and 26, 1960. Snowstorms were also the cause of part-day closing on January 26 and February 3 and 8, 1961. The average number of visitors were 2,204 (2,417 on week days and 1,325 on Sundays and holidays), compared with 2,135 in the preceding fiscal year. The total number of visitors increased from 779,220 in fiscal 1960 to 793,948 in fiscal 1961.

Buildings and Grounds Division

The conversion of the electrical installations in the Main Building to 60-cycle alternating current was completed about April 30, 1961. Actual operation of some necessary services through the new equipment had started during fiscal 1960, and on October 7, 1960, the old motor generator sets were closed down. The cost of the

entire installation was approximately $975,000. It is hoped that this accomplishment can be followed by the modernization of lighting facilities in the reading rooms, work areas, and public halls.

In last year's report mention was made of several contracts awarded by the Architect of the Capitol. For various reasons, chiefly the time element, little or no work had actually been done by June 30, 1960. These contracts covered the installation of an electrically operated car door and a hoistway door operator for Annex elevator 10; the placement of a new controller, new hoist motor, power-operated doors, and a new car station for Main Building elevator 5; the conversion of Main Building elevators 10 and 11 to automatic operation; the air-conditioning of the Coolidge Auditorium; the obtaining of equipment and making of alterations to provide improved exhibit facilities in the Main Building; the procurement and placing of venetian blinds in various parts of the Main Building; and the installation of window cleaners' safety anchors for the Main Building. All of these undertakings were completed or in process during the year. By June 30, 1961, a contract had been awarded in the amount of $96,042 to convert Annex elevators 3 and 4 to automatic operation; a contract for $2,395 had been concluded for the installation of an automatic fire-combating sprinkler system in the unfinished below-grade north area of the Annex; the former air-conditioning machine room on the east side of the Annex subbasement had been air-conditioned at a cost of approximately $4,700 and made suitable for the expansion of the Card Division; under a $25,000 allotment, a survey had been made by a consulting engineering firm on contract let by the Architect of the Capitol of the heating and ventilating systems in the Main Building which indicated the need for a new system to provide proper heat, ventilation, and controlled internal temperature and humidity; 559 10-foot sections of sheet-metal bookstack equipment had been received for the Annex and 6,875 extra shelves obtained, under a separate contract, for housing atlases (replacing wooden hangers); and about 210 10-foot sections installed on the south side of Deck 8 in the Annex, completing the replacement of all temporary wooden shelving formerly housing the Orientalia and Slavic collections. On June 6, 1961, the Architect of the Capitol awarded a contract for 316 10-foot sections of shelving, chargeable to fiscal 1961 funds, which completed the year's activity in this program. On order were several pieces of modern equipment that would bring overdue improvement in handling the incessant movement of materials into, from, and within the premises.

Progress continued to be made in the preservation and renovation of the buildings. Repair of the marble tile-mosaic floors on the first floor in the north, south, and east exhibit corridors of the Main Building was completed. The central portion of the Great Hall and the west vestibule remain to be treated. This program has progressed well, and most of the principal areas on the west side of the first and second floors have been repaired, with some touching-up of the decorations still in prospect. The pointing of the exterior stonework of both buildings was completed.

New floor tile was installed in the Main Building snack bar and in the former Government Printing Office Branch Bindery area in the Annex. Other areas due to be tiled included the Octagon control room, the Music Division, the Loan Division, the Periodical Reading Room, and the Government Publication Reading Room, all on the ground floor of the Main Building, and the Catalog Maintenance Division and Presidential Papers Section on the third floor of the Annex. The seats in the Coolidge Auditorium were reupholstered for the first time since it was opened 35 years before. Projected sidewalk repairs around the Main Building were deferred in favor of concentrating on the Annex walks, which suffered great deterioration during the severe winter of 1960–61.

Two central office trunk lines were added to handle incoming telephone calls, which increased to 113,760 as compared with 101,920 in the preceding year.

Seventy-three new working stations were installed, bringing the total to 1,311.

The Building Services Section carried out more than 7,800 written and oral requests involving the moving of equipment, the loading and unloading of trucks, and kindred tasks. As indicated above, there were several substantial projects which involved extensive relocations of staff, equipment, and collections.

The bookcleaner-laborers were engaged in cleaning and shifting collections, in moving part of the map collections, and in installing the new equipment in the Annex bookstacks. Time-consuming elements in some of these operations reduced production statistics in comparison with those of the preceding fiscal year. Altogether the laborers shifted 8,606 sections of materials containing 1,932,706 pieces (11,363 sections containing 1,988,794 pieces last year), and vacuum-cleaned 18,257 sections containing 2,314,850 pieces (17,933 sections with 3,148,260 pieces last year).

Office of the Secretary

This office is responsible for the Library's records-management program, including forms control and records retirement, its central files, the receipt, analysis, and routing of mail, the duplication of administrative material and of processed publications produced in the Library, and the custody and distribution of the Library's stock of nonpriced publications. The administration of these activities was greatly facilitated by the provision, through the series of moves already described, of more adequate quarters than the office has had.

Mail received by the Library, including materials for the collections, increased substantially. First-class mail dispatched and referral letters processed also increased.

In cooperation with the Training Officer, two Library-wide training sessions on proper telephone techniques were held and 270 staff members attended the sessions.

The Paperwork Management Section continued its program to improve Library paperwork activities, including forms management. An analysis of report forms was begun and this investigation of the reporting requirements of the various departments as related to these forms will be continued in fiscal 1962. Assistance continued to be given by the Office of the Secretary to Congressional offices on their records management problems.

Photoduplication Service

In fiscal 1961 the Photoduplication Service achieved a new high in production. It prepared 11,880,254 units as against 8,258,637 in 1960, consisting of 119,735 photostat exposures, 3,608,896 electrostatic prints, 7,913,813 negative exposures on microfilm, 185,080 enlargement prints from microfilm, 22,644 photograph copy negatives, 19,358 photograph contact prints, 8,427 photograph projection prints, 1,301 photograph view negatives, 947 lantern slides, and 53 zinc plates. From negative microfilm it prepared 350½ miles of positive film—9.7 miles more than in fiscal 1960. Growth in production of prints by the electrostatic process is illustrated by the rise from 350,919 in fiscal 1958 to 3,608,896 in fiscal 1961.

The total requests received numbered 109,641 as compared with 88,425 in 1960, an increase of 24 percent. Of those received, 92,492 were filled. Items searched and supplied numbered 167,161 and 140,699 respectively. Slightly more than 90 percent of the individual pieces of which copying was requested were located in the Library's collections. Additional figures on these phases of the Photoduplication Service's operations will be found in appendix VII.

The Photoduplication Service and the Manuscript Division continued a close association in carrying out their respective operations in the program to microfilm the Library's Presidential papers. Approximately 430,000 negative film exposures were made of the papers of six Presidents.

The Publication Board Reports Unit concluded its 14th year as custodian and disseminator of photocopies of declassified scientific reports on behalf of the Office of Technical Services of the Department of Commerce. Laboratories under Govern-

ment supervision and other research agencies supported by the Government continued to contribute nonclassified reports to its collection. Although interest in recent acquisitions is the reason for a large number of the requests connected with this collection, there is still some demand for copies of reports of the findings of special postwar missions to occupied countries, which are the nucleus of this body of material. The accelerated tempo in the deposit of reports was sustained and there was a marked increase in the deposit of items listed in *Technical Translations.*

In April 1961 the Office of Technical Services indicated its intent to modify its use of the Photoduplication Service's facilities, and in the June 1961 and later issues of its bibliographic journals, *U.S. Government Research Reports* and *Technical Translations,* it apprised prospective purchasers that photocopies of materials listed therein in the future would be supplied by the Department of Commerce. The Photoduplication Service was designated to continue its present activities on all holdings deposited up to June 1961. An assessment is not yet practical as to the impact of this change on the Photoduplication Service as a whole, but a substantial effect seems to be inevitable.

As of June 30, 1961, the Publication Board reports numbered 154,906, the Atomic Energy Commission reports 40,070, and *Technical Translations* 20,292, or 215,268 pieces, from which 68,386 photocopies had been made during fiscal 1961.

The Auxiliary Publications Program, which originated with the American Documentation Institute, offers a means of supplying to scholars valuable unpublished research data which otherwise might be unavailable. On June 30, 1961, this collection contained 5,810 documents, of which 476 had been accessioned during the fiscal year. The Photoduplication Service processed 1,022 orders and supplied 1,327 photocopies of documents.

The Photoduplication Service continued its program of microfilming or obtaining films of current newspapers and serials. These included four newspapers of the Washington, D.C., area, and newspapers from Albania, Indonesia, Indochina, the USSR, Hungary, Bulgaria, West Germany, Rumania, Hong Kong, Venezuela, Ghana, the Ivory Coast, Kenya, Mali, Nigeria, Northern Rhodesia, Rhodesia and Nyasaland, and South-West Africa. It continued to microfilm, as it has since January 1952, the *Daily Reports* of the Foreign Broadcast Information Service, and, as it has since 1953, the Voice of America's basic scripts in the English language. The negatives of these titles are added to the Library's permanent collection of negative microfilm in the Photoduplication Service's custody, which contained approximately 37,000 reels at the end of the fiscal year. The preservation of master negatives which are not available for reader or research use provides for libraries, generally, a collection of materials available for acquisition, and for replacement of damaged or lost positive film.

The Chief and Assistant Chief of the Photoduplication Service, Donald C. Holmes and Charles G. LaHood, Jr., maintained their professional connections with various learned societies and individuals in their own and related fields. Mr. Holmes served as chairman of Sectional Committee PH5, Photographic Reproduction of Documents, of the American Standards Association, and as a member of the Administration Committee of the Photographic Standards Board of the ASA. Mr. LaHood was elected a member-at-large of the Executive Council of the American Documentation Institute, after serving until October 1, 1960, as ADI's secretary. He also was chairman of the Copying Methods Section of the Resources and Technical Services Division of the American Library Association.

CHAPTER VI

The Copyright Office

Report to the Librarian of Congress by the Register of Copyrights

Arthur Fisher

Arthur Fisher, the fifth Register of Copyrights, died on November 12, 1960, after a term in office of nearly 10 years. Mr. Fisher came to the Copyright Office in 1946 as Associate Register, and he was appointed Register in 1951. His years as Register represented a particularly vital era in the history of United States copyright.

Mr. Fisher's record of solid achievement in the development and administration of the copyright law has rarely been equaled. He was the principal architect of the Universal Copyright Convention, leading a long and determined drive which for the first time made the United States an adherent of a worldwide copyright agreement. He was vitally interested in international copyright relations, and he became a symbol of the new role played by the United States in this field.

After ratification of the Convention, Mr. Fisher turned his efforts almost immediately to the general revision of the United States copyright law. He recognized at the outset the need for a sound foundation on which to build the revision program, and he lived to see the completion of a series of studies covering nearly every issue presented by the revision of the law and the beginning of their publication as Committee Prints of the Senate Judiciary Committee. And, although the *Report of the Register of Copyrights on the General Revision of the U.S. Copyright Law* (referred to hereafter as *Report on General Revision*) was issued after his death, it is the direct result of Mr. Fisher's vision and of the careful groundwork he laid.

Though he knew of his illness for more than a year before his death, it was altogether characteristic of Arthur Fisher that he continued his work toward improvement of the copyright law to the very end. His courage was memorable, and his accomplishments, even in the last few months of his life, were real and lasting. A public servant in the true sense of the phrase, he was "in league with the future."

Appointments

Effective December 24, 1960, Abraham L. Kaminstein, who served as Acting Register of Copyrights following the death of Arthur Fisher, was appointed Register of Copyrights by the Librarian of Congress. Mr. Kaminstein joined the staff of the Copyright Office on July 31, 1947, as Chief of the Examining Division. For a year prior to his appointment as Register he had held, in addition, the post of Deputy Register. George D. Cary, General Counsel of the Copyright Office, was promoted to Deputy Register and became second in command. Abe A. Goldman, Chief of Research and editor-in-chief of the studies leading to the report on copyright law revision, took Mr. Cary's place as General Counsel of the Copyright Office. Barbara Ringer, Assistant Chief of the Examining Division since 1956, was promoted to Chief of that division, and Waldo H. Moore took her former position.

The Year's Copyright Business

Yearly registrations continued to climb slowly toward the quarter-million mark. For fiscal 1961, they totaled 247,014, a rise of 3,088 over 1960. There was a continuation of last year's substantial increases in the books, periodicals, and "art" categories, and a leveling-off in music. The number of registrations of commercial prints and labels continued to decline, but there were surprising increases in foreign registrations, and a 35 percent increase in motion pictures. The tables presented at the end of this copyright report give detailed figures.

The year's increase in registrations was nearly 3 percent, this was counting a 15 percent decrease in renewal registrations, the result of the corresponding decrease in original registrations 28 years previously. The recordation of assignments continued to decline somewhat, but notices of use showed an increase of over 40 percent, probably the result of the *Norbay* decision mentioned below.

The large majority of applications (86.85 percent) were registered upon receipt, but slightly over 10 percent required correspondence before registration could be completed, and 2.28 percent were rejected. Fees earned for registrations and related services during fiscal 1961 amounted to $1,009,679.04, which represented both an increase of $35,566.01 over fiscal 1960 and the first time the annual earned fee total passed the million-dollar mark. Counting a small balance from fiscal 1960 receipts, $1,012,231.30 was turned over to the Treasury in 1961.

The Cataloging Division of the Copyright Office achieved a new peak of production during fiscal 1961, producing and distributing slightly more than 1½ million cards containing catalog entries for 272,201 works. More than 566,000 cards were added to the Copyright Card Catalog, some 656,000 served as copy for the printed *Catalog of Copyright Entries*, 234,000 were sent to the subscribers to the Cooperative Card Services, and roughly 70,000 were prepared for Library divisions processing or having custody of music, maps, and motion pictures.

The number of requests received for searches indicated a greater interest in copyright facts than in any previous year. Search fees increased 47 percent as compared with fiscal 1960, reaching a new high. The Reference Search Section reported on 9,837 inquiries involving 50,081 titles, an increase of 16 percent in the number of titles searched. The number of emergency requests for reports needed in court actions continued to rise.

Some 250 special registrations were made between June 15, 1960, and June 15, 1961, under the Austrian Extension-of-Time Proclamation. This Presidential proclamation granted citizens of Austria the privilege of registering claims that would ordinarily have been registrable between March 13, 1938, and July 27, 1956—that is, between the time of Hitler's *Anschluss* and the withdrawal of all occupation troops from Austria.

It is interesting that within the fiscal year—on November 18, 1960, to be exact—the Copyright Office made its 10 millionth registration since its establishment in 1897. It took nearly 64 years to reach this figure. At the current rate, registrations should reach 20 million in just about half that time, and changes in the law could easily accelerate the rate of growth.

Official Publications

The fourth of the Copyright Office's series of cumulative catalogs of motion picture registrations, *Motion Pictures, 1950–1959*, was completed and published during the year. A record of current copyright registrations published as the *Catalog of Copyright Entries* was compiled and forwarded for printing on schedule. The third revised edition of the brochure, entitled *The Copyright Office of the United States of America, What It Is and What It Does* was ready for distribution in early June, and copy for the latest volume of *Decisions of the United States Courts Involving Copyright, 1959–1960* (Bulletin 32), was completed late in the fiscal year for publication in the fall of 1961. The

Office continued its editorial cooperation in the UNESCO-sponsored *Copyright Laws and Treaties of the World,* with the publication of the fourth *Supplement.*

Copyright Contributions to the Library

In addition to the bulk transfers in various classes from deposits of previous years, 226,347 articles deposited for copyright during fiscal 1961 were transferred to the Library for its collections or for use in exchange. This figure represents an increase of 12,330 articles over last year. As usual, these transfers consisted mainly of books, periodicals, maps, and published music.

The efforts of the Copyright Office to secure compliance with the registration and deposit requirements of the law accounted for 12,852 registrations during the year. In response to 570 requests for compliance action from the various divisions of the Library, searches were made and correspondence entered into with publishers and other copyright claimants, resulting in 675 registrations and the deposit of 1,350 copies of works.

During the year the Office received and registered its first deposit of videotape—a full-length production of the Gian Carlo Menotti opera, *The Consul,* reproduced on tape for use in a pay-TV experiment in Toronto, Canada. The copies consisted of three 12-inch reels of tape, each 2 inches wide, and weighing about 21 pounds. This work, and later videotapes registered, will become available for selection by the Library for its collections.

Administrative Developments

The promotions resulting from Mr. Fisher's death, together with several retirements, brought about an unusually large number of changes in the administrative and supervisory staff of the Copyright Office. In addition, much of the time and effort of the policy-making personnel of the Office throughout the year was devoted to completing and issuing the Register's *Report on General Revision.* The submission of the *Report* alone would have made this a memorable year for the Copyright Office. That so much more was accomplished is eloquent tribute to the work of a dedicated staff.

An important change in the organization of the Service Division involving the consolidation of four sections into three and a reassignment or combination of several units, took place during the year. The result has been a centralization of operations, increased flexibility of manpower, and improved supervision. In the Cataloging Division the focal point of administrative planning and action was a special testing program designed to measure the performance of individual catalogers and revisers and the effectiveness of current training methods. The need for a complete revision of the division's cataloging rules was also given thorough consideration, and an active program to accomplish this result was begun.

As the result of a study made in fiscal 1960, 252 reels of negative microfilm, covering records made during the period between 1870 and July 1953, were forwarded to the Library's Photoduplication Service to be copied on positive microfilm. The Office now has on positive film all assignments recorded from 1870 to date, and the program is a continuing one. Fiscal 1961 also saw the development and approval of a plan to use manifold carbon sets in the preparation of the assignment index cards and certification forms.

Separate surveys were made of authors, composers of serious music, and songwriters to obtain information upon which to base the length of the copyright term proposed in the *Report on General Revision.* The results of these surveys, which were included in the *Report,* show that songwriters die at an earlier age, have a shorter creative period, and reach the mid-point of their creativity earlier than authors and composers of serious music. Despite these differences, the number of years from the songwriters' mid-career to death is nearly the same as that for authors and serious composers—about 20 years. On the basis of this figure, it might be assumed that a copyright term of 70 years after first pub-

lication would approximate, on the average, a term of 50 years after the author's death.

Two notable administrative problems that arose during the year involved the deposit of videotape and of artificial flowers. For some while the Office had been anticipating the deposit of material reproduced on videotape, and considerable thought and time had been given to the attendant problems of copyrightability, acquisitions, publication, and the physical difficulties of examining, handling, and storing the tape. With the policy decisions made, the applications when received were processed with a minimum of time and effort. Even though videotape deposits have now been accepted, the Office still maintains its policy of refusing registration for audiotape, phonograph disks, and other recordings consisting entirely of sound. The reasons behind this distinction were analyzed and considered in the *Report on General Revision.*

Thanks to the development of improved processes of manufacture, artificial flowers made of plastics are enjoying great popularity. Many are manufactured abroad and are imported into the United States in great quantities. Certain firms have sought to use the statutory provisions prohibiting the importation of piratical copies to prevent competing works from being imported. This has resulted, among other things, in a general defensive move in the artificial-flower industry to secure certificates of copyright registration for as many designs as possible. The number of deposits in this field has therefore increased spectacularly.

Legal Developments

GENERAL REVISION OF THE LAW

The last group of the 34 studies that were prepared under an authorization by Congress as the groundwork for a general revision of the copyright law was completed during fiscal 1961. These studies now constitute an authoritative collection for the history and interpretation of the law, and they have been hailed as a leading contribution to scholarship in the copyright field.

All of the studies, together with a comprehensive subject index, have been printed by the Subcommittee on Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights of the Senate Judiciary Committee in a series of 12 Committee Prints. They were circulated to Government specialists and made available to the public by the Government Printing Office. Interested persons were invited to submit comments on the issues presented in the studies.

Following completion of the studies, the Register and the staff of the Copyright Office devoted a great deal of time to an analysis of the problems involved in revision of the law and of the alternative solutions possible. This analysis, based on the studies and the comments received, was incorporated in a draft report containing the tentative recommendations of the Office for revision of the law. The draft report was circulated to an Advisory Panel of specialists for their comments. The draft was then revised, and the *Report of the Register of Copyrights on the General Revision of the U.S. Copyright Law* was submitted to Congress on July 10, 1961.

The *Report* marks a milestone in the program for revision of the law. It summarizes the substance of the studies regarding the present law and the problems to be considered in writing a new law, analyzes the possible solutions for these problems, and presents recommendations. The Preface states: "This report is a summary of our analysis and preliminary conclusions. Although it represents our best thinking at the present time, it is not intended as the final word on any particular problem or on the revision program as a whole. Our purpose in issuing this report is to pinpoint the issues and to stimulate public discussion, so that the widest possible agreement can be reached on the principles to be incorporated in a revised statute."

The *Report* has been printed by the House Committee on the Judiciary and is being circulated widely for comments and suggestions. Plans are being made for a

series of meetings with copyright specialists, attorneys, industry and Government representatives, and other groups concerned. Views expressed at meetings and comments received will be considered in the drafting of a bill for a new copyright law.

LEGISLATION

Last year's annual report on the Copyright Office referred to the bills then pending in Congress for the protection of ornamental designs of useful articles and to the hearings held on two of these bills by the Subcommittee on Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights of the Senate Judiciary Committee. Mention was made of the conflict between the O'Mahoney (S. 2075) and Talmadge (S. 2852) bills as to the status of a copyrighted work of art that is later applied to a useful article. This problem received consideration and discussion at the meetings of the Patent, Trademark and Copyright Law Section of the American Bar Association at its general meeting, held in Washington in late August 1960, and it was agreed that ways should be found to reconcile the two different approaches before further bills were introduced.

The Office participated in redrafting the design bill, in cooperation with the Coordinating Committee of the National Council of Patent Law Associations, under the chairmanship of Judge Giles Rich. As a result of consultations with the proponents of both the O'Mahoney and Talmadge bills, a new bill was drafted which has apparently resolved the differences brought to light in the earlier hearings. This new draft was introduced in the form of identical bills in the House on May 3, 1961, by Representatives John James Flynt, Jr. (H.R. 6776) and Gerald R. Ford, Jr. (H.R. 6777), and in the Senate on May 16, 1961, by Senator Philip A. Hart for himself, Senator Alexander Wiley, and Senator Herman E. Talmadge (S. 1884). The concerted action by the legislators who had sponsored conflicting bills in the preceding Congress was an indication that the earlier points of view had been reconciled, thus smoothing the way for consideration by the Congress. Shortly after the close of the fiscal year (August 15–17, 1961) hearings were held with the Register and Deputy Register testifying.

Aside from the design bills, there was relatively little legislative action in the copyright field during the year. Representative Emanuel Celler again introduced a bill to repeal the jukebox exemption now contained in section 1(e) of the law. By the close of the fiscal year no action had been taken on the Celler bill, H.R. 70, which is identical with H.R. 5921 of the 86th Congress.

Two identical bills H.R. 6354, introduced by Representative Celler on April 17, 1961, and S. 2341, introduced by Senator J. W. Fulbright on July 31, 1961, were aimed in general at combating "record piracy." These bills would impose criminal penalties for the transportation in commerce of phonograph records bearing counterfeit labels and for transporting or receiving the unauthorized sound recordings themselves. They would also enlarge the civil remedies available to the owner of the copyrighted music embodied in the recordings. No action was taken on either bill.

COPYRIGHT CASES

On March 6, 1961, the only action in the nature of mandamus still pending against the Register, *Dodge, Inc.* v. *Fisher* (D.D.C. Civil Action No. 1426–59), was withdrawn with prejudice by the plaintiff. The case involved the refusal by the Office to make registration for two metallic columns used as trophy bases on the ground that they did not constitute copyrightable matter.

The most publicized copyright case of the year, and probably the most important, was *Public Affairs Associates, Inc.* v. *Rickover,* 248 F. 2d 262 (D.C. Cir. 1960), *cert. granted,* 365 U.S. 841 (1961). In its decision the Circuit Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia held that works written by a Government official on his own initiative may be copyrighted even if they deal with matters of official concern, unless "they are statements called for by his

official duties or explanations as guides for official action."

In the course of its opinion, the court raised some additional questions by implying that the term "publications of the United States Government" should be defined as "publications commissioned or printed at the cost and direction of the United States." On the other main point of the case, the court held that copyright was lost by distribution of copies in the form of press releases without a copyright notice; since the group receiving the copies was not limited in any way, the publication was "general" rather than "limited." Argument on the case has been scheduled for the fall session of the Supreme Court.

Two decisions of the Second Circuit Court of Appeals dealt with the position of the copyright notice. The first, *Ideal Toy Corp.* v. *J-Cey Doll Co.*, 290 F. 2d 710 (1961), reached the conclusion that the copyright notice on an uncopyrightable feature of a doll will not invalidate protection for a copyrightable feature that bears its own notice. The second, *Coventry Ware, Inc.* v. *Reliance Picture Frame Co.*, 288 F. 2d 193 (1961), held that a notice appearing on a label permanently affixed to the back of a framed work of art complies with the requirements of the law. A petition for certiorari in the *Coventry Ware, Inc.* case was filed with the Supreme Court, 29 U.S.L. Week 3360 (May 20, 1961). The petition was denied on October 9, 1961 (30 U.S.L. Week 3112).

In the field of designs, perhaps the most significant case of the current year was *Societe Comptoir* v. *Alexander's Department Stores, Inc.*, 190 F. Supp. 594 (S.D.N.Y. 1961), an unfair-competition and trademark-infringement action by a group of French dress designers against a New York department store for using the name "Dior" in connection with the sale of unauthorized copies of dresses from this famous fashion house. The court stated that "defendant has an indubitable right to copy plaintiff's models and sell the copies," and held that defendant may also use plaintiff's name in connection with the copies so long as no misrepresentation is involved.

In two related cases involving designs, *Fabrex Corp.* v. *Scarves by Vera, Inc.*, 129 U.S.P.Q. 392 (S.D.N.Y. 1961), and *Scarves by Vera, Inc.* v. *Fabrex Corp.*, 129 U.S.P.Q. 395 (S.D.N.Y. 1961), the court upheld a notice reading merely "Vera ©" on the ground that the name "Vera" had been prominently and commonly used as an abbreviation of the full name of the copyright owner, and therefore disclosed its identity. The court also remarked that clearance of a design by the Design Registration Bureau of the Textile Distributors Institute was of no significance in determining questions of copyright infringement. In *Scarves by Vera, Inc.* v. *American Handbags, Inc.*, 188 F. Supp. 255 (S.D.N.Y. 1960), the court held, among other things, that a manufacturer may incorporate in his handbags, without permission, plaintiff's scarves bearing copyrighted designs "so long as plaintiff is not identified with manufacture of the handbag." The decision in this case, and that in *Peter Pan Fabrics, Inc.* v. *Dixon Textile Corp.*, 188 F. Supp. 235 (S.D.N.Y. 1960), also lend support to the concept that notices appearing on detachable tags or labels are invalid.

Several cases during the year dealt with the nature of copyrightable matter, and the related problem of the amount of "new matter" necessary to support copyright in revised versions. In *Desclee & Cie* v. *Nemmers*, 190 F. Supp. 381 (E.D. Wis. 1961), an unfair-competition action involving collections of Gregorian chants, the court held that the remedies against unfair competition do not duplicate those available under the copyright law. It indicated that, although the typography of published musical works is not subject to protection, rhythmic annotations showing the manner of performance would be copyrightable, and thus, in the absence of misrepresentation, could not be protected on the theory of unfair competition. In *O'Brien* v. *Thall*, 283 F. 2d 741 (1960), an infringement action involving musical settings of the Gettysburg Address, the Second Circuit

Court of Appeals held not only that the text of the address was free for anyone to use, but that the "natural rhythm of the words in which its thoughts are articulated" is also in the public domain.

The Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals, in *Hayden* v. *Chalfont Press, Inc.,* 281 F. 2d 543 (1960), held that names given to geographical locations by a mapmaker are not protected by copyright in his map. *Noble* v. *D. Van Nostrand Co.,* 128 U.S.P.Q. 100 (N.J. Super. Ct., Ch. Div. 1960), involved a case in which two authors had jointly undertaken research for a book. The State Court held that the aggregate compilation of their research was subject to protection even though never reduced to manuscript form and that as coowners the authors could each use the material without the other's consent, subject to a duty to account for any profits.

In a case involving a plan for pooling bets on horse races, *Briggs* v. *New Hampshire Trotting and Breeding Assn., Inc.,* 191 F. Supp. 234 (D.N.H. 1960), the court upheld the principle that there is "no protection by copyright to games, or similar systems, as distinguished from publications describing them," but expressed the view that "if the copyright law can protect dramas, . . . there is no reason why it cannot protect certain forms of public presentations in the form of games or sports involving activity rather than mere words."

The important infringement decision in *Bradbury* v. *C.B.S.,* 287 F. 2d 478 (9th Cir. 1961), seems to go rather far in extending copyright protection to a general theme and elements of plot and character, as distinguished from their actual literary expression. A petition for certiorari was filed with the Supreme Court near the end of the fiscal year, 30 U.S.L. Week 3031 (June 26, 1961), but the case was later settled and the appeal dismissed, 368 U.S. (1961).

In *Brecht* v. *Bentley,* 185 F. Supp. 890 (S.D.N.Y. 1960), involving a dispute over dramatic rights in Bertold Brecht's *Mother Courage,* the court held that since a translation is a "new work" in the copyright sense, it need bear only the date of publication of the translation in the notice. The case also holds that the section of the copyright law stating that copyright may be bequeathed by will must be read to include intestate succession.

The perplexing renewal provision continued to be litigated. The most important decision in this field during the year, *Sweet Music, Inc.* v. *Melrose Music Corp.,* 189 F. Supp. 655 (S.D.Cal. 1960), involved a situation in which an assignment of renewal rights had been made by both coauthors of a song, one of whom died before the renewal year. The court held that the remaining coauthor was still bound by this assignment and that his assignee was therefore entitled to an undivided half interest in the renewal. Another case, *Ross Jungnickel, Inc.* v. *Joy Music, Inc.,* 129 U.S.P.Q. 373 (N.Y. Sup. Ct. 1961), attempted a further clarification of the famous *DeSylva* decision, 351 U.S. 570 (1956), by holding that although the meaning of the word "children" in the renewal clause depends on an interpretation of State law, the Federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction to decide the question.

The provisions of the statute dealing with mechanical rights in musical compositions were construed in several cases. The most important decision was that of the Second Circuit Court of Appeals in *Norbay Music, Inc.* v. *King Records, Inc.,* 290 F. 2d 617 (1961), holding that delay in filing a notice of use results in loss of rights with respect to infringing records made before the notice was filed, but that action is not barred as to records made after filing the notice. The same court, in *Reeve Music Co.* v. *Crest Records, Inc.,* 285 F. 2d 546 (1960), held that two affiliated corporations, one producing the "master stamper" and the other pressing records from it, together were engaged in the "manufacture" of infringing disks, and hence could be enjoined under the compulsory license provisions. In *A.B.C. Music Corp.* v. *Janov,* 186 F. Supp. 443 (S.D. Cal. 1960), the court held that triple damages may be awarded under the compulsory

license provisions, even where no "piracy" or "willfulness" is involved.

A decision of considerable interest to the copyright bar was *Sam Fox Publishing Co. v. United States,* 366 U.S. 683 (1961), in which the Supreme Court dismissed on jurisdictional grounds an appeal by three music-publisher members of American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers. The plaintiffs were seeking to intervene in a proceeding to modify the ASCAP Consent Decree on the ground that the proposed modifications did not go far enough in improving the position of small publishers.

The case of *United States v. Florida Magazines* (S.D. Fla. Civil Action No. 3930, Jan. 13, 1961), represents one of the relatively rare instances of refusal to comply with the demand by the Register under section 14 of the copyright law, followed by an action against a recalcitrant claimant. In that case the defendant suffered a default judgment of $300 for failure to make the required registrations.

International Developments

UNIVERSAL COPYRIGHT CONVENTION

Two more countries, Nicaragua and Sweden, have deposited their instruments of ratification of the Universal Copyright Convention, raising to 37 the number of countries which have adhered to the Convention since its coming into force in 1955. UNESCO was notified by Belgium that the Universal Copyright Convention and Protocols apply to the Trust Territory of Ruanda-Urundi under Article XIII, of the Convention.

The four Scandinavian countries, Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden, adopted entirely new copyright laws in 1960. Other countries are in the process of drafting new laws, and several revision reports have recommended adherence to the UCC.

The fifth session of the Intergovernmental Copyright Committee, established under the UCC, and the ninth session of the Permanent Committee of the Berne Copyright Union, were held jointly in London in the fall of 1960. Arpad Bogsch, Legal Advisor of the Copyright Office, served as the United States representative to the Intergovernmental Copyright Committee.

DESIGN PROTECTION

In the design area, the most important international development of the year was the adoption, by a diplomatic conference held in November 1960, of a new, revised version of the Agreement of the Hague Concerning the International Deposit of Industrial Designs. The conference was attended by representatives of 27 countries. The United States delegation consisted of officers of the Copyright Office (Arpad Bogsch), the Patent Office (P. J. Federico), and the Department of State (Harvey Winter). The agreement follows the principles of the draft described in some detail in last year's report.

The revised agreement will enter into force after 10 countries, including at least 4 that are not participants in either of the earlier versions of the agreement, have deposited their instruments of ratification.

NEIGHBORING RIGHTS

During the year, preparatory work continued for the October 1961 diplomatic conference in Rome. The conference will be convened to draft the final text of an international treaty on the protection of performing artists, phonograph record makers, and broadcasting organizations.

The Neighboring Rights Panel, consisting of representatives of Government agencies and specialists in the various fields affected by the draft treaty, met on August 26, 1960, January 23, 1961, and June 8, 1961. A smaller working group of the panel also met three times to consider in detail the draft convention, which was prepared in May 1960 by a committee of experts, and which was described in last year's report. The meetings were helpful in serving as a forum for the exchange of ideas on the draft convention and in proposing alternative positions for government consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

ABRAHAM L. KAMINSTEIN
Register of Copyrights

Registration by Subject Matter Classes for the Fscal Years 1957–61

Class	Subject matter of copyright	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961
A	Books:					
	(a) Manufactured in the United States: Books, pamphlets, leaflets, etc.	48, 811	53, 275	51, 835	55, 713	57, 794
	(b) Manufactured abroad (except those registered for ad interim copyright)	2, 915	2, 937	3, 549	3, 740	3, 819
	(c) English-language books registered for ad interim copyright	1, 777	1, 030	583	581	802
	Subtotal	53, 503	57, 242	55, 967	60, 034	62, 415
B	Periodicals (issues)	59, 724	60, 691	62, 246	64, 204	66, 251
	(BB) Contributions to newspapers and periodicals	3, 214	3, 355	3, 042	3, 306	3, 398
C	Lectures, sermons, addresses	1, 003	852	829	835	1, 029
D	Dramatic or dramatico-musical compositions	2, 764	2, 754	2, 669	2, 445	2, 762
E	Musical compositions	59, 614	66, 515	70, 707	65, 558	65, 500
F	Maps	2, 084	1, 614	1, 865	1, 812	2, 010
G	Works of art, models, or designs	4, 557	5, 019	4, 593	5, 271	5, 557
H	Reproductions of works of art	914	1, 044	1, 184	2, 516	3, 255
I	Drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character	699	683	663	768	705
J	Photographs	964	1, 037	741	842	765
K	Prints and pictorial illustrations	3, 409	3, 413	3, 186	3, 343	2, 955
	(KK) Commercial prints and labels	8, 687	8, 924	8, 786	8, 142	7, 564
L	Motion-picture photoplays	1, 967	2, 451	2, 757	2, 755	3, 089
M	Motion pictures not photoplays	1, 231	748	967	702	1, 565
R	Renewals of all classes	21, 473	22, 593	21, 533	21, 393	18, 194
	Total	225, 807	238, 935	241, 735	243, 926	247, 014

Statement of Gross Cash Receipts, Yearly Fees, Number of Registrations, etc., for the Fiscal Years 1957–61

Fiscal year	Gross receipts	Yearly fees applied	Number of registrations	Increases in registrations
1957	$938, 408. 70	$892, 612. 50	225, 807	899
1958	992, 865. 59	945, 231. 50	238, 935	13, 128
1959	1, 030, 099. 70	979, 941. 50	241, 735	2, 800
1960	1, 033, 563. 55	974, 113. 03	243, 926	2, 191
1961	1, 078, 991. 90	1, 009, 679. 04	247, 014	3, 088
Total	5, 073, 929. 44	4, 801, 577. 57	1, 197, 417	.....

Number of Articles Deposited During the Fscal Years 1957–61

Class	Subject matter of copyright	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961
A	Books:					
	(a) Manufactured in the United States: Books, pamphlets, leaflets, etc...	97, 622	106, 550	103, 670	111, 426	115, 588
	(b) Manufactured abroad (except those registered for ad interim copyright.	5, 326	5, 404	6, 262	6, 549	6, 698
	(c) English-language books registered for ad interim copyright.....	3, 028	1, 689	822	786	979
	Subtotal.....	105, 976	113, 643	110, 754	118, 761	123, 265
B	Periodicals (issues).....	119, 390	121, 362	124, 426	128, 328	132, 410
	(BB) Contributions to newspapers and periodicals.....	3, 214	3, 355	3, 042	3, 306	3, 398
C	Lectures, sermons, etc.....	1, 003	852	829	835	1, 029
D	Dramatic or dramatico-musical compositions.	3, 260	3, 212	3, 125	2, 840	3, 203
E	Musical compositions.....	76, 825	84, 445	88, 833	83, 005	83, 723
F	Maps.....	4, 167	3, 228	3, 728	3, 621	4, 020
G	Works of art, models, or designs.....	7, 520	8, 861	7, 775	9, 273	9, 599
H	Reproductions of works of art.....	1, 814	2, 076	2, 258	4, 996	6, 502
I	Drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character.....	1, 111	1, 099	946	1, 118	1, 062
J	Photographs.....	1, 647	1, 547	1, 183	1, 355	1, 156
K	Prints, labels, and pictorial illustrations.....	24, 188	24, 667	23, 939	22, 965	21, 038
L	Motion-picture photoplays.....	3, 933	4, 897	5, 502	5, 498	6, 162
M	Motion pictures not photoplays.....	2, 215	1, 364	1, 657	1, 271	2, 959
	Total.....	356, 263	374, 608	377, 997	387, 172	399, 526

SUMMARY OF COPYRIGHT BUSINESS, FISCAL YEAR 1961

Balance on hand July 1, 1960			$203,057.98
Gross receipts July 1, 1960 to June 30, 1961			1,078,991.90
Total to be accounted for			$1,282,049.88
Refunded		$42,173.38	
Checks returned unpaid		1,401.08	
Deposited as earned fees		1,012,231.30	
Balance carried over to July 1, 1961:			
Fees earned in June, 1961, but not deposited until July, 1961	$84,590.80		
Unfinished business balance	23,939.90		
Deposit accounts balance	114,990.62		
Card Service	2,722.80		
		226,244.12	
			$1,282,049.88
Registrations for prints and labels		7,556	$45,336.00
Registrations for pub. domestic works		155,922	623,688.00
Registrations for pub. foreign works		2,664	10,656.00
Registrations for unpublished works		52,062	208,248.00
Registrations for renewals		18,194	36,388.00
Total number of registrations [1]		236,398	
Fees for registrations			$924,316.00
Fees for recording assignments		$26,331.00	
Fees for indexing transfers of proprietorship		14,040,50	
Fees for notices of user recorded		11,841.00	
Fees for certified documents		2,973.00	
Fees for searches made		21,363.00	
Card Service		8,814.54	
			85,363.04
Total fees earned			$1,009,679.04

[1] *Excludes 10,616 registrations made under Public Law 84.*

APPENDIXES

Appendix I. Library of Congress Trust Fund Board

SUMMARY OF REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1961

Membership. Members of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board at the close of fiscal 1961 were:

Ex officio members:

C. Douglas Dillon, Secretary of the Treasury and Chairman

L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, Secretary

Omar Burleson, Chairman, Joint Committee on the Library

Appointive Members:

Benjamin M. McKelway (reappointed for the period March 9, 1958 to March 9, 1963)

Agnes E. Meyer (reappointed for the period March 9, 1960 to March 9, 1965)

Meetings of the Board. The Board did not meet in fiscal 1961.

Summary of Activities, Fiscal 1961, Supported by Funds Held by the Board.

1. Support of Chairs in American History, Aeronautics, Geography, Music, and Poetry in English.
2. Support of consultant work on Hispanic materials, Rumanian holdings, certain manuscript collections, the National Union Catalog, Library exhibits, the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise project concerned with the preparation of a history of the Supreme Court, space problems, and other special administrative matters.
3. Consultations regarding art materials and support of work on an inventory of artistic posters and the cataloging of fine prints.
4. Support of work connected with the acquisition, interpretation, and service of Hispanic and Portuguese materials and miscellaneous expenses in connection with Hispanic programs.
5. Acquisition and preparation for service of microfilm and other reproductions of manuscript material on American history in European archives.
6. Support of work on preparing American historical materials for service.
7. Purchase of Hispanic material for the Library's collections.
8. Purchase of Slavic materials for the Library's collections.
9. Purchase of music and recordings for the Library's collections.
10. Purchase of prints for addition to the Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection in the Library.
11. Support of bibliographical work involved in preparing the supplementary volume for Phillips' *List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress* and in preparation of an analytical description of some special charts.
12. Support of a conference on the photocopying of materials on American history in foreign archives.
13. Support of meetings of the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation Committee.
14. Support of performance of music under the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation and miscellaneous expenses connected with such performances.
15. Presentation of concerts in the Coolidge Auditorium under the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation (for music), and miscellaneous expenses connected with the concerts.
16. Maintenance of the collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows in the Library.
17. Maintenance and cataloging of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes and printing of a checklist of the instruments.
18. Commissioning of original musical works, the manuscripts of which will be added to the Library's collections.
19. Provision of a grant to Gunther Schuller for composition of music for a brass quintet.
20. Support of a lecture by Harriet Cohen under the auspices of the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation.
21. Support of a lecture given by Marc Pincherle in the Whittall Pavilion on October 4, 1960, publication of the lecture, and payment for holding type on lectures given by Karl Geiringer (May 23, 1955) and Jaap Kunst (October 27, 1958) for purposes of reprinting.

618822—62——7

22. Presentation of poetry and literature readings in the Coolidge Auditorium under the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund, and miscellaneous expenses in connection with such presentation.
23. Presentation of performances of the *Oresteia* of Aeschylus in the Coolidge Auditorium in April 1961.
24. Review of manuscript of Julian Mates' *The American Musical Stage before 1800.*
25. Purchase of equipment for the Coolidge Auditorium (microphone, assembly, music stands, lamps).
26. Presentation of the 18th National Exhibition of Prints, which had been postponed from the previous fiscal year.
27. Maintenance of the Hispanic Society Room.
28. Honorariums to four members of the Library staff for responsibilities additional to their regular duties, undertaken in connection with the concert program and the poetry and literature series.
29. Employment of a temporary braille assistant.

Summary of Income and Obligations

	Permanent loan account	Investment account	Total
Unobligated funds carried forward from fiscal 1960	$244, 064. 16	$15, 390. 81	$259, 454. 97
Adjustment for prior obligations	5, 988. 91	329. 49	6, 318. 40
Income, fiscal 1961	178, 524. 86	16, 725. 83	195, 250. 69
Available for obligation, fiscal 1961	428, 577. 93	32, 446. 13	461, 024. 06
Obligations, fiscal 1961	195, 974. 92	23, 361. 16	219, 336. 08
Carried forward to fiscal 1962	232, 603. 01	9, 084. 97	241, 687. 98

Appendix II. Statistics of Acquisitions and Acquisitions Work

A. RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961, BY SOURCE

	Pieces, 1960	Pieces, 1961
By purchase from—		
Appropriated funds:		
Administrative expenses	3, 934	1, 101
Air Information Division	4, 186	3, 131
Air Research Division	353	211
Copyright Office (for reference materials)	1, 484	1. 362
Increase of the Law Library	75, 616	69, 924
Increase of the Library of Congress, General	462, 320	447, 359
Legislative Reference Service	19, 053	44, 377
Transferred funds	12	20
Gift funds:		
Babine Fund	192	102
Ford Foundation	182	239
Gitelson Fund	40	1
Houghton Fund	1	1
Hubbard Fund	69	21
Huntington Fund	1, 885	1, 182
Atamian Fund	.....	258
Heineman Foundation	.....	7
Miller Fund	6	7
Pennell Fund	178	232
Presidential Papers	1	.....
Stern Fund	220	256
Union List of Serials	7	.....
Wilbur Fund	83	238
Total	569, 822	570, 029
By virtue of law from—		
Books for the blind	1, 935	2, 346
Copyright	390, 673	399, 783
Public Printer	600, 395	717, 481
Total	993, 003	1, 119, 610
By official donations from—		
Local agencies	3, 228	4, 089
State agencies	100, 799	121, 784
Transfers from Federal agencies	1, 668, 180	1, 805, 625
Total	1, 772, 207	1, 931, 498
By exchange from—		
Domestic exchange	20, 326	23, 770
Foreign governments (including international exchange)	634, 763	607, 837
Total	655, 089	631, 607
By gift from individual and unofficial sources	839, 824	1, 696, 843
Total receipts	4, 829, 945	5, 949, 587

B. ADDITIONS TO THE COLLECTIONS AND TOTAL CONTENTS OF THE LIBRARY, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961

	Additions to the collections		Total contents of the Library	
	1960	1961	1960	1961
Volumes and pamphlets	295, 553	254, 231	12, 075, 447	12, 329, 678
Bound newspaper volumes	1, 713	2, 339	167, 654	169, 993
Newspapers on microfilm (reels)	6, 903	6, 575	63, 025	69, 600
Manuscripts (pieces)	345, 936	1, 200, 036	16, 531, 145	17, 731, 181
Maps	94, 277	58, 743	2, 563, 362	2, 622, 105
Microcards	3, 289	2, 343	46, 687	49, 030
Microprint cards	8, 885	17, 040	122, 613	139, 653
Microfilms (reels and strips)	10, 117	7, 884	127, 508	135, 392
Motion pictures (reels)	2, 338	6, 821	126, 756	133, 577
Music (volumes and pieces)	31, 706	27, 111	2, 049, 723	2, 076, 834
Phonograph recordings (records)	1, 449	7, 375	109, 376	116, 751
Books for the blind:				
Raised characters (volumes)[1]	20, 645	32, 998	541, 584	574, 582
Talking books (containers)[2]	16, 821	18, 930	445, 877	464, 807
Photographic negatives, prints, and slides	43, 873	35, 634	3, 024, 890	3, 060, 524
Prints and reproductions (pieces)	425	2, 093	584, 163	586, 256
Other (broadsides, posters, photocopies, etc.)[3]	4, 501	129, 912	893, 144	1, 023, 056
Total	[4] 888, 431	1, 810, 065	39, 472, 954	41, 283, 019

[1] *Includes volumes in regional libraries.*
[2] *Unit of count changed from records to containers; includes containers in regional libraries.*
[3] *Books in raised characters no longer included in this category.*
[4] *Adjusted to include books for the blind in regional libraries and to take into account the change in counting talking books by containers rather than by records.*

C. ADDITIONS TO AND TOTAL CONTENTS OF THE ORIENTAL COLLECTIONS

	Volumes and pamphlets			Bound newspaper volumes		
	Additions		Total contents 1961	Additions		Total contents 1961
	1960	1961		1960	1961	
Far Eastern languages						
Chinese	5,896	5,181	331,157	0	0	477
Japanese	22,556	8,908	[1] 446,489	0	0	258
Korean	1,531	2,765	14,835	0	0	0
Total	29,983	16,854	[1] 792,481	0	0	735
Near East languages						
Arabic	1,279	1,719	[1] 14,225	54	60	573
Armenian	48	300	[1] 2,660	0	0	30
Georgian	121	151	[1] 1,042	0	0	0
Persian	328	520	4,734	29	0	347
Turkish	329	52	[1] 8,903	53	400	431
Other	113	0	[1] 895	0	0	41
Total	2,218	2,742	[1] 32,459	136	460	[1] 1,422
South Asia languages						
Assamese	0	0	10	0	0	0
Bengali	261	213	2,473	0	0	48
Gujarati	15	11	1,092	0	0	92
Hindi	297	379	3,602	0	0	155
Kannada	13	6	170	0	0	17
Marathi	179	99	1,667	0	0	26
Nepali	58	5	676	0	0	2
Punjabi	1	0	122	0	0	11
Sanskrit	17	8	2,204	0	0	0
Sinhalese	25	16	217	0	0	17
Tamil	8	25	420	0	0	56
Telugu	1	3	94	0	0	34
Tibetan	9	5	1,116	0	0	0
Urdu	129	263	2,400	0	0	204
Other	0	16	139	0	0	76
Total	1,013	1,049	16,402	0	0	738
Southeast Asia languages						
Burmese	31	68	2,012	0	0	0
Cambodian	3	22	198	0	0	0
Indonesian	478	347	2,980	0	0	0
Laotian	6	1	88	0	0	0
Malay	89	48	241	0	0	0
Tagalog	57	5	239	0	0	0
Thai	369	306	[1] 6,590	45	0	45
Vietnamese	86	217	701	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	1,119	1,014	[1] 13,049	45	0	45
Hebraic	1,588	1,738	63,278	0	0	262
Total	35,921	23,397	[1] 917,669	181	460	[1] 3,202

[1] *Total allows for transfers.*

D. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, REFERENCE DEPARTMENT, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961

	1960	1961
Lists and offers scanned	53, 145	69, 546
Items searched	[1] 76, 013	93, 651
Recommendations made for acquisitions	78, 340	117, 416
Items accessioned	1, 625, 527	2, 463, 100
Items disposed of	2, 500, 460	2, 586, 734
Total man-hours devoted to acquisitions	26, 824	32, 084

[1] *Corrected figure.*

E. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, LAW LIBRARY, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961

	1960	1961
Lists and offers scanned	1, 264	1, 779
Items searched	28, 709	36, 657
Recommendations made for acquisitions	22, 503	6, 088
Special want-lists prepared	26	8
Items disposed of	463, 600	466, 037

F. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, PROCESSING DEPARTMENT, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961

	1960	1961
Order Division:		
Evaluations	350	509
Reference inquiries answered	1, 623	1, 884
Order Section		
Titles searched	18, 699	23, 939
Purchase requisitions acted upon	44, 950	49, 800
Pieces accessioned	107, 731	148, 243
Invoices		
Received	8, 859	11, 050
Cleared	8, 938	11, 055
On hand at end of period	[1] 530	525
Serial Record Division:		
Serial parts processed [2]		
Pieces processed	1, 782, 774	1, 719, 808
Volumes added to classified collections	19, 599	15, 217
Total serial parts processed	1, 802, 373	1, 735, 025

[1] *Corrected figure.*
[2] *Workload figure including pieces transferred to other libraries such as the National Library of Medicine and material discarded immediately.*

F. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, PROCESSING DEPARTMENT, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961—Continued

	1960	1961
Serial Record Division—Continued		
Reference inquiries handled		
Telephone inquiries	47, 212	50, 037
Personal and written inquiries	4, 892	2, 151
Total reference inquiries handled	52, 104	52, 188
New entries made	12, 149	13, 084
Materials awaiting disposition		
Pieces awaiting first search	63, 500	118, 500
Pieces awaiting further search	12, 333	23, 358
Pieces awaiting cataloging	1, 390	1, 484
Total awaiting disposition	77, 223	143, 342
Exchange and Gift Division:		
Incoming pieces received (all sources)	4, 260, 123	5, 379, 558
Outgoing pieces handled [3]		
Exchange	287, 745	295, 291
Transfer	59, 160	94, 484
Donations to institutions	[4] 319, 599	260, 825
Sales	[4] 12, 000	.....
Pulping	3, 224, 559	2, 274, 077
Total	3, 903, 063	2, 924, 677
Exchange Sections		
Correspondence	6, 202	6, 911
Requests sent (form letters)	12, 909	14, 955
Acknowledgments (form letters)	15, 580	15, 739
Gift Section		
Correspondence	1, 349	1, 512
Requests sent (form letters)	11, 910	17, 476
Acknowledgments (form letters)	6, 097	7, 868
Incoming pieces handled		
Gift Section	537, 835	484, 667
Manuscript Division	301, 989	1, 212, 176
Total	839, 824	1, 696, 843
Unaccessioned gift items	.....	.....
Monthly Checklist of State Publications:		
Items listed for publication	12, 929	15, 092
Items requested	1, 787	2, 254
Incoming pieces reviewed	73, 112	73, 361

[3] *Duplicate and other unwanted materials not needed for the Library's collections or other uses.*
[4] *Corrected figure.*

Appendix III. Statistics of Cataloging and Maintenance of Catalogs

A. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961

	1960	1961
I. Preparation for the collection		
1. Preliminary cataloging:		
a. Searching:		
1. Titles received	161, 395	187, 372
2. Titles forwarded	179, 663	168, 537
3. Titles awaiting searching:		
a. General	20, 659	32, 639
b. Serials	5, 514	7, 908
c. Slavic	[1] 5, 077	10, 125
d. Far Eastern languages	[2] 2, 470	1, 963
e. Gaelic, Greek and Hebrew	2, 540	2, 460
f. Total titles awaiting searching	36, 260	55, 095
b. Preparation of entries:		
1. Entries prepared	77, 197	91, 837
2. Titles awaiting preliminary cataloging	7, 912	3, 925
2. Titles cataloged:		
a. Regular cataloging:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division	68, 465	79, 230
2. Map Division	500	325
3. Total	68, 965	79, 555
b. Cooperative titles adapted:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division	6, 608	7, 250
2. Map Division	10	4
3. Total	6, 618	7, 254
c. Brief cataloging (multilith cards):		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division (Music Section)	4, 730	5, 083
2. Map Division	769	969
3. Total brief cataloging	5, 499	6, 052
d. Form card cataloging (Descriptive Cataloging Division)	4, 014	3, 708
e. Total new titles cataloged	85, 096	96, 569

[1] *Adjusted figure.*
[2] *Figure adjusted to include only material in custody of Descriptive Cataloging Division.*

A. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961—Continued

	1960	1961
3. Titles in process:		
a. Titles cataloged awaiting revision	1,664	1,037
b. Titles preliminarily prepared awaiting cataloging	89,160	91,180
c. Titles preliminarily cataloged as Priority 4:		
1. In previous years	126,004	133,358
2. This year	7,354	9,779
3. Total	133,358	143,137
II. *Maintenance of Catalogs*		
4. Titles recataloged or revised:		
a. Titles recataloged:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division	3,028	2,805
2. Map Division	80	67
3. Total	3,108	2,872
b. Titles reprinted revised:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division	8,712	8,111
2. Map Division	8	17
3. Total	8,720	8,128
c. Total titles recataloged and reprinted revised	11,828	11,000
5. Titles in process:		
a. Titles recataloged awaiting revision	213	24
III. *For Other Libraries*		
6. Cooperative titles edited:		
a. Titles edited:		
1. Regular	9,336	9,377
2. Motion pictures	2,950	3,386
3. Books in raised characters	162	127
4. Talking books	291	350
5. Total	12,739	13,240
b. Titles awaiting editing	2,340	2,911
c. Number of cooperative libraries supplying copy	99	108
IV. *Development of Cataloging Tools*		
7. Authority cards:		
a. Established	42,790	43,973
b. Changed	9,281	9,036

61888 22—62——8

B. SUBJECT CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961

1. *Résumé of Activities*

	1960	1961
I. *Preparation for the Collection*		
1. Subject cataloging:		
a. Titles classified and subject headed	87, 863	90, 352
b. Titles awaiting revision	.....	.....
c. Titles awaiting subject cataloging	14, 230	19, 060
d. Total pieces given form card cataloging	10, 831	13, 290
e. Titles classified as Priority 4	9, 205	5, 951
f. Titles awaiting Priority 4	.....	.....
2. Shelflisting:		
a. Titles shelflisted	68, 226	68, 167
b. Volumes shelflisted	107, 223	105, 953
c. Other shelflisting (titles) [1]	10, 494	10, 987
d. Other shelflisting (volumes) [2]	10, 934	10, 587
e. Titles awaiting shelflisting	618	2, 624
f. Volumes awaiting shelflisting	4, 479	5, 180
3. Labeling:		
a. Volumes labeled	298, 245	374, 801
b. Volumes awaiting labeling	45, 512	10, 773
II. *Maintenance of Catalogs*		
4. Titles recataloged or revised:		
a. Titles recataloged	3, 928	3, 618
b. Titles revised	23, 404	15, 664
c. Total titles recataloged and revised	27, 332	19, 282
d. Titles awaiting recataloging or review	1, 035	853
5. Reshelflisting:		
a. Titles reshelflisted	7, 729	5, 743
b. Volumes reshelflisted	16, 024	12, 864
c. Titles awaiting reshelflisting or review	1, 785	3, 616
d. Volumes awaiting reshelflisting or review	1, 160	2, 498
III. *For Other Libraries*		
6. Cooperative titles edited:		
a. Regular	9, 336	9, 377
b. Motion pictures	2, 950	3, 386
c. Books in raised characters	162	127
d. Talking books	291	350
e. Total	12, 739	13, 240
IV. *Development of Cataloging Tools*		
7. Subject headings:		
a. Established	2, 935	2, 850
b. Canceled or changed	282	194
8. Class numbers:		
a. Established	894	1, 314
b. Changed	224	703

[1] *Includes law, analytical titles of collected series, and nonbook materials.*
[2] *Includes law and nonbook materials.*

2. *Material Shelflisted*[1] *During Fiscal Years 1960 and 1961 and Approximate Total Number of Volumes in the Classified Collections of the Library of Congress by Class, as of June 30, 1961*

		1960		1961		Total volumes
		Titles	Volumes	Titles	Volumes	
A	Polygraphy	645	3, 801	744	3, 944	239, 210
B–BJ	Philosophy	1, 154	2, 003	1, 540	2, 234	86, 253
BL–BX	Religion	3, 097	4, 452	3, 826	5, 431	275, 900
C	History, Auxiliary sciences	641	1, 264	843	1, 515	106, 902
D	History (except American)	6, 065	10, 396	5, 826	9, 871	427, 506
E–F	American history	2, 401	4, 709	2, 627	4, 415	352, 443
G	Geography–Anthropology	2, 613	4, 445	2, 300	3, 761	131, 394
H	Social sciences	9, 994	22, 414	9, 201	19, 174	1, 116, 347
J	Political science	2, 061	6, 293	2, 337	6, 598	448, 370
L	Education	1, 711	4, 397	2, 485	4, 237	244, 523
M	Music	7, 980	14, 727	8, 936	14, 775	272, 314
N	Fine arts	3, 076	4, 077	2, 142	3, 200	138, 746
P	Language and Literature	10, 600	14, 847	12, 508	16, 464	862, 167
Q	Science	4, 537	9, 682	6, 969	9, 647	434, 619
R	Medicine	1, 639	3, 485	1, 747	3, 280	183, 991
S	Agriculture	1, 561	3, 690	1, 603	3, 244	202, 649
T	Technology	6, 711	15, 113	6, 306	13, 577	495, 200
U	Military science	541	1, 779	629	1, 817	100, 994
V	Naval science	406	1, 095	448	1, 145	56, 417
Z	Bibliography	1, 620	4, 980	1, 809	5, 305	260, 409
	Incunabula	.....	.....	.....	.....	445
	Total	60, 053	137, 649	74, 826	133, 634	6, 436, 354

[1] *Includes monographs and—*
1. *Bound volumes of serials recorded in the Serial Record Division.*
2. *Music scores classified in the Descriptive Cataloging Division.*
3. *Maps and atlases classified in the Map Division.*

3. *Number of Titles Classified by Decimal Classification (Fiscal Years 1930 to 1961)*

April 1–June 30, 1930	3, 917	1947	30, 184
1931	31, 285	1948	30, 499
1932	33, 829	1949	31, 151
1933	33, 251	1950	31, 785
1934	42, 314	1951	30, 453
1935	34, 709	1952	26, 280
1936	34, 267	1953	33, 799
1937	33, 371	1954	30, 509
1938	34, 060	1955	20, 744
1939	27, 436	1956	19, 994
1940	28, 977	1957	20, 081
1941	27, 939	1958	23, 068
1942	32, 512	1959	27, 130
1943	27, 594	1960	28, 643
1944	34, 328	1961	29, 947
1945	32, 020		
1946	32, 292	Total	938, 368

C. MAINTENANCE OF CATALOGS, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961

	1960	1961
Card Preparation Section:		
1. Cards in process, beginning of fiscal year	46, 339	56, 773
2. Cards prepared for filing: [1]		
a. Official Catalog	491, 369	484, 482
b. Main Catalog	383, 254	364, 048
c. Annex Catalog	347, 237	327, 170
d. Music Catalog	75, 005	73, 280
e. Process Information File	177, 377	180, 283
f. Other catalogs	398, 586	405, 418
g. Total cards prepared for filing	1, 872, 828	1, 834, 681
h. Corrections made	26, 939	21, 521
i. Cards canceled	2, 064	12, 692
3. Cards in process, end of fiscal year	56, 773	85, 816
Filing Section: [2]		
1. Unfiled cards on hand, beginning of fiscal year	63, 965	167, 118
2. Cards filed:		
a. Official Catalog	466, 659	462, 613
b. Main Catalog	329, 986	383, 150
c. Annex Catalog	322, 770	319, 310
d. Music Catalog	74, 516	73, 669
e. Process Information File	177, 158	180, 538
f. National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections	4, 484	22, 727
g. Far Eastern Languages Catalog	18, 734	19, 873
h. Catalog of juvenile books	1, 572	1, 841
i. Total cards filed	1, 395, 879	1, 463, 721
3. Unfiled cards on hand end of fiscal year	167, 118	[3] 177, 101

4. Growth of catalogs:

Catalog	Cards in catalogs, end fiscal 1960	New cards added in fiscal 1961	Total cards, end of fiscal 1961
Main	10, 685, 826	281, 082	10, 966, 908
Official	11, 608, 621	401, 358	12, 009, 979
Annex	5, 043, 797	281, 082	5, 324, 879
Music	1, 821, 126	73, 280	1, 894, 406
National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections	4, 484	22, 727	27, 211
Far Eastern Languages Catalog	38, 200	19, 873	58, 073
Catalog of juvenile books	4, 917	1, 841	6, 758
Total	29, 206, 971	1, 081, 243	30, 288, 214

[1] *Cards prepared for filing include all cards handled by Card Preparation Section: Main, subject, and added entries; printed, typed, and form cross references; descriptive, subject, and series authority cards; revised and corrected reprints; corrected replacements; refiles; preliminary cards; unbound serials form cards.*

[2] *Filing Section does not file all cards prepared by the Card Preparation Section.*

[3] *Unfiled cards on hand for the general catalogs were as follows: Official Catalog, 72,129; Main Catalog, 51,619; Annex Catalog, 52,003; and Music Catalog, 1,350. This arrearage is composed of subject and added entry cards. Main entry cards are filed on a current basis.*

"Unfiled cards on hand" does not include the 1939–47 Annex Catalog arrearage of an estimated 324,000 cards.

D. STATISTICS OF THE UNION CATALOG DIVISION, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961

	1960	1961
I. *Cards Received*		
Main Entry Cards		
Library of Congress printed cards	80, 210	75, 059
Library of Congress non-printed cards	9, 765	9, 289
Cards contributed by other libraries	935, 769	946, 380
Titles clipped and pasted from book catalogs of other libraries	.....	.....
Cards typed for entries located through specific inquiry	1, 013	1, 541
Entries copied from regional union catalogs	111, 850	130, 839
Festschriften	146	91
Added-Entry and Cross-Reference Cards		
Library of Congress printed added-entry cards for personal and corporate authors	18, 219	17, 463
Library of Congress printed cross-reference cards	22, 312	23, 156
Cross-reference cards made by Union Catalog Division staff	408	626
Replacement Cards		
Corrected and revised reprints for Library of Congress titles	16, 484	11, 717
Corrected and revised Library of Congress added-entry cards	3, 551	2, 877
Total cards received	1, 199, 727	1, 219, 038
II. *Cards Filed*		
National Union Catalog		
Cards filed into National Union Catalog from the Supplement	245, 156	192, 512
Cards removed as duplicates during filing	107, 400	99, 732
Total number of cards in National Union Catalog	12, 943, 886	13, 036, 666
Supplements		
Cards filed into Supplements	237, 279	310, 863
Cards removed as duplicates from Supplements	20, 400	1, 970
Cards removed for filing into National Union Catalog	245, 156	192, 512
Total number of cards in Supplements	1, 521, 101	1, 637, 412
III. *Cards in Auxiliary Catalogs*		
Slavic Union Catalog	435, 889	464, 740
Hebraic Union Catlog	100, 447	119, 297
Japanese Union Catalog	101, 552	101, 552
Chinese Union Catalog	54, 001	54, 001
National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections	22, 727	27, 211
South Asian Union Catalog	.....	5, 350
Southeast Asian Union Catalog	.....	3, 825
Total number of cards in Auxiliary Catalogs	714, 616	775, 976
IV. *Services*		
Titles searched	27, 671	30, 062
Titles located	21, 793	24, 213
Titles not located	5, 878	5, 849

E. PROCESSING ACTIVITIES OF THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961

	1960	1961
Items sorted or arranged	5, 411, 157	4, 571, 171
Items cataloged:		
Searched	15, 696	11, 359
Temporary	15, 434	13, 448
Descriptive	4, 643	2, 955
Subject	3, 057	7, 421
Shelflisted	14, 786	18, 526
Recataloged	207	184
Classified	8, 189	9, 693
Other finding aids prepared:		
Cards	60, 409	59, 904
Pages	796	490
Authorities established	318	73
Items or containers:		
Labeled	98, 169	100, 847
Titled	35, 698	25, 985
Captioned	3, 468	4, 778
Lettered	2, 431	2, 956
New items or containers filed or shelved	3, 081, 922	2, 806, 360
Volumes or items prepared for:		
Binding	48, 044	58, 845
Lamination	104, 013	44, 660
Other treatment	30, 565	19, 432
Cards arranged and filed	338, 112	373, 806
Total man-hours devoted to processing	99, 983	96, 656

F. PROCESSING ACTIVITIES OF THE LAW LIBRARY, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961

	1960	1961
Items sorted or arranged	188, 136	236, 693
Items cataloged:		
Descriptive (temporary)	4, 515	2, 168
Subject	1, 131	323
Shelflisted	21, 810	23, 435
Items or containers labeled	31, 154	26, 155
New items or containers filed or shelved	558, 816	462, 948
Volumes or items prepared for binding	10, 892	13, 144
Cards filed and arranged	98, 902	109, 874

Appendix IV. Statistics of Binding, Fiscal Years 1960 and 1961

	1960	1961
Volumes bound:		
Full binding:		
Government Printing Office	[1] 25, 008	18, 045
Commercial contract	4, 000	7, 924
Newspaper binding (GPO)	[1] 3, 290	2, 700
Economy binding (commercial contract)	7, 000	14, 515
Quarter-binding (GPO)	[1] 32, 286	30, 301
Total new binding	71, 584	73, 485
Full rebinding:		
Government Printing Office	4, 814	2, 647
Commercial contract	14, 000	16, 047
Economy rebinding (commercial contract)	20, 500	10, 050
Total rebinding	39, 314	28, 744
Total volumes bound	[1] 110, 898	102, 229
Pamphlets stitched in covers	38, 528	48, 662
Rare books repaired, cleaned, and conditioned	4, 351	4, 697
Other books repaired without rebinding	9, 987	10, 212
Prints and fine arts items given preservative treatment	34, 468	19, 641
Manuscripts restored and repaired	85, 062	82, 784
Maps mounted, laminated, and conditioned	60, 843	62, 963

[1] *Corrected figure.*

Appendix V. Statistics of Card Distribution

A. TOTAL INCOME FROM SALES OF CARDS AND TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

	1960	1961
Sales (regular)	$2, 067, 318. 86	$2, 314, 700. 27
Sales (to U.S. Government libraries)	173, 145. 54	179, 396. 67
Sales (to foreign libraries)	51, 615. 66	68, 991. 97
Total gross sales	[1] 2, 292, 080. 06	[1] 2, 563, 088. 91

ANALYSIS OF TOTAL INCOME

	1960	1961
Card sales (gross)	$1, 835, 762. 38	$2, 039, 674. 41
Nearprint publications	5, 657. 79	2, 589. 80
National Union Catalog, including *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips* and *Music and Phonorecords*	313, 895. 01	328, 637. 00
Subject Catalog	72, 371. 00	87, 509. 00
New Serial Titles	63, 267. 48	99, 006. 75
National Library of Medicine Catalog	1, 126. 40	5, 671. 95
Total	2, 292, 080. 06	2, 563, 088. 91

ADJUSTMENT OF TOTAL SALES

Total gross sales before adjustments	.....	.....	$2, 563, 088. 91
Adjustments:	*Credit*	*U.S. Government Discount*	
Cards returned	$14, 226. 43	$12, 634. 25	
Publications returned	4. 75	14. 81	
Adjustments on subscriptions:			
National Union Catalog	2, 661. 50	1, 924. 18	
Subject Catalog	879. 50	588. 64	
National Library of Medicine Catalog	17. 50	16. 37	
New Serial Titles	870. 00	746. 81	
Total	18, 659. 68	15, 925. 06	—34, 584. 74
Total net sales	.....	.....	2, 528, 504. 17

[1] *These figures represent total sales before allowing credits and adjustments.*

B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS

	1961			
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	Amount
Class 1: Regular cards	$0.11	1,364,347	.....	$150,078.17
	.09	12,008	.....	1,080.72
	.07	5,417,142	.....	379,199.94
	.05	.....	26,732,685	1,336,634.25
	.04	7,965	.....	318.60
	.03	.....	47,954	1,438.62
	.01	169,125	.....	1,691.25
Postage	.....	.....	.....	41,058.75
Total	.....	6,970,587	26,780,639	1,911,500.30
Class 2: Manuscript cards	.10	43,761	.....	4,376.10
	.08	5	.....	.40
	.07	4,010	.....	280.70
	.05	.....	2,759	137.95
	.01	77,412	.....	774.12
Postage	.....	.....	.....	196.98
Total	.....	125,188	2,759	5,766.25
Class 3: Series orders	.11	152	.....	16.72
	.09	76,165	.....	6,854.85
	.08	43,424	.....	3,473.92
	.07	230	.....	16.10
	.05	.....	477,688	23,884.40
	.04	61	.....	2.44
	.03	872	.....	26.16
Postage	.....	.....	.....	825.19
Total	.....	120,904	477,688	35,099.78
Class 4: Subject orders	.08	2,460	.....	196.80
	.07	101,042	.....	7,072.94
	.06	5,999	.....	359.94
	.05	.....	72,197	3,609.85
	.04	2	.....	.08
	.03	179,692	.....	5,390.76
Postage	.....	.....	.....	387.07
Total	.....	289,195	72,197	17,017.44
Class 5: Agriculture cards	.06	15,552	.....	933.12
	.05	.....	40,085	2,004.25
Postage	.....	.....	.....	43.03
Total	.....	15,552	40,085	2,980.40
Class 8: Map cards	.08	525	.....	42.00
	.05	.....	1,227	61.35
Postage	.....	.....	.....	2.34
Total	.....	525	1,227	105.69

B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS—Continued

	1961			
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	Amount
Class 9: Miscellaneous	.....	.....	.....	$10.25
Total	.....	.....	.....	10.25
Class 10: Anonymous and pseudonymous cards	$0.04	1,095	.....	43.80
Postage	.....	.....	.....	.60
Total	.....	1,095	.....	44.40
Class 11: Waste cards	.....	.....	.....	771.13
Postage	.....	.....	.....	13.66
Total	.....	.....	.....	784.79
Class 12: Phonorecord cards	.11	9,280	.....	1,020.80
	.07	23,832	.....	1,668.24
	.06	114	.....	6.84
	.05	.....	203,036	10,151.80
	.04	5	.....	.20
	.03	25,655	.....	769.65
Postage	.....	.....	.....	378.86
Total	.....	58,886	203,036	13,996.39
Class 21: Photocopies	.15	8	.....	1.20
Total	.....	8	.....	1.20
Class 22: Film cards	.11	7,884	.....	867.24
	.07	13,085	.....	915.95
	.06	3,286	.....	197.16
	.05	.....	82,379	4,118.95
	.04	3	.....	.12
	.03	163,099	.....	4,892.97
	.01	14,348	.....	143.48
Postage	.....	.....	.....	279.91
Total	.....	201,705	82,379	11,415.78
Class 23: Chinese, Japanese, and Korean cards	.11	1,055	.....	116.05
	.07	3,973	.....	278.11
	.05	.....	17,123	856.15
	.04	72,573	.....	2,902.92
Postage	.....	.....	.....	95.77
Total	.....	77,601	17,123	4,249.00

B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS—Continued

	1961			
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	Amount
Class 24: National Library of Medicine cards	$0.02	140,117	.....	$2,802.34
Postage	.....	.....	.....	67.32
Total	.....	140,117	.....	2,869.66
Total first and second cards		8,001,363	27,677,133	2,005,841.33
Total cards		35,678,496		2,005,841.33

	1961		
	Amount		
Class 6: Proofsheets	3,631,325	$26,780.26	
Postage	.....	7,052.82	
Total	.....	33,833.08	33,833.08
Total gross card sales (including postage)	.....	.....	$2,039,674.41

	1961			
	Sales	Postage	Amount	
Class 32: *National Union Catalog:* All issues	$322,920.00	$3,534.00	$326,454.00	
Class 33: *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips, Music and Phonorecords*	2,027.00	121.00	2,148.00	
Class 34: *U.S. Atlases*	35.00	.....	35.00	
Subtotal	.....	.....	.....	$328,637.00
Class 40: *Subject Catalog*	86,800.00	709.00	.....	87,590.00
Class 45: *New Serial Titles:* All issues	94,000.00	1,607.25	95,607.25	
Class 46: *New Serial Titles—Classed Subject Arrangement*	3,399.50	.....	3,399.50	
Subtotal	.....	.....	.....	99,006.75
Class 96: Nearprint publications	2,589.80	.....	.....	2,589.80
Class 97: *National Library of Medicine Catalog*	5,537.50	134.45	.....	5,671.95
Subtotal	.....	.....	.....	523,414.50
Total gross sales	.....	.....	.....	$2,563,088.91

C. CARDS DISTRIBUTED

	1960	1961
Cards sold	32, 057, 488	35, 678, 496
Cards supplied to other sources:		
To depository libraries	1, 474, 215	1, 380, 149
For Library of Congress catalogs	2, 867, 531	1, 996, 296
To other divisions of the Library of Congress	235, 163	306, 910
To foreign institutions	93, 069	93, 361
To U.S. Government libraries	155, 849	169, 404
To cooperating libraries	139, 861	121, 895
To Members of Congress	10, 333	11, 091
For special projects	133, 505	7, 399
To publishers, book donors, etc	312, 144	296, 483
To subscribers for revised series cards	7, 564	2, 136
For Card Division catalogs	222, 377	218, 450
Total	5, 651, 611	4, 603, 574
Total cards distributed	37, 709, 099	40, 282, 070
Cards received from the bindery	47, 733, 382	47, 946, 308
Cards added to stock	10, 024, 283	7, 664, 238
Author-title searches	2, 149, 257	2, 382, 193
Serial number orders	4, 724, 521	5, 466, 296
New subscribers added:		
Regular	838	932
Foreign	63	52
U.S. Government libraries	52	52
Firms and individuals	273	262
H (free)	4	1
	1, 230	1, 299
Reactivated accounts	82	123
Total	1, 312	1, 422

D. PRINTING AND REPRINTING OF CATALOG CARDS

Series	Number of titles printed	
	1960	1961
Regular	63, 027	60, 760
Cross references	19, 844	19, 850
U.S. Government libraries	1, 109	847
American libraries	8, 657	7, 193
Film	2, 832	3, 188
Sound recordings	2, 281	1, 994
Far Eastern languages	6, 567	5, 782
Cards for talking books and books in raised characters	487	505
Manuscript cards	1, 806	3, 595
Total	106, 610	103, 714
Titles Reprinted by Government Printing Office		
Daily reprints	34, 060	54, 690
Special reprints	25, 268	31, 780
Revised reprints	9, 669	8, 615
Corrected reprints	2, 417	1, 757
Total	71, 414	96, 842
Multilith Printing by Card Division (Reprints)		
Offsets (title units)	100, 892	77, 152
Copyflo (title units)	94, 724	157, 132

Appendix VI. List of Publications, Fiscal Year 1961

A. PUBLICATIONS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS [1]

Aerospace Medicine and Biology: An Annotated Bibliography (formerly *Aviation Medicine*). Vol. III (1954 literature). By Arnold J. Jacobius, Roman Kenk, Eugene Marrow, Ilga M. Plavnicks, Kristallo Voulgaris, and Leroy D. Davis. 1960. 542 p. Paper. Available from Office of Technical Services, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D.C., as PB 171029. $6.00.

The American Civil War: A Selected Reading List. Compiled by Donald H. Mugridge. 1960. 24 p. Paper. 25 cents.

Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1960. 1961. 156 p. Cloth. $2.00.

Annual Report of the Register of Copyrights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1960. 1961. 19 p. Paper. Free.

Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature: A Checklist. 1961. 132 p. Paper. 70 cents.

Ball Lightning Bibliography, 1950–1960. Prepared under the sponsorship of the USA Signal Missile Support Agency, Missile Electronic Warfare Division, in cooperation with the Technical Library Branch. 1961. 15 p. Paper. Free upon request to the Science and Technology Division, Library of Congress.

Bibliographical Procedures & Style: A Manual for Bibliographers in the Library of Congress. By Blanche Prichard McCrum and Helen Dudenbostel Jones. 1954, reprinted 1960, 127 p. Paper. 70 cents.

Bibliography on Snow, Ice and Permafrost with Abstracts. SIPRE Report 12. Vol. XIV. January 1960. 249 p. Paper. For sale by the Office of Technical Services, Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D.C., as PB 171190. $3.00.

Books on Magnetic Tape, No. 3. An annotated, cumulative list of more than one hundred recorded books which supplement the Talking Book Program of the Division for the Blind. October 1960. 17 p. Paper. Free upon request to the Division for the Blind, Library of Congress.

Braille Books for Juvenile Readers: A Cumulative List of Titles Issued Since January 1, 1953. 1960. 39 p. Processed. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Division for the Blind, Library of Congress.

Bulgarian Abbreviations: A Selective List. Prepared by Konstantin Z. Furness. 1961. 326 p. Paper. $1.50.

The Canterbury Pilgrims, Mural Paintings by Ezra Winter. 1946, reprinted 1960. Folder ([6] p.) Free.

Catalog of Copyright Entries. Third Series,[2]

Part 1. *Books and Pamphlets, Including Serials and Contributions to Periodicals.* January–December 1960. $2.50 a copy; $5.00 a year; $6.25 foreign.

Part 2. *Periodicals.* January–December 1960. $1.00 a copy; $2.00 a year; $2.50 foreign.

Parts 3–4. *Dramas and Works Prepared for Oral Delivery.* January–December 1960. $1.00 a copy; $2.00 a year; $2.50 foreign.

Part 5. *Music.* January–December 1960. $3.50 a copy; $7.00 a year; $9.00 foreign.

Part 6. *Maps and Atlases.* January–December 1960. 50 cents a copy; $1.00 a year; $1.25 foreign.

Parts 7–11A. *Works of Art, Reproductions of Works of Art, Scientific and Technical Drawings, Photographic Works, Prints and Pictorial Illustrations.* January-December 1960. $1.00 a copy; $2.00 a year; $2.50 foreign.

Part 11B. *Commercial Prints and Labels.* January–December 1960. $1.00 a copy; $2.00 a year; $2.50 foreign.

[1] *All priced processed publications are for sale by the Card Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C. All other priced publications are for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C., unless otherwise indicated. Free publications should be requested from the Office of the Secretary, Library of Congress, unless otherwise indicated.*

[2] *Annual subscription price for complete yearly Catalog of Copyright Entries is $20.00, for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.*

Parts 12–13. *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips.* January–December 1960. 50 cents a copy; $1.00 a year; $1.25 foreign.

Catalog of Copyright Entries. Cumulative Series. *Motion Pictures, 1950–1959.* 1960. 494 p. Cloth. $10.00.

Catalog of the Eighteenth National Exhibition of Prints Held at the Library of Congress. 1960. 8 p. Paper. Free.

Cataloging Service. Bulletin No. 55 (June 1960) and No. 56 (April 1961). 1960–61. Free to subscribers to the Card Distribution Service.

The Civil War: A List of One Hundred Books in Braille and on Talking Book Records. Compiled by Donald F. Joyce of the Chicago Public Library. Edited, reproduced, and distributed by the Division for the Blind, Library of Congress. July 1961. 7 p. Free upon request to the Division for the Blind.

Civil War Photographs, 1861–1865: A Catalog of Copy Negatives Made from Originals Selected from the Mathew B. Brady Collection in the Prints and Photographs Division of the Library of Congress. Compiled by Hirst D. Milhollen and Donald H. Mugridge. 1961. 74 p. Paper. For sale by the Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress. 75 cents.

Classification Schedules:

Class R. Medicine. Third edition of 1952, reprinted with supplementary pages, 1960. 240, 25 p. Paper. $1.50.

The Copyright Office of the United States of America; What It Is, and What It Does. Third edition revised. 1961. 29 p. Paper. Free upon request to the Copyright Office, Library of Congress.

Decimal Classification Additions, Notes, and Decisions. Vol. 1, Nos. 6–9 (June, September, December 1960, March 1961). 1960–61. Processed. Free to purchasers of the 16th edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification* upon request to the Decimal Classification Office, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.

Digest of Public General Bills and Selected Resolutions with Indexes. (86th Congress, 2d Session.) January–September 1960. Final issue. 1960. Paper.

———. (87th Congress, 1st Session.) January–June 1961. 4 cumulative issues and 8 supplements. Single copy prices vary; $7.50 subscription for each session, domestic, $10.00 foreign.

East European Accessions Index. Vol. 9, Nos. 7–12 (July–December 1960); Vol. 10, Nos. 1–6 (January–June 1961). 1960–61. Paper. Single copy prices vary; $10.00 a year domestic, $13.50 foreign.

French and German Letters Today. By Pierre Emmanuel, Alain Bosquet, Erich Heller, and Hans Egon Holthusen. Lectures presented under the auspices of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund. 1960. 53 p. Paper. 25 cents.

A Guide to Historical Cartography: A Selected, Annotated List of References on the History of Maps and Map Making. Compiled by Walter W. Ristow and Clara E. LeGear. Second edition revised. 1960, reprinted 1961. 22 p. Processed. Paper. 35 cents.

Handbook of Latin American Studies, No. 22. Prepared by the Hispanic Foundation. Edited by Nathan A. Haverstock. 1960. 378 p. Cloth. $12.50. For sale by the University of Florida Press, Gainesville, Fla.

Hungarian Abbreviations: A Selective List. Compiled by Elemer Bako. 1961. 146 p. Paper. 45 cents.

Information Bulletin. Vol. 19, Nos. 27–52 (July 5, December 27, 1960), and Vol. 20, Nos. 1–26 (January 3, June 26, 1961). 1960–61. 52 issues. Processed. $2.00 a year.

———. *Index,* Vol. 19 (January–December 1960). 1961. Processed. Paper. Free to libraries and other institutions.

Information for Readers in the Library of Congress. 1956, reprinted 1960. 15 p. Paper. Free.

Journals in Science and Technology Published in Japan and Mainland China: A Selected List. Prepared under the sponsorship of the National Science Foundation. 1961. 47 p. Processed. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Science and Technology Division, Library of Congress. Out-of-print.

LC and You: A Handbook of Information for the Staff. 1960. 35 p. Paper. Free upon request to the Personnel Office, Library of Congress.

L.C. Classification—Additions and Changes. Nos. 118–21 (April, July, and October 1960; January 1961). 1960–61. 40 cents a copy; $1.50 a year domestic, $2.00 foreign.

Latin America in Soviet Writings, 1945–1958: A Bibliography. Compiled by Leo A. Okinshevich and Cecilia J. Gorokhoff. Edited by Nathan A. Haverstock. (Hispanic Foundation Bibliographical Series, No. 5.) 1959, reprinted 1960. 257 p. Processed. Paper. $2.00.

Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects. A cumulative list of works represented by

Library of Congress printed cards. July–September 1960, January–March, April–June 1961. 1960–61. $175.00 a year (plus $1.50 postage) for 3 quarterly issues and annual cumulation.

———: ———. Annual issue 1960. 1961. In press.

———: ———. Quinquennial cumulation, 1955–59. Cloth. For sale by Pageant Books, Inc., 128 Oliver Street, Paterson 1, N.J. $247.50 (f.o.b.).

Library of Congress Catalog—Motion Pictures and Filmstrips. A cumulative list of works represented by Library of Congress printed cards. April–June, July–September 1960; and January–March 1961. 1960–61. Paper. $7.50 a year (plus 50 cents postage) for 3 quarterly issues and the paperbound annual cumulation.

———: ———. Annual issue 1960. 1961. 327 p. Paper.

Library of Congress Catalog—Music and Phonorecords. A cumulative list of works represented by Library of Congress printed cards. January–June 1960. 1960. $4.25 a year (plus 25 cents postage) for the semi-annual issue and the paperbound annual cumulation.

———: ———. Annual issue 1960. 1961. 419 p. Paper.

Library of Congress Publications in Print, May 1961. 1961. 29 p. Paper. Free.

List of Russian Serials Being Translated into English and Other Western Languages. 1960. 16 p. Processed. Paper.

———. Third revised edition. 1961. 28 p. Processed. Paper. Free upon request to the Science and Technology Division, Library of Congress.

A List of Scientific and Technical Serials Currently Received by the Library of Congress. Prepared under the sponsorship of the National Science Foundation by the Science and Technology Division, Library of Congress. 1960. 186 p. Paper. Out of print. Available from the Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, as a positive microfilm at $2.25, or as a photoprint (reduced in size) at $7.75.

Monthly Checklist of State Publications, Vol. 51, Nos. 7–12 (July–December 1960), and Vol. 52, Nos. 1–6 (January–June 1961). 1960–61. Paper. 25 cents a copy; $2.00 a year domestic, $2.75 foreign.

———. *Index.* Vol. 51, 1960. 1961. Paper. 50 cents.

Monthly Index of Russian Accessions. Vol. 13, Nos. 3–12 (June–December 1960; January–March 1961); Vol. 14, Nos. 1–2 (April–May 1961). 1960–61. Paper. Single copy prices vary; $12.00 a year domestic, $16.00 foreign.

The Music Division in the Library of Congress. 1960. 25 p. Paper. Free.

National Library of Medicine Catalog. A list of works represented by National Library of Medicine cards, 1960. 1961. 905 p. Cloth. $20.50.

The National Union Catalog. A cumulative author list representing Library of Congress printed cards and titles reported by other American libraries. Compiled by the Library of Congress with the cooperation of the Committee on Resources of American Libraries of the American Library Association. July, August, October, November, and December 1960; January, February, April, and May 1961. 9 monthly issues. July–September 1960; and January–March and April–June 1961. 3 quarterly issues. 1960–61. $260.00 a year (plus $3.00 postage) for 9 monthly and 3 quarterly issues, together with an annual cumulation and the separately issued *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips* and *Music and Phonorecords* catalogs appearing during the year.

———. Annual issue 1959. 1960. 5 vols. Cloth.

New Serial Titles. A union list of serials commencing publication after December 31, 1949. July 1960–June 1961. 1960–61. Monthly issues and cumulative annual volume. Paper. $75.00 a year (plus $1.25 postage) for monthly issues and cumulative annual volume.

———. *Classed Subject Arrangement.* July 1960–June 1961. 1960–61. Monthly. Subscription price $25.00 a year.

———. Decennial cumulation 1951–60. 2 vols. In press.

Official Publications of British East Africa. Part I. *The East Africa High Commission and Other Regional Documents.* Compiled by Helen F. Conover. 1960. 67 p. Processed. Paper. 60 cents.

Official Publications of French West Africa, 1946–1958: A Guide. Compiled by Helen F. Conover. 1960, reprinted 1961. 88 p. Processed. Paper. 75 cents.

Preservation and Storage of Sound Recordings. A study supported by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation. By A. G. Pickett

and M. M. Lemcoe. 1959, reprinted 1960. 74 p. Paper. 45 cents.

Presidential Inaugurations: A Selected List of References. Revised edition. 1960. 72 p. Paper. 45 cents. Out-of-print.

Presidents' Papers Index Series:

Abraham Lincoln. 1960. 124 p. Paper. $1.00.

William H. Harrison. 1960. 10 p. Paper. 20 cents.

One copy of each index will be supplied free to purchasers of the microfilms of the Presidents' papers. Positive copies of the microfilms are for sale by the Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress.

Proceedings of the First Meeting of the Committee on Historical Bibliography, Commission on History, Pan American Institute of Geography and History, held in the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., June 15–17, 1959. (Committee on Historical Bibliography Series, No. 1.) 1960. 64 p. Processed. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Hispanic Foundation, Library of Congress.

Proceedings of the Second Assembly of State Librarians, held at the Library of Congress, November 16–18, 1960. Edited by James R. Bowman. 1961. 72 p. Processed. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Exchange and Gift Division, Library of Congress.

Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions. Vol. 17, No. 4 (August 1960) with index to Vol. 17, and Vol. 18, Nos. 1–3 (November 1960, February and May 1961). 1960–61. Paper. Published as a supplement to the *Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress.* Single copy prices vary; $2.00 a year, including the *Annual Report,* domestic, $2.50 foreign.

Radioisotopes in World Industry: Abstracts of Selected Foreign Literature. [Volume I] January 1961. 141 p. Paper. For sale by the Office of Technical Services, Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D.C., as TID–6613. $2.50.

Reading for Profit: An Annotated List of Press Braille and Talking Books on Vocational Training, Personal Adjustment, and Economic Advancement. August 1960. 16 p. Processed. Limited free distribution by the Division for the Blind, Library of Congress.

Registers of Collections of Personal Papers in the Library of Congress: Robert W. Woolley. 1960. 21 leaves. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.

The Rosenwald Collection: A Catalogue of Illustrated Books and Manuscripts, of Books from Celebrated Presses, and of Bindings and Maps, 1130–1950. The gift of Lessing J. Rosenwald to the Library of Congress. 1954, reprinted 1960. 292 p. Cloth. For sale by the Card Division, Library of Congress at $3.00.

Select List of Unlocated Research Books. No. 24. 1961. 77 p. Processed. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Union Catalog Division.

Selected Foreign References on Scatter Propagation of Ultrashort Waves, 1956–1960. 1961. 87 p. Processed. Paper. Free upon request to the Science and Technology Division, Library of Congress.

Southern Asia Accessions List. Vol. 9, Nos. 7–12 (July–December 1960). 1960. Monthly. Processed. Paper. 25 cents a copy; $3.00 a year domestic. (This *List* terminated with the December 1960 issue.)

The Story Up To Now—The Library of Congress, 1800–1946. By David C. Mearns. 1947, reprinted 1960. 226 p. Paper. For sale by the Card Division, Library of Congress, at $1.60.

Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress. January 1959–December 1960. Supplement to the 6th edition. 1961. 316 p. Paper. 75 cents.

———. January–May 1961. Supplement to the 7th Edition. 1961. 74 p.

The 7th edition of Subject Headings is now in preparation. Until its publication, this supplement is to be used with the 6th edition and its supplements of January 1956 to December 1960, all of which will be incorporated in the 7th edition.

The cumulative supplements appear monthly. They are cumulated each month from January through June; the July to November issues cumulate again from July. Subscription $2.50 a year domestic; $3.25 foreign.

Symbols Used in the National Union Catalog of the Library of Congress. Eighth edition revised. 1960. 145 p. Paper. Free upon request to the Union Catalog Division, Library of Congress.

The Thomas Jefferson Murals by Ezra Winter. 1946, reprinted 1960. Folder ([8] p.) Free.

Union Catalog of Hand-Copied Books in Braille. Supplement, 1960. 105 p. Paper. Free upon request to the Division for the Blind, Library of Congress.

Voces de poetas y prosistas ibéricos y latinoamericanos en el Archivo de Literatura Hispánica

en Cinta Magnética de la Fundación Hispánica. 1960. 33 p. Processed. Paper.

———. Segunda edición con nuevas voces. 1961. 34 p. Processed. Paper. Free upon request to the Hispanic Foundation, Library of Congress.

Volunteer Braille Transcribing. Revised edition. 1961. 5 p. Paper. Free upon request to the Division for the Blind, Library of Congress.

Works by Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra in the Library of Congress. Edited by Francisco Aguilera. (Hispanic Foundation Bibliographical Series, No. 6.) 1960. 120 p. Processed. Paper. $1.25.

World List of Future International Meetings. July 1960–June 1961. 1960–61. Monthly (Parts I and II). Prepared by the International Organizations Section, General Reference and Bibliography Division. Part I: *Science, Technology, Agriculture, Medicine.* 70 cents a copy or $7.00 a year domestic, $8.50 foreign; Part II: *Social, Cultural, Commercial, Humanistic.* 50 cents a copy or $5.00 a year domestic, $6.25 foreign.

B. PUBLICATIONS IN PREPARATION AT THE END OF FISCAL YEAR 1961

(Exclusive of Serial Publications Continued from 1960)

OFFICE OF THE LIBRARIAN

Exhibits Office

Civil War Centennial Catalog.

Information and Publications Office

The Bronze Doors of the Library of Congress.

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

Decisions of the United States Courts Involving Copyright, 1959–60. (Copyright Office Bulletin 32.)

LAW LIBRARY

European Law Division

Legal Sources and Bibliography of Poland.[3]

Legal Sources and Bibliography of Rumania.[3]

Legal Sources and Bibliography of the Baltic States: Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania.[3]

Legal Sources and Bibliography of Yugoslavia.[3]

Far Eastern Law Division

Guide to the Collections of Laws and Decrees of the People's Republic of China, 1949–1959.

PROCESSING DEPARTMENT

Subject Cataloging Division

Classification Schedules:

Class B. Philosophy and Religion, Part II, BL–BX. Religion. (2d ed.)

Class C. Auxiliary Sciences of History. (Reprint of 2d ed., with supplementary pages.)

Class J. Political Science. (Reprint of 2d ed., with supplementary pages.)

Class M. Music. (Reprint of 2d ed., with supplementary pages.)

Class N. Fine Arts. (Reprint of 3d ed., with supplementary pages.)

Class Q. Science. (Reprint of 5th ed., with supplementary pages.)

Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress. (7th ed.)

Union Catalog Division

Newspapers on Microfilm. (4th ed.)

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

Perspectives: Recent Literature of Russia, China, Italy, and Spain. (Four lectures.)

Division for the Blind

Books for the Blind. (Rev. ed.)

Books on Magnetic Tape: An Annotated List of Two Hundred and Fifty Titles of Recorded Books Which Supplement the Talking Book Program.

The Civil War: A List of One Hundred Books in Braille and on Talking Book Records.

General Reference and Bibliography Division

Africa South of the Sahara: An Introductory List of Bibliographies.

Agricultural Development Schemes in Sub-Saharan Africa: A Bibliography.

Biographical Sources for the United States.

The Civil War in Pictures: A Chronological List of Selected Pictorial Works.

Guide to Union Lists of Serials.

Information, Documentation, and Library Services of International Organizations in the Fields of Science, Technology, Agriculture, and Medicine: A Guide.

Official Publications of British East Africa. Part II, Kenya.

[3] *To be published by an agency other than the Library of Congress*

Part III, Uganda.
Part IV, Tanganyika and Zanzibar.
Serials for African Studies.

Hispanic Foundation

Bibliography of the Commission on History of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History.
Cumulative Index to Handbook of Latin American Studies, Nos. 1–25.
Hispanic Activities, 1900–1960. (Rev. ed. of The Hispanic Activities of the Library of Congress.)
Ladino Books in the Library of Congress and Selected United States Repositories.

Manuscript Division

Calendar of the Mexican Manuscripts in the Harkness Collection.
Presidents' Papers Index Series:
Chester Arthur
Andrew Johnson
William McKinley
James Monroe
Franklin Pierce
William Howard Taft
John Tyler
George Washington
Registers of Collections of Personal Papers in the Library of Congress:
Paul W. Bartlett
James McKeen Cattell
Raymond Clapper
Jesse H. Jones
Irving Langmuir
Breckinridge Long
Philip H. Sheridan
Joseph Meredith Toner

Map Division

Annotated List of Maps Showing Explorers' Routes and Trails in the United States.
Civil War Maps: An Annotated List of Maps and Atlases in Map Collections of the Library of Congress.
List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress, vol. 6: Atlases of Eastern Hemisphere Areas Received Since 1920.
Marketing Maps of the United States: An Annotated Bibliography. (4th ed.)

Music Division

The Dayton C. Miller Collection: A Checklist of the Instruments.
Musical Creation. (Lecture.)

Orientalia Division

An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works in Japanese on Taiwan.
Burma: An Annotated Bibliographical Guide, 1900–60.
Southeast Asia: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Reference Sources. (Rev. ed.)
A Union List of Newspapers in American Libraries in Arabic, Turkish, Persian, and Western Languages from the Near and Middle East.

Prints and Photographs Division

Civil War Photographs, 1861–1865: A Catalog of Copy Negatives Made from the Mathew B. Brady Collection in the Prints and Photographs Division of the Library of Congress. Supplement.

Rare Book Division

Third Census of Fifteenth Century Books in American Ownership.

Science and Technology Division

Aeronautical and Space Serials: A World List.
Aerospace Medicine and Biology: An Annotated Bibliography.
Bibliography on the International Geophysical Year.
Chinese Scientific and Technical Serial Publications in the Collections of the Library of Congress.
Foreign Literature on Industrial Applications of Radioisotopes.[3]
A Guide to the World's Indexing and Abstracting Services in Science and Technology.[3]
Infrared: A Bibliography. Supplement to 1954 edition.
Japanese Scientific and Technical Serial Publications in the Collections of the Library of Congress.
List of Russian Serials Being Translated into English and Other Western Languages. (Rev. ed.)
Mainland China Organizations of Higher Learning in Science and Technology and Their Publications.
Marine Borers. (Comprehensive ed.)
Scientific and Technical Serial Publications in the Soviet Union, 1945–1960.
Soviet Science and Technology: A Selected Bibliography on the State of the Art, 1956–1960.

[3] *To be published by an agency other than the Library of Congress.*

Serial Division

African Newspapers Received in Selected American Libraries. (Rev. ed.)

Slavic and Central European Division

East European Studies in the German Federal Republic Since 1945.

Eighteenth Century Russian Publications in the Library of Congress, 1798–1800: A Catalog.

Soviet Newspapers in the Library of Congress, 1954–1960.

West German Library Developments Since 1945.

Stack and Reader Division

The Civil War in Motion Pictures.

Appendix VII. Photoduplication Statistics

A. DISPOSITION OF ORDERS FOR PHOTODUPLICATES, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961

	1960	1961
Total number of requests	88, 425	109, 641
Total number of official orders	3, 960	3, 784
Total number of items requested and searched	131, 416	167, 161
Total number of orders filled	70, 563	92, 492
Total number of items supplied on orders	110, 251	140, 699
Total number of estimates made	7, 127	9, 457
Total number of items quoted on estimates	11, 826	14, 668
Total number of items referred to other libraries	1, 780	1, 797
Total number of items not supplied due to copyright restrictions	1, 225	1, 301

B. PHOTODUPLICATION PRODUCED, FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961

	Official		All Other		Total Production	
	1960	1961	1960	1961	1960	1961
Photostat exposures	23, 913	21, 960	81, 044	97, 775	104, 957	119, 735
Electrostatic prints	337, 466	418, 289	1, 635, 096	3, 190, 607	1, 972, 562	3, 608, 896
Negative exposures on microfilm	318, 464	527, 405	5, 788, 684	7, 386, 408	6, 107, 148	[1] 7, 913, 813
Feet of positive microfilm	16, 361	2, 141	1, 783, 288	1, 848, 811	1, 799, 649	1, 850, 952
Enlargement from microfilm	2, 247	130, 246	21, 297	54, 834	23, 544	185, 080
Photograph copy negatives	3, 157,	2, 191	19, 279	20, 453	22, 436	22, 644
Photograph contact prints	4, 282	4, 177	11, 283	15, 181	15, 565	19, 358
Photograph projection prints	1, 727	1, 895	5, 230	6, 352	6, 957	8, 427
Photograph view negatives	983	912	200	389	1, 183	1, 301
Lantern slides (incl. color)	331	25	3, 881	922	4, 212	947
Black line and blue prints (sq. ft.)	307	767	13, 002	11, 005	13, 309	11, 772
Zinc plates (offset)	60	52	13	1	73	53
Dry mounting and laminating	1, 720	424	4	222	1, 724	646

[1] *Includes microfilm exposures for electrostatic prints, and 1,557,635 exposures of catalog cards.*

Appendix VIII. Recording Laboratory Statistics

FISCAL YEARS 1960 AND 1961

	1960	1961
Receipts, obligations, and potential value:		
Unobligated balance, beginning of fiscal year	$7, 343. 14	$5, 518. 63
Receipts	26, 469. 44	26, 012. 94
Total available	33, 812. 58	31, 531. 57
Obligations (including adjustments)	28, 293. 95	30, 351. 77
Unobligated balance, end of fiscal year	5, 518. 63	1, 179. 80
Accounts receivable (work completed)	1, 109. 39	1, 710. 20
Supplies on hand	16, 421. 30	12, 236. 14
Supplies on order, end of fiscal year	129. 00	148. 50
Potential value, end of fiscal year	23, 178. 32	15, 274. 64

	1960	1961
Production:		
12″ instantaneous acetate records	36	8
13¼″ instantaneous acetate records	8	15
16″ instantaneous acetate records	18	12
7″ tape recordings	219	87
10″ tape recordings	198	236
Sale of pressings:		
10″ AFS records at 78 rpm	70	57
12″ AFS records at 78 rpm	117	158
12″ AFS records at 33⅓ rpm	1, 029	2, 104
12″ Poetry records at 78 rpm	9	7
12″ Poetry records at 33⅓ rpm	1, 298	1, 248

Appendix IX. Statistics

CIRCULATION OF MATERIALS AND RESPONSE TO

	Circulation	
	Volumes and other units (for use within the Library)	Loans (outside)
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT DIVISIONS:		
General Reference and Bibliography	.....	.....
Hispanic	.....	.....
Loan	.....	202, 010
Manuscript	85, 920	[2] 319
Map	60, 411	[2] 2, 875
Music	35, 747	[2] 1, 577
Orientalia	67, 775	[2] 2, 822
Prints and Photographs	34, 548	[2] 853
Rare Book	29, 819	.....
Science and Technology	.....	.....
Serial	453, 303	[2] 28, 585
Slavic and Central European	41, 415	[2] 1, 450
Stack and Reader	955, 405	.....
Microfilm Reading Room	7, 407	[2] 1, 279
Motion Pictures	.....	[2] 663
Total—1961	1, 771, 750	202, 010
1960	1, 784, 308	202, 451
1959	1, 757, 236	217, 931
LAW LIBRARY	266, 388	[2] 8, 138
LAW LIBRARY IN CAPITOL	8, 182	2, 867
LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE	.....	.....
PROCESSING DEPARTMENT	40	.....
Grand total, 1961	2, 046, 360	204, 877
Comparative totals:		
1960	2, 101, 483	206, 507
1959 [5]	2, 090, 053	221, 999
1958 [5]	2, 123, 481	210, 500
1957 [4 5]	2, 203, 315	291, 303

[1] *See Appendix X for complete statistics for the Division for the Blind, which are not included here. Also not included here are statistics for the Legistive Reference Service, which answered 84,195 inquires in fiscal 1961.*

[2] *Materials selected for loan.*

of Reference Service [1]

REFERENCE INQUIRIES FOR FISCAL YEAR 1961

Reference questions answered		Reference and loan requests by phone				Bibliographies prepared	
In person	By correspondence	Congress	Government	Other	Total	Number	Number of entries [3]
116, 171	17, 550	1, 458	20, 898	21, 758	44, 114	16	1, 907
2, 297	944	161	1, 203	527	1, 891	54	7, 351
26, 482	26, 602	20, 204	321	3, 794	24, 319	.....	.....
5, 492	2, 409	77	1, 389	1, 443	2, 909	.....	.....
11, 823	1, 668	225	1, 225	776	2, 226	12	8, 735
17, 074	23, 856	1, 150	9, 130	13, 846	24, 126	16	1, 550
28, 606	1, 383	247	11, 771	4, 349	16, 367	10	7, 456
20, 498	1, 505	291	1, 736	1, 768	3, 795	10	720
6, 635	1, 112	.....	4, 525	4, 282	8, 807	.....	3, 754
8, 354	5, 445	143	3, 062	2, 034	5, 239	.....	.....
54, 816	4, 294	5, 190	12, 372	11, 806	29, 368	1	4, 808
20, 778	899	279	15, 388	2, 828	18, 495	9	9, 334
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6, 883	92	39	1, 119	245	1, 403	.....	.....
1, 301	917	84	526	300	910	1	761
327, 210	88, 676	29, 548	84, 665	69, 756	183, 969	129	46, 376
325, 775	81, 439	32, 591	86, 795	76, 399	195, 785	77	59, 894
306, 464	83, 614	34, 693	83, 835	71, 230	189, 758	128	56, 574
57, 251	1, 318	4, 294	8, 759	4, 235	17, 288	56	4, 805
411	.....	3, 704	.....	.....	3, 704	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2, 164	11, 187	1, 394	58, 477	18, 306	78, 177	62	4, 554
387, 036	101, 181	38, 940	151, 901	92, 297	283, 138	247	55, 735
390, 666	93, 767	42, 391	151, 565	98, 053	292, 009	170	66, 811
369, 418	100, 747	120, 210	99, 864	77, 294	297, 368	239	61, 217
361, 944	95, 700	121, 272	94, 591	77, 273	293, 136	286	60, 859
343, 370	85, 064	102, 858	91, 114	75, 988	269, 960	233	69, 782

[3] *Includes entries for continuing bibliographies.*
[4] *Division for the Blind statistics included.*
[5] *Legislative Reference Service statistics included.*

Appendix X. Statistics of the Division for the Blind, Fiscal Years 1960 and 1961

	1960	1961
National Program		
Reference activities:		
Telephone requests	42	0
Correspondence:		
Individual replies	902	479
Form replies	10, 174	7, 555
Instruction courses:		
Braille transcribing:		
Number of students	1, 843	1, 990
Lessons corrected	2, 018	2, 524
Tests graded	758	953
Certificates awarded	[1] 544	597
Braille proofreading:		
Number of students	274	278
Lessons corrected	272	218
Tests graded	34	68
Certificates awarded	9	6
Acquisition activities:		
Book titles screened for advisory group lists	2, 594	831
Titles selected for reproduction	896	917
Processing activities:		
Handcopied books:		
Form letters requesting copyright permission	350	434
Inkprint books assigned for transcription	438	302
Volumes collated	819	958
Title pages typed	803	751
Titles placed in other libraries	110	22
Volumes prepared for binding	728	887
Press-braille and talking books:		
Annotated and unannotated items	558	608
Cards arranged and filed	1, 766	2, 311
Related activities:		
Talking-book machines:		
New machines distributed to agencies	7, 156	8, 397
Repaired machines delivered to agencies	18, 219	9, 792
Total machines delivered to agencies	23, 375	18, 189
Regional Service		
Circulation activities:		
Readers served (number of requests filled)	11, 904	13, 879
Volumes and other units issued	30, 710	44, 222
Titles issued	19, 191	26, 478
Loan telephone requests	4, 794	3, 720
Volumes reshelved	12, 550	28, 532
Registration for loan service	602	863
Information mailed (catalogs and instructions)	958	1, 133
Acquisition activities:		
Items accessioned	6, 679	6, 187
Processing activities:		
Items sorted or arranged	7, 246	10, 047
Volumes prepared for binding or lettering	3, 761	3, 989
New items shelved	2, 548	1, 705
Cards arranged and filed	3, 579	8, 883

[1] *Adjusted figure.*

Appendix XI. List of Concerts, Readings and Lectures

A. LIST OF CONCERTS, FISCAL YEAR 1961

THE ELIZABETH SPRAGUE COOLIDGE FOUNDATION

CONCERTS PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

1960

October 30. Founder's Day Concert. The Juilliard String Quartet.

December 2. The Beaux Arts Trio of New York; Lois Marshall, Soprano; and Weldon Kilburn, piano.

December 9. The Suzanne Bloch Players and Singers.

1961

January 6. The Albeneri Trio; Harry Zaratzian, viola.

January 13. The New York Brass Quintet; Gilbert Cohen, bass trombone.

January 20. The Fine Arts Quartet.

February 10. The New York Pro Musica; Noah Greenberg, Musical Director.

February 17. Chamber Music by Hugo Weisgall, Luigi Nono, and Joseph Haydn; Frederick Prausnitz, Conductor.

March 3. The New York Chamber Soloists.

April 23. The Philadelphia Woodwind Quintet.

April 26. The Claremont String Quartet; Artur Balsam, piano; Adolfo Odnoposoff, violoncello; and Alicia Urreta, piano.

EXTENSION CONCERTS

1960

October 13. The Walden Quartet of the University of Illinois at the University of Michigan School of Music, Ann Arbor, Mich.

October 30. The Hungarian String Quartet for The Houston Friends of Music, Houston, Tex.

November 1. The LaSalle String Quartet at Shepherd College, Shepherdstown, W. Va.

November 3. The LaSalle Quartet at Delta State College, Cleveland, Miss.

November 4. The LaSalle Quartet at Miles College, Birmingham, Ala.

November 9. The LaSalle Quartet at Blue Mountain College, Blue Mountain, Miss.

November 9. The New Danish Quartet at the Joslyn Art Museum, Omaha, Nebr.

November 10. The LaSalle Quartet at The Mississippi State College for Women, Columbus, Miss.

November 11. The Walden Quartet of the University of Illinois at Oberlin Conservatory of Music, Oberlin, Ohio.

December 6. The Walden Quartet of the University of Illinois at Indiana University School of Music, Bloomington, Ind.

1961

February 8. The New York Trio at Brenau College, Gainesville, Ga.

February 9. The New York Trio at Spring Hill College, Mobile, Ala.

February 10. The New York Trio at Belhaven College, Jackson, Miss.

February 14. The New York Trio at Florence State College, Florence, Ala.

March 5. The Quartetto Italiano at the Joslyn Art Museum, Omaha, Nebr.

March 8. The Quartetto Italiano for The Houston Friends of Music, Houston, Tex.

March 12. The New York Woodwind Quintet at Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Ala.

March 14. The New York Woodwind Quintet at Alabama College, Montevallo, Ala.

March 15. The New York Woodwind Quintet at the University of Southwestern Louisiana, Lafayette, La.

March 16. The New York Woodwind Quintet at Dillard University, New Orleans, La.

March 17. The New York Woodwind Quintet at Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, La.

March 20. The New York Woodwind Quintet at Grambling College, Grambling, La.

March 21. The New York Woodwind Quintet at Centenary College, Shreveport, La.

March 22. The New York Woodwind Quintet at Northwestern State College, Natchitoches, La.

March 23. The New York Woodwind Quintet at Southern University, Baton Rouge, La.

March 25. The New York Woodwind Quintet at the University of Alabama, University, Ala.

March 28. The Walden Quartet at East Carolina College, Greenville, N.C.

618822—62——9

The Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation

CONCERTS PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

1960

October 6, 7. The Budapest String Quartet; Walter Trampler, viola; and Gregor Piatigorsky, violoncello.

October 13, 14. The Budapest String Quartet; Walter Trampler, viola; and Gregor Piatigorsky, violoncello.

October 20 and 21. The Budapest String Quartet; and Gregor Piatigorsky, violoncello.

November 3, 4. The Budapest String Quartet; and Mitchell Lurie, clarinet.

November 10, 11. The Budapest String Quartet; and Eugene Istomin, piano.

November 17, 18. Leopold Stokowski, conducting musicians from The Symphony of the Air.

November 25. The Vienna Philharmonic Wind Ensemble; and Friedrich Gulda, piano.

December 18, 19. The Budapest String Quartet; and Walter Trampler, viola.

1961

January 27. The New York Woodwind Quintet.

February 3. The Vienna Octet.

February 24. The Quartetto Italiano.

March 10. Leonard Rose, violoncello; Eugene Istomin, piano.

March 16, 17. The Budapest String Quartet; and Artur Rubinstein, piano.

March 23, 24. The Budapest String Quartet.

March 30, 31. The Budapest String Quartet; and Rudolf Firkusny, piano.

April 6, 7. The Budapest String Quartet.

April 13, 14. The Budapest String Quartet.

April 20, 21. The Budapest String Quartet; Alvin Brehm, double bass; and Leon Fleisher, piano.

B. POETRY READINGS, DRAMATIC PERFORMANCES, AND LECTURES PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

1960

October 24. Richard Eberhart, reading.

1961

April 3, 4. Players Incorporated, *Oresteia,* dramatic performance.

May 15. Richard Eberhart, reading.

The Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund

1960

October 3. André Maurois, "The Spirit of France," lecture.

October 10, 11. Arnold Moss and Company, *Tristram,* concert reading.

October 17, 18. Hugh Miller, "Bare Boards and a Passion," dramatic reading.

October 31. Robert Lowell, reading.

November 14, 15. The Canadian Players, Ltd , *Julius Caesar,* staged reading.

November 21. Frank O'Connor, "Interior Voices," dramatization of scenes from his stories.

November 28. I. A. Richards, reading.

1961

January. Lecture series on the literature of four foreign countries:

- *January 9.* Marc Slonim, lecture on contemporary Russian literature.
- *January 16.* Lin Yutang, lecture on contemporary Chinese literature.
- *January 23.* Giosè Rimanelli, lecture on contemporary Italian literature.
- *January 30.* Arturo Torres-Rioseco, lecture on contemporary Spanish literature.

February 6. Agnes de Mille, "The Living Theatre," lecture.

February 13, 14. Vincent Price, "Dear Theo," dramatization of the letters of Vincent van Gogh.

February 27. W. D. Snodgrass, reading.

March 6. Louis Untermeyer, "Play in Poetry," lecture and reading.

March 20, 21. The Greater New York Chapter of The American National Theatre and Academy, Conrad Aiken's *The Coming Forth by Day of Osiris Jones* and *The Kid,* dramatic performance.

April 10. W. S. Merwin, reading.

April 24, 25. Arnold Moss and The Shakespeare Festival Players, *Twelfth Night,* dramatic performance.

April 26. Arnold Moss and The Shakespeare Festival Players, *Twelfth Night,* matinée performance presented for senior high school students of the Washington metropolitan area.

May 3. Robert Frost, reading.

C. LECTURE PRESENTED IN THE WHITTALL PAVILION

The Louis Charles Elson Memorial Fund

1960

October 4. Marc Pincherle, "Musical Creativity" (to be published as "Musical Creation").

Appendix XII. Statistics of Employment, Fiscal Year 1961

	Employed on pay period ending		
	July 24, 1960	Dec. 25, 1960	June 25, 1961
Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress:			
Office of the Librarian	5	5	5
Office of Chief Assistant Librarian	4	4	4
Audit Office	3	3	3
Exhibits Office	3	3	3
Information and Publications Office	6	6	6
Personnel Office	22	20	20
Total	43	41	41
Administrative Department:			
Director's Office	5	6	6
Office of Fiscal Services	3	2	2
Budget Office	4	4	4
Accounting Office:			
Accounts Section	9	9	8
Tabulating Section	6	8	11
Disbursing Office	6	7	7
Keeper of Collections	3	4	4
Office of the Secretary	45	42	43
Buildings and Grounds Division	183	185	179
Guard Division	76	75	76
Total	340	342	340
Reference Department:			
Director's Office	7	7	6
General Reference and Bibliography Division	42	41	43
Hispanic Foundation	6	6	6
Manuscript Division	21	20	19
Map Division	18	19	20
Music Division	20	20	20
Orientalia Division	27	27	27
Prints and Photographs Division	10	10	11
Rare Book Division	5	6	5
Stack and Reader Division	121	118	121
Serial Division	47	47	47
Loan Division	48	49	48
Science and Technology Division	23	24	25
Slavic and Central European Division	12	13	13
Total	407	407	411
Law Library	68	64	61
Processing Department:			
Director's Office	14	13	13
Descriptive Cataloging Division	116	114	110
Subject Cataloging Division	71	63	67
Binding Division	9	10	10
Catalog Maintenance Division	30	30	31
Exchange and Gift Division	32	29	30
Order Division	40	40	39
Serial Record Division	42	42	40
Union Catalog Division	18	17	18
Total	372	358	358

STATISTICS OF EMPLOYMENT, FISCAL YEAR 1961—Continued

	Employed on pay period ending		
	July 24, 1960	Dec. 25, 1960	June 25, 1961
Special and temporary	2	2	2
Total, salaries and expenses	1,232	1,214	1,213
Copyright Office:			
Register's Office	24	23	21
Cataloging Division	66	60	60
Examining Division	65	59	62
Reference Division	26	26	27
Service Division	76	78	82
Total	257	246	252
Legislative Reference Service:			
Director's Office	21	26	23
Senior Specialists Division	30	31	33
Foreign Affairs Division	17	17	21
Education and Public Welfare Division	16	19	23
History and Government Division	21	22	26
Economics Division	18	21	20
Library Services Division	17	19	21
American Law Division	29	29	37
Natural Resources Division	7	9	9
Anticipated reimbursements	5	1	11
Total	181	194	224
Card Division:			
Office of the Chief	19	20	21
Accounting Section	26	25	25
Orders Section	97	102	114
Inventory Section	34	34	34
Special Services Section	18	19	18
Documents Section	4	4	4
Decimal Classification Office	4	4	4
Catalog Maintenance Division—Cumulative Catalog Section	16	18	18
Serial Record Division—New Serial Titles Section	8	9	10
National Union Catalog—Post 1951 Imprints Section	19	19	19
Total	245	254	267
Division for the Blind	27	28	28
Organizing and microfilming the papers of the Presidents	18	15	17
Preservation of early American motion pictures	2	2	2
Total, appropriated funds	1,962	1,953	2,003
Transferred and working funds	689	658	693
Gift and trust funds	139	133	145
Grand total, all funds	2,790	2,744	2,841

Appendix XIII. Legislation Specifically Relating to the Library of Congress, Fiscal Year 1961

Public Law 86-628 makes appropriations for the Legislative Branch for fiscal year ending June 30, 1961.

Under this Act funds were provided for the Library of Congress, as follows:

Salaries and Expenses—	$7,667,800
Library proper	1,486,800
Copyright Office	1,660,200
Legislative Reference Service	2,012,700
Distribution of catalog cards	400,000
Expenses for general increase of the Library	90,000
Expenses for increase of the Law Library	35,000
Purchase of books for the Supreme Court	1,710,700
Salaries and expenses in connection with books for the blind	106,800
Organizing and microfilming papers of the Presidents of the United States	60,000
Preservation of Early American Motion Pictures	

Under this Act funds were provided for the Architect of the Capitol to expend for Library Buildings and Grounds as follows:

Structural and Mechanical Care	942,300
Furniture and Furnishings	123,300
Additional Library Building (to enable the Architect, under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, to prepare preliminary plans and estimates of cost for an additional building for the Library of Congress, as authorized by Public Law 86-469)	75,000

Public Law 86-712 authorizes the Attorney General to consent, on behalf of the United States and the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, to a modification of the University of Vermont Trust Fund, established by the late James B. Wilbur.

Public Law 86-754 directs the Librarian of Congress to have prepared a revised edition of *The Constitution of the United States of America—Analysis and Interpretation* and provides for its publication as a Senate Document.

Public Law 86-768 exempts the Library of Congress from having to obtain approval by the Civil Service Commission of appointments the Librarian makes to supergrade positions allotted to the Library by the Commission or by legislation.

Public Law 87-14 makes supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1961.

Under this Act funds were provided for the Library of Congress as follows:

Salaries and Expenses (to meet the 7½ percent pay increase that became effective July 11, 1961, and to provide an additional $72,000 for the distribution of catalog cards)—	
Library proper	$455,000
Copyright Office	102,000
Legislative Reference Service	120,000
Distribution of catalog cards	160,000
Books for the Blind	12,500
Organizing and microfilming papers of the Presidents of the United States	6,000
Preservation of Early American Motion Pictures	600

Appendix XIV. Financial Statistics

SUMMARY—FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION, FISCAL YEAR 1961, AS OF JUNE 30, 1961

	Unobligated balances from prior year	Appropriations or receipts 1961	Total available for obligation 1961	Obligated, 1961	Unobligated balance not available	Unobligated balance forwarded to 1962
Annual appropriations	$56, 289. 14	$16, 086, 100. 00	$16, 142, 389. 14	$15, 817, 964. 97	$272, 712. 47	$51, 711. 70
Transfers from other Government agencies	226, 576. 53	5, 236, 177. 10	5, 462, 753. 63	5, 130, 227. 00	12, 983. 07	319, 543. 56
Gift and trust funds	894, 355. 67	1, 631, 602. 01	2, 525, 957. 68	1, 304, 389. 56	.....	1, 221, 568. 12
Total	1, 177, 221. 34	22, 953, 879. 11	24, 131, 100. 45	22, 252, 581. 53	285, 695. 54	1, 592, 823. 38

SUMMARY—PERMANENT LOAN AND INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS (PRINCIPAL) [1]

	Balance from prior year	Added to principal 1961	Balance forwarded to 1962
Hubbard account	$20, 000. 00	.....	$20, 000. 00
Permanent loan account	4, 463, 121. 30	.....	4, 463, 121. 30
Total	4, 483, 121. 30	.....	4, 483, 121. 30

[1] *Does not include investments valued at approximately $1,109,000 held by the Bank of New York under a provision made by the late Archer M. Huntington, from which the Library receives one half of the income.*

APPROPRIATED FUNDS—SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1961, AS OF JUNE 30, 1961

	Unobligated balance from prior year	Current appropriations	Total available for obligation	Obligated, 1961	Unobligated balance not available	Unobligated balance forwarded to 1962
ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS						
Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress	.....	$8, 122, 800. 00	$8, 122, 800. 00	$7, 884, 343. 05	$238, 456. 95	.....
Salaries and expenses Copyright Office	.....	1, 588, 800. 00	1, 588, 800. 00	1, 582, 615. 20	6, 184. 80	.....
Salaries and expenses Legislative Reference Service	.....	1, 780, 200. 00	1, 780, 200. 00	1, 760, 858. 61	19, 341. 39	.....
Salaries and expenses distribution of catalog cards	.....	2, 172, 700. 00	2, 172, 700. 00	2, 168, 492. 42	4, 207. 58	.....
General increase of the Library two year	$5, 550. 27	400, 000. 00	405, 550. 27	399, 443. 49	.....	$6, 106. 78
Increase of the Law Library two year	16, 470. 92	90, 000. 00	106, 470. 92	104, 993. 34	.....	1, 477. 58
Books for the Supreme Court	.....	35, 000. 00	35, 000. 00	34, 999. 05	.95	.....
Books for the blind	.....	1, 723, 200. 00	1, 723, 200. 00	1, 718, 928. 77	4, 271. 23	.....
Salaries and expenses, preservation of early American motion pictures	.....	60, 600. 00	60, 600. 00	60, 350. 43	249. 57	.....
Salaries and expenses, organizing and microfilming the papers of the Presidents, no-year	34, 267. 95	112, 800. 00	147, 067. 95	102, 940. 61	.....	44, 127. 34
Total annual appropriations	56, 289. 14	16, 086, 100. 00	16, 142, 389. 14	15, 817, 964. 97	272, 712. 47	51, 711. 70
Consolidated working funds:						
General fund:						
No-year	223, 435. 13	1, 279, 802. 10	1, 503, 237. 23	1, 187, 394. 81	.....	315, 842. 42
1961	.....	3, 879, 450. 00	3, 879, 450. 00	3, 866, 466. 93	12, 983. 07	.....
Trust fund:						
No-year	.....	3, 000. 00	3, 000. 00	1, 218. 24	.....	1, 781. 76
Special fund:						
No-year	3, 141. 40	58, 500. 00	61, 641. 40	59, 722. 02	.....	1, 919. 38
Transfer appropriations: 1961	.....	15, 425. 00	15, 425. 00	15, 425. 00	.....	.....
Total transfers from other Government agencies	226, 576. 53	5, 236, 177. 10	5, 462, 753. 63	5, 130, 227. 00	12, 983. 07	319, 543. 56

GIFT AND TRUST FUNDS—SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan [1]
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.	Purchase of prints	[2] $20,000.00
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress:		
Babine, Bequest of Alexis V	Purchase of Slavic material	6,684.74
Benjamin, William Evarts	Chair of American history; surplus of annual income applicable to material for the historical collections of the Library, or the services of them, as the Librarian may determine.	83,083.31
Bowker, R. R	Bibliographical service	14,843.15
Carnegie Corporation of New York	To promote and encourage an interest in and an understanding of fine arts in the United States.	93,307.98
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	Furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation of music.	804,444.26
Elson Memorial Fund, Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha L. Elson).	To provide annually one or more free lectures open to the public upon subjects associated with music or its literature.	6,000.00
	To be expended as the Librarian may deem best calculated to foster the interest of the public in music or in the literature of music.	6,585.03
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress (established by the association).	Enrichment of music collection	5,509.09
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel.	Chair of aeronautics	90,654.22
Hanks, Bequest of Nymphus C	For furthering work for the benefit of the blind and particularly in providing books for the Library of Congress used by blind persons.	5,227.31
Huntington, Archer M:		
Donation	Purchase of Hispanic material	112,305.74
Donation	Consultant in Spanish and Portuguese literature.	49,746.52
Bequest	Equipment and maintenance of the Hispanic Society Room, and for a chair of poetry of the English language.	98,525.40
Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Serge (established by the Koussevitzky Music Foundation Inc.).	Furtherance of the art of music composition.	176,103.58
Longworth Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Nicholas (established by the friends of the late Nicholas Longworth).	Furtherance of music	9,691.59
Miller, Bequest of Dayton C	For the benefit of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes.	20,548.18
National Library for the Blind (established by the National Library for the Blind, Inc.).	To provide reading matter for the blind additional to matter provided by Federal appropriations, and to employ blind persons in providing library services for the blind.	36,015.00
Pennell, Bequest of Joseph	Purchase of material in the fine arts for the Pennell collection.	303,250.46
Porter Memorial Fund, the Henry Kirke (established by Annie-May Hegeman).	For consultantships or any other proper purpose of the Library.	290,500.00
Roberts Fund (established under bequest of Margaret A. Roberts).	For the benefit of, or in connection with the Library of Congress, its collections or its service.	62,703.75

See footnotes at end of table, p. 122.

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1961, AS OF JUNE 30, 1961

Unobligated balance from prior year	Income or receipts, 1961	Total available for obligation	Obligated, 1961	Unobligated balances forwarded to 1962
$2, 436. 97	$800. 00	$3, 236. 97	$692. 63	$2, 544. 34
2, 968. 93	267. 38	3, 236. 31	1, 282. 33	1, 953. 98
123. 26	3, 323. 34	3, 446. 60	3, 200. 08	246. 52
764. 97	593. 72	1, 358. 69	.....	1, 358. 69
70, 970. 76	3, 732. 32	74, 703. 08	7, 338. 33	67, 364. 75
30, 184. 01	32, 177. 78	62, 361. 79	34, 627. 14	27, 734. 65
1, 622. 48	240. 00	1, 862. 48	150. 00	1, 712. 48
243. 93	263. 40	507. 33	471. 60	35. 73
400. 96	220. 36	621. 32	.....	621. 32
7, 882. 93	3, 626. 16	11, 509. 09	3, 626. 16	7, 882. 93
624. 02	209. 10	833. 12	.....	833. 12
.....	4, 492. 24	4, 492. 24	4, 349. 16	143. 08
292. 36	1, 989. 86	2, 282. 22	2, 146. 68	135. 54
4, 590. 99	3, 941. 02	8, 532. 01	2, 500. 18	6, 031. 83
90. 27	7, 044. 14	7, 134. 41	7, 021. 20	113. 21
948. 55	387. 66	1, 336. 21	.....	1, 336. 21
2, 282. 10	821. 92	3, 104. 02	2, 931. 98	172. 04
378. 71	1, 440. 60	1, 819. 31	254. 88	1, 564. 43
7, 304. 50	12, 130. 02	19, 434. 52	10, 864. 81	8, 569. 71
22, 195. 10	11, 620. 00	33, 815. 10	14, 443. 97	19, 371. 13
17, 095. 31	2, 508. 16	19, 603. 47	.....	19, 603. 47

618822—62——10

GIFT AND TRUST FUND—SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan [1]
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress—Continued		
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	Aid and advancement of musical research.	$12,088.13
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke:		
Poetry Fund	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country.	101,149.73
Poetry and Literature Fund	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc.	393,279.59
Literature	Development of appreciation and understanding of good literature.	150,000.00
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall).	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments, and Tourte bows presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for programs in which those instruments are used.	1,225,060.97
Wilbur, James B.:		
Donation	Reproductions of manuscript source material on American history in European archives.	192,671.36
Bequest	Chair of geography	81,856.92
Bequest	Treatment of source material for American history.	31,285.29
Total interest on permanent loan		$4,463,121.30
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account:		
Huntington, Archer M.[3]	Equipment and maintenance of the Hispanic Society Room, and for a chair of poetry of the English language.	
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	Aid and advancement of musical research.	
Total income from investment account.		
Library of Congress Gift Fund:		
Ambrook Foundation, Inc	For support of the continuation of the series of poetry records, *Twentieth Century Poetry in English.*	
American Library Association	Toward the preparation of the third edition of the *ALA Cataloging Rules for Author and Title Entries.*	
	For editorial costs connected with publishing of a segment of the *National Union Catalog*—authors, covering the years 1952–55.	
	Preparing the Cyrillic Union Catalog for copying.	
American Universities Field Staff	Compilation of titles for the supplement to the select bibliography related to Latin American.	
Atamian Memorial Fund (established by David Atamian).	To acquire Armenian materials published anywhere in any language for the collections of the Library of Congress.	
Bollingen Foundation, Inc	To assist in an extension of the recording program and in the strengthening of the Library's Poetry Archive.	

See footnotes at end of table, p. 122.

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1961, AS OF JUNE 30,1961—Continued

Unobligated balance from prior year	Income or receipts, 1961	Total available for obligation	Obligated, 1961	Unobligated balances forwarded to 1962
$3, 562. 10	$483. 52	$4, 045. 62	$50. 00	$3, 995. 62
454. 20	4, 045. 98	4, 500. 18	4, 400. 00	100. 18
14. 65	15, 731. 18	15, 745. 83	14, 150. 00	1, 595. 83
8, 308. 13	6, 000. 00	14, 308. 13	8, 499. 02	5, 809. 11
23, 704. 31	49, 002. 44	72, 706. 75	58, 749. 87	13, 956. 88
35, 534. 75	7, 706. 86	43, 241. 61	3, 145. 39	40, 096. 22
474. 75	3, 274. 28	3, 749. 03	3, 594. 64	154. 39
1, 047. 13	1, 251. 42	2, 298. 55	2, 188. 59	109. 96
$244, 064. 16	$178, 524. 86	$422, 589. 02	$189, 986. 01	$232, 603. 01
$15, 306. 13	$16, 725. 83	$32, 031. 96	$23, 031. 67	$9, 000. 29
84. 68	.....	84. 68	.....	84. 68
$15, 390. 81	$16, 725. 83	$32, 116. 64	$23, 031. 67	$9, 084. 97
$8, 692. 80	.....	$8, 692. 80	$6, 660. 91	$2, 031. 89
117. 50	.....	117. 50	6. 02	111. 48
15, 513. 19	.....	15, 513. 19	14, 526. 58	986. 61
.....	$3, 333. 34	3, 333. 34	738. 69	2, 594. 65
.....	290. 00	290. 00	.....	290. 00
.....	1, 000. 00	1, 000. 00	994. 60	5. 40
2, 724. 96	.....	2, 724. 96	990. 79	1, 734. 17

GIFT AND TRUST FUNDS—SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan [1]
Library of Congress Gift Fund—Continued		
Bourne Memorial Fund, Edward Gaylord, various donors.	For whatever purpose or purposes may be of benefit to the Hispanic Foundation.	.....
Canadian Defence Research Board.....	Toward preparation of the bibliography on aviation medicine.	.....
Carnegie Corporation of New York.....	To establish an African unit in the Library of Congress.	.....
Commission on History in Mexico, Committee on Historical Bibliography.	To aid in carrying on the activities of the Committee.	.....
Council on Library Resources, Inc.....	For assistance toward the development of a shelf-classification schedule for law books.	.....
	For a National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections.	.....
	To enable the Library to meet expenses of planning the Study of Possibilities of Mechanization in Large Research Libraries.	.....
	Pilot project demonstration of tape recorded Books for the Blind.	.....
	Toward expenses of a meeting to plan photocopying of European manuscript sources for American history.	.....
de Iongh, Mrs. Daniel Crena.....	To aid the Library in improving its African collections.	.....
Documents Expediting Project (Joint Committee of the American Library Association and Association of Research Libraries).	Distribution of documents to participating libraries.	.....
Ford Foundation.....	To assist in improving the availability of Slavic research materials in western Europe and in Finland:	
	Microfilming of Russian catalog in Helsinki.	.....
	For support of the Committee on Documentary Reproduction for the microfilming of foreign documentary materials.	.....
	To develop a coordinated program for improving library services relating to South and Southeast Asia (1957–61).	.....
Forest Press, Inc.....	Toward the cost of a 4-year project to edit the 17th edition of the *Decimal Classification*.	.....
Free Europe Committee, Inc.....	Mid-European Law Project: For the preparation of an index to and an analysis of legal and allied literature.	.....
Friends of Music, various donors.....	Furtherance of music.....	.....
Gitelson, Dr. M. L.....	For the establishment and development of the Henry Gitelson library of Israeli literature.	.....
Heineman Foundation.....	For the purchase of Library material of special interest to the Music Division.	.....
Houghton, Arthur A., Jr.....	Purchase of rare books.....	.....
	Purchase of Augustine Herrman's *Map of Virginia and Maryland* (1673).	.....
Judd and Detweiler, Inc.....	Publication of a catalog entitled quinquennial edition of the *National Library of Medicine Catalog*, 1955–59.	.....
Loeffler, Bequest of Elise Fay.....	Purchase of music.....	.....

See footnotes at end of table, p. 122.

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1961, AS OF JUNE 30, 1961—Continued

Unobligated balance from prior year	Income or receipts, 1961	Total available for obligation	Obligated, 1961	Unobligated balances forwarded to 1962
$69. 99	.....	$69. 99	$10. 00	$59. 99
6, 439. 36	.....	6, 439. 36	5, 996. 43	442. 93
22, 808. 24	$41, 625. 00	64. 433. 24	32. 601. 04	31, 832. 20
209. 77	.....	209. 77	5. 15 Cr	214. 92
3, 181. 48	.....	3, 181. 48	2. 118. 69	1, 062. 79
36, 184. 46	100, 000. 00	136, 184. 46	66. 410. 57	69, 773. 89
.....	30, 000. 00	30, 000. 00	7. 122. 42	22, 877. 58
.....	50, 000. 00	50, 000. 00	.....	50, 000. 00
.....	1, 900. 00	1, 900. 00	1, 900. 00	.....
1, 500. 00	.....	1, 500. 00	1, 500. 00	.....
8, 819. 37	15, 725. 00	24, 544. 37	15, 022. 01	9, 522. 36
4, 804. 88	.....	4, 804. 88	4, 804. 88	.....
262. 39	.....	262. 39	14. 27	248. 12
751. 33	.....	751. 33	351. 28	400. 05
18, 158. 22	37, 018. 00	55, 176. 22	41, 320. 73	13, 855. 49
31. 20	.....	31. 20	31. 20	.....
7. 50	.....	7. 50	.....	7. 50
.....	.....	.....	2. 84 Cr	2. 84
510. 00	.....	510. 00	510. 00	.....
.....	250. 00	250. 00	250. 00	.....
2. 04	.....	2. 04	.....	2. 04
1, 083. 08	.....	1, 083. 08	1. 083. 08	.....
160. 86	120. 98	281. 84	.....	281. 84

GIFT AND TRUST FUNDS—SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan [1]
Library of Congress Gift Fund—Continued		
Luce, Clare Boothe	In furtherance of the work of organizing for use the collection of her personal papers which, by separate instrument, she gave to the Library of Congress.	
Luce, Henry R	For furthering the work of organizing the Clare Boothe Luce papers in the Library of Congress.	
National Academy of Sciences	Services in connection with the preparation of an IGY bibliography.	
National Broadcasting Company	For Prints and Photographs Division	
Oberlaender Trust	For the foreign consultant program in Germany and other German-speaking countries.	
Pageant Books, Inc	Publication of a catalog entitled quinquennial edition of the *Library of Congress Catalog-Books: Subjects*, 1955–59.	
Program for the blind, various donors	Interest of the blind	
Publications, Support of, various donors	Support of publications	
Rockefeller Foundation	To extend our program of recording contemporary Latin American literature and to make the recordings available for use by students and scholars.	
Scherman, Harry	To be applied to the expenses of some other public function the Library may be carrying out this year.	
Sonneck, Bequest of Oscar G	For the purchase of an original musical manuscript or manuscripts.	
State Librarians, Committee for the Second Assembly of.	For printing the *Proceedings of the Second Assembly of State Librarians.*	
Stern, Alfred Whital	For the purchase of material for the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress.	
Surplus Book Disposal Project, various donors.	Toward expenses of project	
Time, Inc	To develop better understanding of and access to pictures.	
Union List of Serials, Inc., Joint Committee on the.	For the preparation for publication of the 3rd edition of the *Union List of Serials.*	
United Nations	To cover bibliographical services rendered by the Library of Congress for the United Nations.	
University Microfilms, Inc	To provide author and subject indexes for each issue and the annual cumulation of *Dissertation Abstracts.*	
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke	For 2,000 copies of *Tristram*	
Yarborough, Senator Ralph W	For any proper purposes of the Manuscript Division, as determined by the Chief of the division.	
Total, Library of Congress gift fund		

See footnotes at end of table, p. 122.

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1961, AS OF JUNE 30, 1961—Continued

Unobligated balance from prior year	Income or receipts, 1961	Total available for obligation	Obligated, 1961	Unobligated balances forwarded to 1962
$29.65	.....	$29.65	.....	$29.65
5,101.02	.....	5,101.02	.....	5,101.02
2,051.50	.....	2,051.50	$1,883.96	167.54
.....	$500.00	500.00	.....	500.00
2,700.00	.....	2,700.00	.....	2,700.00
6,277.09	.....	6,277.09	6,205.56	71.53
292.45	148.00	440.45	413.00	27.45
1,251.05	.....	1,251.05	.....	1,251.05
3,365.90	4,900.00	8,265.90	7,283.35	982.55
205.16	.....	205.16	120.42	84.74
4,156.91	.....	4,156.91	.....	4,156.91
.....	489.91	489.91	403.66	86.25
6,990.17	.....	6,990.17	5,596.86	1,393.31
400.79	3,759.54	4,160.33	3,751.18	409.15
139.75	.....	139.75	39.00	100.75
38,034.64	80,000.00	118,034.64	78,605.65	39,428.99
674.86	2,001.34	2,676.20	2,298.33	377.87
.....	3,000.00	3,000.00	.....	3,000.00
.....	3,200.00	3,200.00	3,200.00	.....
100.00	.....	100.00	.....	100.00
$203,803.56	$379,261.11	$583,064.67	$314,757.17	$268,307.50

GIFT AND TRUST FUNDS—SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan [1]
Service fees, Library of Congress	Laboratory of microphotography	
	Development of Recording Laboratory, Music Division, Library of Congress.	
	Books, *The Stradivari Memorial*	
	Books, *Fior di Virtu*	
	Christmas cards	
	Verner W. Clapp publication fund	
	Facsimile edition of the Lincoln-Douglas debates scrapbook.	
	Sale of Alfred Whital Stern Catalog of Lincolniana.	
Total service fees		
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.	Cataloging project	
Grand total, trust accounts		$4, 483, 121. 30

[1] *Authorized under Public Law 541, 68th Congress, March 3, 1925, as amended, "An Act to create a Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and for other purposes."*

[2] *Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard in the amount of $20,000 accepted by an act of Congress (Public Law No. 276, 62d Congress, approved August 20, 1912) and deposited with the U.S. Treasury, from which the Library of Congress receives an annual income of $800.*

[3] *Under a provision made by the late Archer M. Huntington in November, 1936, the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board receives approximately $17,000 a year from investments held in trust by the Bank of New York.*

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1961, AS OF JUNE 30, 1961—Continued

Unobligated balance from prior year	Income or receipts, 1961	Total available for obligation	Obligated, 1961	Unobligated balances forwarded to 1962
$408, 850. 14	$1, 028, 767. 62	$1, 437, 617. 76	$745, 554. 07	$692, 063. 69
5, 518. 63	26, 015. 44	31, 534. 07	30, 354. 08	1, 179. 99
630. 66	.....	630. 66	.....	630. 66
458. 20	41. 25	499. 45	.....	499. 45
4, 255. 45	174. 15	4, 429. 60	.....	4, 429. 60
2, 284. 77	71. 75	2, 356. 52	.....	2, 356. 52
.....	110. 00	110. 00	.....	110. 00
482. 50	1, 110. 00	1, 592. 50	.....	1, 592. 50
$422, 480. 35	$1, 056, 290. 21	$1, 478, 770. 56	$775, 908. 15	$702, 862. 41
6, 179. 82	.....	6, 179. 82	13. 93	6, 165. 89
$894, 355. 67	$1, 631, 602. 01	$2, 525, 957. 68	$1, 304, 389. 56	$1, 221, 568. 12

INDEX

A

Abbreviations, Bulgarian and Hungarian (bibls.), xviii, 39

Accessions lists, 3, 4, 6; scientific and technical serials, xviii, 40; termination of *SAAL,* 39

Accounting Office: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 110; *see also* Tabulating Section

Acquisition of materials; cooperative projects, 1–3; part played by custodial divisions, 22–25, 51; policies, 2; publications on, 3–5, 40; services of consultants and specialists, 46, 47, (funds), 75; sources, xvi, 1, 51; staff activities, 22, 24, 25; statistics, 1, 20, 24, 51, 77–81, 106; use of bibliographies and catalogs, 2, 3, 20, 22; *see also* Accessions lists; Appropriations; Copyright; Exchange programs; Gift and trust funds; Gifts; Purchase of materials; Selection; Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials; Transfer of materials; and names of specific countries or regions

Acquisitions Committee, 1, 2

Administration and management: improved techniques, procedures, or equipment, 4, 9, 14, 20, 21, 29, 37, 44, 57, (funds), 76; organizational changes and administrative developments, 29, 64, 65; surveys of operations, functions, and practices, xiii–xv, 52, 64; *see also* Administrative Department; Finance; Personnel; Preservation and care of the collections; and space problems under Buildings of the Library

Administrative Department: administrative officers and divisions, vii; assistant to the director, vii, 58; associate director, vii, 13; employment statistics, 110; interdivisional cooperation, 58, 60; report (fiscal 1961), with statistics, 54–61; *see also* Administration and management; and names of specific divisions

Advisory Committee on the Development of a Classification Scheme for Anglo-American Law, 10

Aeronautics and astronautics: bibliographies, 40; chair and honorary consultants, viii, (funds), 75, 114; early charts, exhibit, 45; study (biobibliographical), 32; *see also* Aeronautics Section; and Space (interplanetary)

Aeronautics Section, head, vi

Aerospace Medicine and Biology: An Annotated Bibliography, vol. 3, 40

Aeschylus, *The Oresteia,* staged readings, 43, (funds), 76

Africa: acquisitions from (cooperative project), 2, (exchange), 3, (LC staff mission and survey, with recommendations), 25; bibliographies and checklists, xviii, 39; education, reports, 17; LC collection, funds for, 118; law and legal materials, 50, 52, 53, (study), 50; newspapers and serials on film, 24, 61; personal names (Islamic) in Northern Africa, cataloging form, 8; studies and reports on, 17, 39, (cartographic), 33; UCC's application to Belgian trust territory, 69; *see also* African Section; Near and Middle East; Near Eastern and North African Law Division; and names of specific countries

African Newspapers Currently Received in Selected American Libraries, 39

African Section: chief, 25; maintenance funds, 56, 118; publications issued or in preparation, 39

Agreement of the Hague Concerning the International Deposit of Industrial Designs, 69

Agricultural Development Schemes in Sub-Saharan Africa, 39

Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954); *see* Public Law 480

Agriculture, Department of. *Library,* 2

Agriculture and farming: acquisitions policy (LC), 2; African (Sub-Saharan) development, study, 39

Aguilera, Francisco, v, 25, 39

Aiken, Conrad, plays, performances, 43

Air Information Division: administrative officers, v; relocation, 55; statistics, 77

Air Research Division: administrative officers, v; statistics, 77

Alaska: Russian Church archives, processing and filming (law on), xxi; *see also* United States

Albania: acquisitions from, list, 4; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe

Albeneri Trio, 41

Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana: additions, 23, 24, (funds), 77; catalog, sale, 122, 123

Algeria: exchange arrangement, 3; *see also* Africa

"All-the-Books" Plan, 7, 13

Allen, Julius W., vi, 19

Ambrook Foundation, Inc., gift fund, 116, 117

American Association of Law Libraries, xvi, 4

American Bar Association, 66

American-British Law Division: chief, vi; operations and services, with statistics, 49, 51, 52; *see also* Law Library, Capitol branch
The American Civil War: A Selected Reading List, xviii, 38
American Council of Learned Societies, xvi, 21; *see also* Joint Committee on Slavic Studies
American Documentation Institute, 61
American government: studies and reports, 14, 15, (legal), 50; *see also* Government agencies (U.S.); Government publications (U.S.); Political parties; and entries beginning with Congress or Congressional
American Historical Association, 21; *see also* Committee on Documentary Reproduction (AHA)
American history and civilization: archives in foreign depositories, reproduction (conference), 21, 57, (funds), 75, 116, 118; bibliographic guide, 36, 37; chair and honorary consultants, viii, (funds), 75, 114, 115; cataloging and processing of materials, funds, 75; *see also* Manuscripts; and names of specific wars
American Imprints Inventory, 12
"American Industries in the 19th Century," exhibit, 44
American Institute for Research, 4, 5
American Institute of Graphic Arts, 44
American Law Division (LRS): chief, vi, 18; employment statistics, 111
American libraries: African newspaper holdings, list, 39; cataloging copy supplied by, 8, 9; contributions to the NUC and auxiliary catalogs, 11, 13; Latin American manuscript collections, bibliography, 47; lectures on in foreign countries, xxi; mechanization possibilities, study (grant), 56; Orientalia holdings, records, 21; participants in other union catalogs or lists, 6; postage rates lowered for, 57; regional libraries for the blind, 48; *see also* Interlibrary cooperation; and Union catalogs or lists
American Library Association, xvi; awards presented by, xxii; book-paper conference, joint sponsorship, 58; cataloging rules, revised code, 8, 9, 116; committees and joint committees, xvii, 2–4, 6, 7, 11, 13, 36, 61; cosponsorship of exchange delegations of librarians, xx; gift funds from, 56, 116–19; interest in NUC (development), 11, (publication), 6; joint study on standards for library binding, 13; *Junior Members Round Table*, bibliographic project of D.C. Chapter, 12; *see also* Association of College and Research Libraries, and Association of Research Libraries
American literature: consultants, viii, xx, 46; readings and lectures, 41–43; *see also* Drama and the theater, and Poetry
American National Red Cross, collection of negatives, coding, 26
American National Theatre and Academy, *Greater New York Chapter*, performances, 43
American Printing House for the Blind, 48
American Standards Association, 61; Sectional Committee, Z39, 7
American Studies Association, 21
American Theological Library Association, 11
American Universities Field Staff, gift fund, 116, 117
Angell, Richard S., vii, 7
Anniversaries: exhibits, 45; newspaper issues, 23; Whittall Foundation (25th), and concerts, xix, 40, 41; *see also* Civil War Centennial
Applebaum, Edmond L., vi
Appropriations, xxi, 1, 2, 55, 77, 112–23; increase (1954–62), xii; LC's additional building, preliminary plans and developments, xiii, 54, 112; P.L. 480 program, xvi; positions paid from, 111; recovery, xviii, 13; rental of additional space, xi, xii, 54; supplemental, xviii, 55, 112; *see also* names of specific LC departments or divisions
Arabic materials: acquisitions statistics, 79; cataloging and other processing, 26, (cooperative), 9; laws and legal materials, study, 49, 50
Arbaugh, Lawrence G., vii
Archaeology (Islamic), consultant, viii
Architect of the Capitol: acquisition of land for Madison Memorial, 54; appropriations for LC, xii, 54, 112, 113n, (architects and engineers engaged for new building), xiii; contracts awarded by, 59
Archive of Folk Song: head, v; recordings (list), 34, sale, 103; reference services, 34
Archive of Hispanic Literature on Tape: acquisitions mission in regard to and languages represented in, 25; funds, 56, 121
Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature: addition and advisory group for selection of poets, 46; checklist, 38, 39; disks transferred to tape, 30; gift funds, 116, 117; LC readings and lectures, recordings, 44; sale of disks, 103
Archives: Copyright Office records on film, 64; Hispanica, 22, 47; Naval records, additions, 23; reproduction of materials in foreign depositories, (conference on), 21, 57, (funds), 75, 116, 118; Slavica, processing and film-

ing, xxi: *see also* entries beginning with Archive
Argentina: JSPFL participant from, xxi; *see also* Latin America
Armed services (U.S.): studies and reports pertaining to, 16, 17; *see also* names of specific branches
Armenian materials: acquisitions (funds), 23, 56, 77, 116, (statistics), 79; processing, 26
Army (U.S.). *Signal Corps:* centennial exhibit, 45; German films deposited in LC, 26; *see also* Armed services (U.S.)
Art and artists: consultant services, funds, 75; copyright protection, 66, 67, 69; drawings, cartoons, and original illustrations, 23, (preservation), 30; *see also* Fine arts; and Prints and photographs
Asia: *see* Far East; South and Southeast Asia; and names of specific countries
Assembly of State Librarians (2d), 3; proceedings, published edition (funds), 120, 121
Assistant Librarian for Public Affairs, v, 44
Assistant Librarian for the American Collections, v, 36
Association for Asian Studies, publication prepared in LC, 40
Association of Research Libraries, 118; committees and joint committees, 4–6; publication, 5; role in P.L. 480 projects, xvi; study by LC staff member for, 24
Association of State Libraries, 3
Atamian, David; *see* next entry
Atamian Memorial Fund, 23, 56, 77, 116, 117
Atlases; *see* Maps and atlases
Atomic energy: legal study relating to, 50; *see also* Nuclear energy; and next entry
Atomic Energy Commission, declassified reports, 61
Attorney General of the United States: legislation relating to, 112; *see also* Justice, U.S. Department of
Auden, Wystan Hugh, poems (mss.), 24
Audit Office: employment statistics, 110; *see also* Internal Auditor, Chief
Austria: U.S. copyright registrations under extension-of-time proclamation, 63; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe
Aviation: *see* Aeronautics and Astronautics
Awards: Federal Government Service Award, xxii; honor award in Lincoln studies, 36; library science, xxii; poetry, 41

B

Babine, Alexis V., fund, 77, 114, 115
Bagrova, *Mrs.* Irina, xx
Bain, George G., collection of glass negatives, coding, 26
Bako, Elemer, 39
Ball State Teachers College, 4
Balsam, Artur, 41
Baltic States: acquisitions from (improvement study), 24, (list), 4; law and legal materials (bibl.), 50; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; and Estonia
Barashenkov, Viktor, xx
Barbour, Arthur C., vii
Barker, Ernest C., v
Barrett, John, 26
Barrow, William J., 7, 58
Basler, Roy P., v, 36
Basque language and culture, LC's collections, survey, 47
Batchelder (John Davis) Collection, 26
Beal, Edwin G., Jr., v
Beaux Arts Trio of New York, 41
Becerra, Gustavo, *String Quartet No. 6*, premiere, 41
Beethoven Association, 116
Belgium: trust territory protected by UCC, 69; *see also* Europe
Benét, Stephen Vincent, reading, recording, 38
Benjamin, William Evarts, fund, 114, 115
Bequests to the Library: forms of, iv; *see also* Gift and trust funds; and Gifts
Berne Copyright Union. *Permanent Committee*, meeting, 69
Berry, Paul L., v, vi
Bible: Gutenberg and Mainz Bibles on exhibit, 44; reference services on, 32, 34
Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes: abbreviations, 39; Africana, 39; American history and civilization, 36, 37; bibliographic services of consultants and specialists, vii, xx, 45, (funds), 56, 75, 114–21; books for the blind, xviii, 40; Civil War materials, xviii, 38; collections of the Library 11, 39, 40; conference on, 1; cooperative projects, 3–6, 11, 56; copyright material, 63; early American imprints, 12; exhibit catalog (in press), 45; Hispanica, 24, 39, 47, 50, 51; international meetings, 39; law and legal materials, 50–51; medicine, 11, 40; microfilms, 12, 13; motion pictures and filmstrips, 63; music (flute collection), 28, (folk music), 34; Orientalia, 39, 40; newspapers on film, 12, 13; Presidential inaugurations, 38; prints and photographs, 21, 22, 38; recordings, 38, 39; research materials, unlocated books, 11; scientific and technical materials, 32, 40; serials, 4, 6, 40; Slavica, 4, 9, 39, 40, 50; State materials, 3, 4; statistics,

105; subject headings, 10, 11; symbols used in NUC, 12; use in the acquisitions program, 2, 3, 20, 22; *see also* Book catalogs; Catalogs (card); Presidents' Papers Index Series; Publications of the Library; and Union catalogs or lists
Bibliography Section (Sci), head, vi
Biddle, Francis, lectures for the Holmes Devise, publication, xxi
Biddle, George, papers, 23
Binding and repair of materials: books for the blind, 48, 106; commercial contracts, 13, 89; law and legal materials, 52; newspapers, 27; other reference items, 13, 27, 88, 89; performance standards for library binding, study, (discussion), 13; rare items, 89; statistics, 1, 13, 89; *see also* Government Printing Office, *Library Branch*
Binding Committee, additional members and activities, 43
Binding Division: administrative officers, vii, legal items transferred to Law Library, 51; report (fiscal 1961), 13; space adjustment, 55; statistics, 13, 89, (employment), 110
Biographies and biographical data: Soviet writers, scientists, and educators, 33; world leaders in aeronautics and astronautics, 32
Bishop, John Peale, reading, recording, 38
Blackmur, Richard P., viii, 46
Blair, Clay, gift, 22
Blickensderfer, Joseph P., viii; obituary, xxii
Blind, services to, 47, 48, 106; funds for, 112, 114, 118, 120; *see also* Books for the blind; and Division for the Blind
Bodenheim, Maxwell, reading, recording, 38
Bogsch, Arpad, 69
Bollingen Foundation, Inc., gift fund, 116
Boniface, Irvin E., vii
Book catalogs, 3, 4, 11; copyright entries, 63; NUC holdings, 1, 6, 11; sale, 13; *see also* Publications of the Library, list
Book-paper, permanent/durable stock (catalog on), 7, (conference on), 58
Book publishers and distributors, book-lending experiment, "All-the-Books" Plan, and card distribution service, xviii, xix, 7, 13, (statistics), 94
Books for the blind: acquisitions statistics, 77, 78, 106; appropriations and trust funds, 55, 56, 112–14; bibliographies and indexes, xviii, 40; cataloging and other processing, 83, 84, 106; children's literature, 40; gifts, 3; LC's collection, additions and total, xvi, 78; manual for braille transcribing, 40, 48; production and circulation, 47, 48, 106; *see also* Division for the Blind; Talking books and recorders; and tape recordings for the blind under Recordings
Books on Magnetic Tape, 40
Books Recommended for the Overseas Program, cumulative edition in preparation, 12
Bosquet, Alain, lecture (publ. ed.), 39
Boston Athenaeum, 21
Bourne (Edward Gaylord), Memorial Fund, 118, 119
Bouvier family, genealogical dictionary, 24
Bowen, Catherine Drinker, viii, xx, 46
Bowker (R.R.) Company, 13; trust fund, 114, 115
Brady-Handy Collection, negatives (catalog), 38, (protection) 30
Bragdon, *Mr.* and *Mrs.* Henry W., 28
Braille books; *see* Books for the Blind; and next entry
Braille Books Provided by the Library of Congress, 1955–1959, 40
Bray, Robert S., v
Brazil: JSPFL participant from, xxi; *see also* Latin America; and Luso-Brazilian culture
Brehm, Alvin, 41
Breitenbach, Edgar, vi, viii, 35,
British Commonwealth of Nations: *see* names of specific Commonwealth nations; and next entry
British East Africa, Official Publications of, Part I, xviii, 39
Broadcasts and broadcasters: copyright protection, 69; FBIS daily reports, collecting and filming, 5; LC readings and lectures, 44; MBC tape recordings, 23; VOA scripts, collecting and filming, 5; *see also* Television
Broadsides and posters: acquisitions statistics, xvii, 78; artistic posters, inventory (funds), 75; classification schedule for documentary posters, 25; Lincolniana and Civil War materials, 34; poster collection, housing study, 58
Broiles, Melvyn, *Nouveau Brassism*, premiere, 41
Brooks, Cleanth, viii, 46
Brown, Clement R., vi
Bryan, William Jennings, reading, recording, 38
Buck, Solon J., viii
Budapest String Quartet, 40
Budget, U.S. Bureau of the, 16, 57
Budget Office: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 110; operations and services, 57, 58
Buildings and Grounds Division: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 110; operations and services, with statistics, 58–60; *see also* Buildings of the Library
Buildings of the Library: additional building, plans and developments, xiii, 54, 55, 58,

(funds), 112, 114; bronze doors, descriptive phamphlet in preparation, 99; new equipment, renovation, and repairs, xvii, 44, 55, 58–60, (funds), xii, 76; space problems, xi–xiii, 54, 55, (adjustments), 28, 29, 52, 53, 55, (funds), 75; study facilities, 22; temporary storage and working facilities, xii, 54, 55, (authorization and funds for), xi, xii; *see also* Architect of the Capitol; and Buildings and Grounds Division

Bulgaria: abbreviations, list, xviii, 39; acquisitions from, 2, (list), 4; *see also* Cyrillic Union Catalog; and Eastern and Central Europe

Burleson, *Representative* Omar, iv, 75

Burma: vernacular materials (acquisitions statistics), 79, (transliteration scheme), 8; *see also* South and Southeast Asia

Busse, Gisela von, 47

C

Cain, Richard L., vii

California; *see* Los Angeles County Law Library; and San Fernando Valley State College

Cambodia: acquisitions from, statistics, 79; exchange arrangement, 3; *see also* Indochina; and South and Southeast Asia

Canada: acquisitions from, 2; contributions to the NUC, 11; dessertations on African subjects accepted by universities of, checklist, 39; legal study concerning, 49; loan exhibits to, 45; pay-TV experiment, videotape used, 64; Tibetan materials in collections of, survey, 40; union catalogs including library holdings of, 6; *Department of Defence Production*, gift fund, 118, 119; *National Library and Archives*, 21; *see also* Western Hemisphere; and entries beginning with Canadian

Canadian Library Association, 7

Canadian Players, Inc., staged readings, 42

Canon and Roman Law, consultant, viii

Capitol Building: Law Library branch (assistant in charge), vi, (catalog), 52, (services), 49, (statistics), 104; Loan Division branch, 29, (custodian), v; *see also* Architect of the Capitol

Card catalogs: *see* Catalogs (card)

Card Division: administrative officers, vii; appropriations, recovery, xviii, 13; emergency program (funds) xviii, 55; employment (new workload positions), 55, (statistics), 111; interdivisional cooperation, 11, 12; searching services, 11–13, space adjustment, 59; statistics, xviii, 13, 90–94, 111; *see also* "All-the-Books" Plan; and Catalog cards

Carlson, *Senator* Frank, gift, 23

Carneal, Robert B., v

Carnegie Corporation of New York, gift and trust funds, 56, 114, 115, 118, 119

Carta Pisana, 23

Cartoons, 23

Cary, George D., vii, 62

Case, *Senator* Francis, gift, 23

Castro, Fidel, newspaper *Revolucion* (1959–60) on film, 24

Catalog cards: copyright entries, 63; distribution, xviii 13, 94, (by publishers and distributors), xviii, xix, 7, (funds), 55, 112, 113, (statistics), 90–94; filing statistics, 10–13, 27, 52, 86–88; law and legal materials, 52; Orientalia, 26, 27; photocopies, 9, 11, (microcards and microprint cards), 78; preparation for LC catalogs, 11, (statistics), 1, 88; printing and reprinting, 94; sale, xviii, 1, 13, 56, 90–93; South Asian series, new, 9; *see also* Card Division; and Catalogs (card)

Catalog Maintenance Division: chief, vii; report (fiscal 1961), 10; statistics, 10, 86, (employment), 110

Catalog of Copyright Entries, 63

Cataloging: ALA rules, revision, 8, 9, 116; award, xxii; books in process, information on, 10; conferences and committees, 7, 8; cooperative projects, 5, 6, 8, 9; copyright rules, revision, 64; dissertations, 8, 9; gift and trust funds, 75, 122, 123; law and legal materials, 52; motion pictures and filmstrips, 26; Orientalia, 8, 9, 26, 27; part played by custodial divisions, 88; preliminary and form-card treatment, with arrearage reduction, 9, 82, 84; prints and photographs, 25, 26; serials, unbound materials, 9; statistics, 1, 8, 9, 63, 82–88; *see also* "All-the-Books" Plan; Cataloging Division (Cop); and names of specific types of material

Cataloging Division (Cop): chief, vii; finance, 122; statistics, 63, (employment), 111; testing program and rules revision program, 64

Catalogs (card): books for the blind, 106; juvenile literature, 10; law and legal materials, 52; maintenance, 1, 9–13, 83, 84, 86–88; microfilm and electrostatic enlargement prints for oriental serials, 21; other special materials, 9, 12, 26, 27, 86; total cards and filing statistics, 9, 10, 86–88; *see also* National Union Catalog; and names of other card catalogs

Catalogs (printed or processed): *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; Book catalogs; and Union catalogs or lists

Catholic Church and Catholicism; *see* Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church; and next entry
Catholic University of America. *Department of Library Science,* theses based on the AII, 12
Celler, *Representative* Emanuel, 66
Census and vital statistical materials; *see* Statistical materials
Central America: Nicaragua's adherence to the UCC, 69; *see also* Latin America
Central Europe; *see* Eastern and Central Europe
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel: *Don Quixote,* rare editions on exhibit, 45; works in LC, list, 39
Chairs, 75, 114–16; *see also* Consultants and specialists
Chavez, Carlos, *Soli No. 2,* premiere, 41
Checklists; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes
Chicago, University Library, 8
Chief Assistant Librarian of Congress, v; *see also* Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian; and Rogers, Rutherford D.
Children: studies and reports on child welfare, 17; *see also* next entry
Children's literature: braille books, 40; card catalog, 10; LC numbers assigned to, 8
Childs, James B., 24
Chile: exchange arrangement, 3; *see also* Latin America
China: studies and reports on 32, (legal), 50; *see also* Chinese materials; Chinese Section; and Far East
Chinese materials: acquisitions, statistics, 79; literature (classif. schedule), 9, 10, (lecture), 42; newspapers and periodicals (film), 24, (list), 40; scientific and technical journals, lists, 40; union catalog, 11, 87; *see also* China; and Chinese Section
Chinese Section: head, v; processing activities, 27; reference and bibliographical services, 32; *see also* China; and Chinese materials
Chopin, Frédéric, anniversary exhibit, 45
Christmas cards (LC), sale, 122, 123
Ciardi, John, reading recording, 39
Circulation: books for the blind, 47, 48, 106; statistics, xvii, 20, 28, 49, 50, 104; traveling exhibits, 44, 45; *see also* Loans
Civil rights, studies and reports, 15
Civil Service Commission, 57, 112
The Civil War: A List of One Hundred Books in Braille and on Talking Book Records, xviii
Civil War: bibliographies and indexes, xviii, 21, 22, 38; drawings (original) and photographic negatives, preservation, 30; history, consultant, xxi, 45; reference service pertaining to, 34; *see also* next entries
Civil War Centennial: exhibits, and catalog in preparation, xvii, 45, 99; *see also* Civil War
The Civil War in Motion Pictures, in press, xviii
The Civil War in Pictures, 1861–1961, in press, xviii
Civil War Photographs, 1861–1865, xviii, 21, 22, 38
Clagett, Helen, L., vi
Clapp, Verner W.; *see* Council on Library Resources, Inc.; and Verner W. Clapp Publications Fund
Claremont String Quartet, 41
Classification: awards, xxii; law and legal materials (schedule development), 10, (temporary shelf-arrangement), 52, 118; other schedules (LC), 9, 10, 25, (in preparation), 99; relative classification vs. fixed-order location for shelving books, studies, xiv; statistics, 9, 84, 85, 88; *see also* Dewey Decimal Classification
Clift, David H., xx
Cline, Howard F., v, 33
Coffin, Lewis C., vi; *see also* Processing Department, associate director
Cohen, Gilbert, 41
Cohen, Harriet, lecture, funds, 75
Collections of the Library: catalogs and indexes, 11, 39, 40; control problem, xiii–xv; copyright transfers, 64; development (appropriations), 55, (consultants and specialists), vii, 26, 46, 47, (coordinator), v, 36, (gifts and gift funds), 23, 24, 56, 75, 114, 118; language-instruction phonorecords, newly established collection, 8; permanent negative microfilm collection, 61; poster collection, housing study, 58; statistics, 21, 52, (total contents), xvi, xvii, 78; surveys and evaluations, 24–26, 28, 46, 47; Stradivari string instruments (donor and honorary curator), v, (performances on), 40; technical report literature, 21; *see also* Assistant Librarian for the American Collections; Exhibits; Organization of the Collections; Preservation and care of the collections; and names of specific types of materials
Colleges and universities: cooperative cataloging, 8, 9; lectures by LC's consultant in poetry, 46; *see also* Dissertations; Educational institutions; and names of specific institutions
Colombia: exchange arrangement, 3; *see also* Latin America
Commerce, U.S. Department of; *see* Office of Technical Services (U.S.); and Secretary of Commerce

Commerce and industry: exhibit on 19th-cent. American industries, 44; radioisotopes in world industry, bibliography, 40; studies and reports, 15, 16
Committee on Documentary Reproduction (AHA), funds for, 118
Committee on Historical Bibliography: *see* under Pan American Institute of Geography and History
Committee on Mechanized Information Retrieval, xv
Committee on the control and organization of the collections, xiv
Committee to Select Prints for Purchase Under the Pennell Fund, members, viii, 47; *see also* Pennell Fund
Committees: ALA affiliation, xvii, 2–4, 6, 7, 11, 13, 36, 61; intergovernmental, 69; interorganizational, 4, 6, 7, 10, 35, 56: LC committees, viii, xiv, xv, 1, 2, 8, 13, 47; national and international, 7, 11, 13, 66; *see also* Congressional Committees; names of specific committees; and under the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise
Communications and transmission of information: space telecommunications, reports, 15, 18; *see also* Broadcasts and broadcasters; Correspondence services; Mails: Space (interplanetary); Telephone services; and Transportation
Communism, studies and reports concerning, 16, 17, 33
Comptroller General, ruling affecting LC, 57
Concerts: inaugural concert (1960), tape recording, 23; LC concerts, xix, 40, 41, (funds), 75, 116, (list), 107, 108
Conference to Plan Photocopying of European Manuscript Sources for American History: funds for, 57; organizations represented and recommendation, 21
Congress (U.S.): legal study pertaining to, 50; Librarian's letter submitting his annual report, with supplement, ix; publications containing reports prepared by LC, xix, 14–18, 65, 112; support in LC's space crisis, xi, xii; *see also* Capitol Building; Legislation relating to the Library; Members of Congress; United States, laws and legal materials; and other entries beginning with Congress or Congressional
Congress, services to: cartographic materials, 33; Law Library, 49, 50; Legislative Reference Service, 14–19; loans, 29, 49; Reference Department, 20, 31–35; specialist's studies and reports, 14–18, 31–33, 49; statistics, xvii, 14, 20, 31, 49, 105; telephone inquiries 49, 105; translations, 32, 33, 49
Congress. House: reapportionment of seats, studies and reports, 15; *Committees:* Appropriations, xix; Education and Labor, 17; Foreign Affairs, 15; Interior and Insular Affairs, 18; Judiciary, xix, 65, 66; Public Works, subcommittee, xiii; Science and Astronautics, 18; Ways and Means, 18; *see also* Congress (U.S.); and Members of Congress
Congress. Members; *see* Members of Congress
Congress. Senate. *Committees:* Aeronautical and Space Sciences, 18; Finance, 18; Government Operations, subcommittee, 18; Interior and Insular Affairs, 18; Judiciary, subcommittees, xix, 16, 65; Labor and Public Welfare, 17; *Parliamentarian,* services to, 34, 35; *see also* Congress (U.S.); and Members of Congress
Congressional Committees: hearings, xiii, 66; publications, 14–16, 65, 66; services to, 20, 31–33, 49; *see also* Joint Committee on the Library; and specific House and Senate Committees under Congress above
Congressional Reading Room, 14
The Constitution of the United States—Analysis and Interpretation, revised edition, 112
Consultants and specialists: acquisitions activities, 46, 47; bibliographic services, vii, 6, 45; Civil War history, xxi, 45; foreign program, viii, 47, (funds), 120; financial support, 75, 114–17; Hispanic culture, v, 47; honorary, xx, 46, 47, (list), viii; information systems (LC), v; obituary, xx, 47; photography, vi; poetry in English, viii, xx, 38, 43, 46, (since Sept. 1961), vii, xx, 42, 43; reference services and reports, viii, 14–18, 47, 49, 50; temporary, 26, 46, 47
Contractual agreements: Architect of the Capitol, 59; commercial binderies, 13, 89; GSA, 30; Joint Committee on Government Publications, 4; NASA, 32; services to the blind, 48; USIA, 12
Coolidge, *Mrs.* Elizabeth Sprague: *see* Coolidge Auditorium; and Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation
Coolidge Auditorium: concerts, readings, and lectures, 40–43, 107–9; renovation and air conditioning, 59, (funds), 76
Cooper Union Museum of the Arts of Decoration, 23, 28
Cooperative activities: acquisitions projects, 1–3; bibliographic or research projects, 3–6, 11, 50, 64; cataloging projects, 5, 6, 8, 9, 63, (statistics), 82–84; consultative service, 32, 33; interdivisional and interdepartmental cooperation, xvii, 11, 12, 50–52, 58, 60, 63; microfilm projects, 5, 6; searching service in

science and technology, 21; with Government agencies, xv, xvi, 1–3, 5, 11, 12, 16, 21; with learned societies and professional organizations 3, 5, 6; with publishers and distributors, xviii, xix, 7, 13; *see also* Blind, services to; Contractual agreements; Exchange programs; Interlibrary cooperation; International cooperation; Loans; and Public Law 480

Cooperative Research Service, reports distributed by DEP, 5

Coordinating Committee for Slavic and East European Library Resources, 6

Coordination of Federal Agencies' Programs in Biomedical Research . . ., 18

Coordination of Information on Current Scientific Research and Development Supported by the United States Government, 18

Coordinator, Public Law 480 Programs, vi

Coordinator for the Development and Organization of the Collections, v, 36

Copyright: art and artists (designs, "works of art," and performing rights), 66, 67, 69; conferences, 69; court cases and decisions, 63, 66–69, (publ. ed.), 63; deposits, 64, 71, 77, (first video tape), 22, 64, (selection), 1, 3; fees, xix, 56, 63, 70, 72; foreign, 63, 72; "govt-publ." vs "general publ.," 66, 67; infringement, 58, 67, 68; international agreements and conventions, 63, 69; legislation (fiscal 1961), 66; length-of-term surveys 64; neighboring rights, 69; notice of use, 63, 67, 68; publications on, xix, 62–64; registrations, xix, 63, 64, 70–72, (compliance decision), 6–9, (special), 63; restrictions, photoduplication, 102; *see also* Copyright laws; Copyright Office; and names of specific types of material

Copyright Cataloging Division; *see* Cataloging Division (Cop)

Copyright laws: bills pending (U.S.), 66; court cases and decisions, 63, 66–69, (publ. ed.), 63; liability of the U.S. for infringement, 58; new laws adopted by Scandinavian countries (1960), 69; revision of the U.S. law (Register's report), xix, 62, 64, 65, (studies), xix, 65; world laws and treaties, index (4th suppl.), 64

Copyright Office: administrative officers and divisions, vii; appropriations, 112, 113; employment, 111; publications prepared by, xix, 62–65, 95, 96, (in progress), 99; report of the Register (fiscal 1961), 62–72; statistics, xix, 63, 64, 70–72, 77, 111; 10 millionth registration, xix, 63; *see also* Cataloging Division (Cop); Copyright; Register of Copyrights; and names of other divisions

The Copyright Office of the United States, What It Is and What It Does, 63

Corbett, *Representative* J., iv

Cordero, Roque, *String Quartet No. 1.*, 41

Correspondence services: mechanization experiment, 20; statistics, 20, 31, 34, 50, 105, 106; *see also* Mails

Cost of Library Materials Index Committee, 2

Council on Library Resources, Inc., grants, xiv, xv, 6, 7, 10, 56–58, (statistics), 118, 119

Couzens, James, papers, additions, 23

Cronin, John W., vi, 7; award, xxii

Crouch, William H., vi

Cuba: newspaper on film, 24; studies and reports on, 17, 33, (legal), 49, 50; *see also* Latin America

Culver, James H., vi

Custer, Benjamin A., vii, 7

Cyrillic Union Catalog, publication in microprint, preparation, xviii 6, (funds), 56, 116

Czechoslovakia: acquisitions from, 2, (list), 4; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe

D

Daly, Joseph A., vi

Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., 114, 115

Darrow, Whitney, Jr., 23

Davidson, Jo, papers, exhibit, 45

Davidson, Julius, vii

Davis, John C., viii

Decimal classification; *see* Dewey Decimal Classification; and next two entries

Decimal Classification Additions, Notes, and Decisions, 8

Decimal Classification Office: associate editor, xxii; editor, vii, 7; report (fiscal 1961), with statistics, 7, 8, 85

Decisions of the United States Courts Involving Copyright, 1959–1960 (Bulletin 32), in press, 63,

Defense, U.S. Department of: OSRD reports declassified by, 21; *see also* National defense and security; and names of specific agencies

De Iongh, *Mrs.* Daniel Crena, gift fund, 118, 119

De Mille, Agnes, lecture, 42

Denmark; *see* Europe; and Scandinavia

DEP; *see* Documents Expediting Project

Departments and Bureaus of the Federal Government; *see* names of specific departments or bureaus, *e.g.*, State, U.S. Department of; but Office of Technical Services (U.S.)

Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian, v; survey of processing activities in Law Library, recommendations adopted, 52; *see also* Morsch, Lucile M.

Descriptive cataloging: *see Cataloging* Division (Cop); and Descriptive Cataloging Division
Descriptive Cataloging Division, 51; activities (1961, including experiment with revised rules, 9; administrative officers, vii, 7; cooperative project with P & P, 26; new equipment, 9; statistics, 9, 82, 83, (employment), 110
Designs: copyright protection, 66, 67, (international developments), 69; *see also* Typography and design
Detroit Publishing Company, photograph collection, 26
Deutsch, Babette, viii, xx, 46
Dewey, Melvil: award in honor of, xxii; *see also* Dewey Decimal Classification
Dewey Decimal Classification: guide, publication, 7, 8; titles classified, statistics, 85; *see also* Decimal Classification Office; and next entry
Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index: additions to 8th abridged and 16th editions, 8; 17th edition (editing funds), 56, 118, (plans for), 8
Dewton, Johannes L., vii
Dillon, C. Douglas, iv, 75
Disarmament: studies and reports, 17; *see also* National defense and security
Disbursing Office: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 110; operations and services, with statistics, 57
Dissertation Abstracts, author and subject indexes prepared by LC, xviii, 5, (funds), 57, 120
Dissertations: Africana, checklist, 39; American imprints, bibliographies, 5, 12; cataloging, 8, (cooperative copy for films), 8, 9
Division for the Blind: administrative officers, v; employment, (new positions), 55, (statistics), 111, (temp. asst. for braille), 76; operations and services, with statistics, 47, 48, 106; publications, 40, (in preparation), 99; *see also* Blind, services to; and Books for the blind
Documentation: conferences, 1; reproduction committee, 118; *see also* American Documentation Institute; Documents Expediting Project; and Government publications (U.S.)
Documents Expediting Project: financial support, 56, 118; report (fiscal 1961), 4, 5
Domer, August S., vii
Dorosh, John T., retirement, 22
Drama and the theater: copyright, 68; readings and lectures, 41–43
Dubester, Henry J., v
Dunlap, Lloyd A., viii, xxi, 45
Duplicates; *see* Surplus materials
Dwyer, Francis X., vi

E

East European Accessions Index, growth (fiscal 1960) and withdrawal of financial report, 4
Eastern and Central Europe: abbreviations, lists, xviii, 39; acquisitions from, 2, (list), 4; laws and legal materials (bibls. and study), 50; newspapers and serials (film), 61, (shelflist for serials), 27; studies and reports on, 32, 33, 47, (legal), 50; *see also* Europe; names of specific countries; Slavic and Central European Division; and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Eaton, Vincent L., v
Eberhart, Richard, viii, xx: appointment extension and second-year activities, with report, 45, 46; poems selected and edited by, recordings, 38; readings, 43; successor, 42, 43
Economics: studies and reports pertaining to, 15, 16; *see also* Finance; and next entry
Economics Division: chief, vi, 18; employment statistics, 111; staff changes, 18
Eddins, Duard M., vii
Edmundson, H.P., xv
Education: films for, guide, 9; studies and reports, 14, 17, (legal), 49; *see also* other entries beginning with Education or Educational
Education and Public Welfare Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 111
Educational institutions: studies and reports pertaining to, 15, 17; *see also* Colleges and universities; and Students
Egypt, *see* United Arab Republic
Eichenberg, Fritz, viii, 47
Einhorn, Nathan R., vii
Elections and the electoral-college system: 1861 campaign, catalog, 23; studies and reports on, 14, (legal study on Japan), 49
Eliot, Thomas Stearns, reading, recording 38
Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation: concerts sponsored by, 41, (funds), 75, (list), 107; lecture, funds, 75; statistics, 114, 115; works commissioned by, 41
Ellinger, Werner B., 10
Elsbree, Hugh L., vi
Elson Fund; *see* the Louis C. Elson Memorial Fund
Embassy of India, services to, 32
Emmanuel, Pierre, lecture (publ. ed.), 39
Employment: blind persons, funds, 114; new positions, funds, xii, 14, 55; positions paid from appropriated funds, 111; positions paid from gift, trust, and transferred funds, 76, 111, 114; retirement annuities, 57; statistics, 110, 111; supergrade positions, legislation, 112; temporary consultants and specialists, 46,

47; travel costs connected with, 57; *see also* Personnel
England; *see* English literature; and Great Britain
English literature: bibliography, consultant, viii; readings and lectures, 41, 42
Espionage; *see* Treason, espionage, and related subjects
Estonia: acquisitions from, list, 4; Helsinki collection pertaining to, card index on film, 24; *see also* Baltic States; and Eastern and Central Europe
Europe: acquisitions mission to, 25; consultants of the Library, viii, 47; law and legal materials, 49–51; manuscript sources for study of American history, photocopying, (conference), 21, 57, (funds), 118; studies and reports pertaining to, 16, (legal), 49, 50; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; European Law Division; Slavic and Central European Division; and names of specific countries
European Law Division: chief, vi, xxii; operations and services, with statistics, 50, 51; publications in press, 50, 99
Examining Division: chief, vii; employment statistics, 111
Exchange and Gift Division: administrative officers, vii, 3; statistics (acquisitions), 81, (employment), 110; surplus materials, distribution, 26, 30; *see also* Documents Expediting Project; and Exchange programs
Exchange programs: conference on, 1; cultural exchange (librarians of the USSR and the U.S.), xx, (studies and reports) 15; LC activities (fiscal 1961), including international negotiations and agreements with statistics, 1–3, 77; surplus materials, 26, 27, 30; *see also* Exchange and Gift Division
Exhibits, 44, 45; Civil War Centennial, catalog in press, 45; consultant services, 75; funds for, 76; improved facilities, xvii, 44, 59; loans, 44, 45; *see also* next entry
Exhibits Office: administrative officer, v; employment statistics, 110; operations and services, 44, 45; publication in preparation, 99

F

Far East: acquisitions, 2, (exchanges), 3, (mission to), 25, (statistics), 79; catalog for languages of, filing statistics, 86; law and legal materials, 49–53; studies and reports on, 32, (legal), 49, 50; union catalogs or lists, 11, 87; visitor from, xxi; *see also* entries beginning with Far Eastern; and names of specific countries
Far Eastern Law Division: chief, vi; operations and services, with statistics, 51; publication in preparation, 99; removal to new quarters, 52; *see also* Far East
Farrell, Sallie J., xx
Federal Agencies Collection, reduction, 27
Federal Aid for Education . . . (1789–1960), 17
Federal Employees Compensation Act, accident benefits amendment, 58
Federal Employees Health Benefits Program, 57
Ferris, Warren W., viii
Fiction: lectures on, 39, 42; Western dime novels in Spanish, 22
"Fifty Books of the Year," exhibit, 44
Filing: custodial divisions' activities, 27; maps and "cartographic miscellany," 25, 26; statistics, 10–13, 27, 52, 86–88
Films and film materials; *see* Microfilms and microfilming; and Motion pictures and filmstrips
Finance: binding funds, apportionment, 13; counterpart funds (U.S.-owned currencies in foreign countries), xv, xvi; deposits in the U.S. Treasury and permanent loan and investment accounts, xviii, xix, 13, 56, 63, 113, 114; income-producing activities, xviii, xix, 13, 63; new legislation relating to, 57, 58; salaries, 112; sale of catalog cards, photoduplicates, recordings, and LC publications, xviii, 1, 13, 56, 90–93, 103; service fees, xix, 21, 56, 63, 70, 72, 122, 123; statistics 55–57, 113–23; studies and reports pertaining to, 15, 16, (legal), 49; transferred funds, xx, 12, 32, 33, 56, 113, (positions paid from), 111; *see also* Appropriations; Contractual agreements; Gift and trust funds; and Purchase of materials
Finding aids; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes
Fine arts: classification schedule (LC), reprint 9; consultant, viii; funds, 114; preservation and repair of items, 89; studies and reports on 34; *see also* Art and artists
Fine Arts Quartet, 41
Fine prints; *see* under Prints and photographs
Finland: acquisitions from, improvement study, 24; *see also* Helsinki University Library; and Scandinavia
Finlayson, Edward A., vii
Firkusny, Rudolf, 40
Fischer-Galati, Stephen, 46
Fisher, Arthur, vii; copywright case, 66; obituary, xxii, 62
Fiske, *Mrs.* Minnie Maddern, papers, 23
Fleisher, Leon, 40, 41
Flood, Merrill M., xv
Flowers (artificial), copyright deposits, 65
Flynt, *Representative* John James, Jr., 66

Foley, Merton J., vii
Folger Shakespeare Library, 21
Folksongs and folklore: recordings (list), 34, (sale), 103; *see also* Archive of Folk Song
Ford, *Representative* Gerald R., Jr., 66
Ford Foundation grants, 24, 40, 42; statistics, 77, 118, 119
Fordham, Jefferson B., xxi
Foreign Affairs Division: chief, vi, 19; employment statistics, 111; staff changes, 19
Foreign Broadcast Information Service, *Daily Reports,* collecting and filming, 5
Foreign consultants of the Library in European countries, viii, 47; gift funds, 120
Foreign institutions (including libraries): catalog-card service, 12, 90, 94; copyright registrations, 63, 72; exchange agreements, 2, 3, 25, 77; librarians visits to the U.S.A., xx, xxi; loan services, 29; *see also* Interlibrary cooperation; International cooperation; and names of specific institutions
Forest Press, Inc., gift funds, 56, 118, 119
Foresta, Andrew J., 30
"Four Continents," iconography, 23
Foxon, David F., 12
France: *see* Europe; and entries beginning with French
Franklin, Benjamin, library of, bibliographical reconstruction, 12
Free Europe Committee, Inc., 118
French, Herbert E., 26
French and German Letters Today, lectures, 39
French literature: bibliography, consultant, viii, xx, 47; lectures, 41, (publ. ed.), 39
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress, funds, 114, 115, 118, 119
Frost, Robert: honorary consultant in the humanities, viii, xx, 46; letters and poems (mss.), 23; readings, xx, 43, (recording), 38
Fulbright, *Senator* J. William, 66
Furness, Konstantin Z., 39

G

Galindo, Blas, *Quintet for Piano and Strings,* 41
Gallozzi, Charles, v
Gardiner Greene Hubbard Fund, 77
Gavrilov, Nikandr, xx
Geiringer, Karl, 75
Gellner, Charles R., 19
Genealogy: *see* Local history and genealogy
General Accounting Office, 16; *see also* Comptroller General of the United States
General and special orders, membership of Binding Committee increased, 13
General Counsel of the Library: *see* Law Librarian and General Counsel
General Reference and Bibliography Division: administrative officers, v; employment statistics, 110; gift fund purchases, 77; organization and processing activities, 27; publications in preparation, 99, 100; reader and reference services, with statistics, 34, 104, 105; relocation of certain sections, 55; *see also* African Section
General Services Administration, assistance in LC space problems, xi, 54, 55
Geneva conferences, disarmament and nuclear testing, studies and reports, 17
Geography: chair, financial support, 75, 116; *see also* International Geophysical Year; and Maps and atlases
George, Edwin Black, vi, 18, 19
Georgian SSR: acquisitions from, 79; *see also* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Gerlach, Arch C., v, 35
German Federal Republic: newspapers and serials on film, 61; studies and reports on, viii, 47; *see also* Germany
German literature, lectures (publ. ed.), 39
Germany: films deposited in LC by U.S. Army's Signal Corps, 26; LC consultant program, viii, 47; legal study on, 50; *see also* Europe; German Federal Republic; and German literature
Gernsheim, Walter, photographic collection, 27, 28
Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation: concerts celebrating its 25th anniversary, xix, 40, 41, (funds), 75, (list), 108; purpose, xix; statistics, 116, 117
Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund: readings and lectures, xix, xx, 41–44, (funds), 76, (list), 109, (publ. ed.), 39; statistics, 116, 117
Gift and trust funds: donor lists, with projects, 56, 57, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122; total (1961), 56; *see also* Gifts; names of specific funds; and Trust Fund Board
Gifts: collections and single pieces, 22–24; statistics, 1, 3, 77; *see also* Gift and trust funds
Gilbert, Wilfred C., 18
Gitelson, M. L.: collection of rare Rabbinica on film, 26; gift fund, 77, 118, 119
Goa, legal study relating to, 49
Goff, Frederick R., vi, 35
Gogh, Vincent van, letters, dramatization, 42
Gold and the United States Balance of Payments Deficit, 15, 16
Goldman, Abe A., vii, 62
Gonzalez-Zuleta, Fabio, *Quinteto Abstracto,* premiere, 41
Gooch, Robert C., vii
Gottschalk, Charles M., vi

Government (U.S.); *see* American Government; and Government agencies (U.S.)
Government agencies (U.S.): catalog-card service to, 90, 94; cooperative activities with, 1–3, 5, 11, 12, 16, 21, (P.L. 480 projects), xv, xvi; copyright activities, 69; gifts and transferred funds, xx, 12, 32, 33, 56, 113, (withdrawal), 4; holdings of Chinese Communist journals missing in LC, microfilm project, 24; loan exhibits, 45; materials transferred to, 27; recent legislation or rulings pertaining to, 57, 58; reference and loan services to, 29, 32, 35, 50, 105; transfer and exchange of materials from 1, 2, 77; translations for, 32; *see also* Federal Agencies Collection; Government publications (U.S.); Interlibrary cooperation; and names of specific agencies
Government Printing Office: binding operations for LC, 13, 89; *Library Branch:* administrative officers, viii, station in Rare Book Division, 30; *see also* Documents Expediting Project, and Superintendent of Documents (GPO)
Government Publication Reading Room, 27
Government publications (U.S.): acquisitions activities, 3; declassified scientific reports, photocopies, 60, 61; film guide, 9; *see also* Congress (U.S.), publications; Documents Expediting Project; Joint Committee on Government Publications; Publications of the Library; and State materials
Great Britain: law and legal materials, 49, 51, 52; *see also* English literature; and entries beginning with British
Greeley, Horace, anniversary exhibit, 45
Green, *Senator* Theodore Francis, papers, xvi, 22, 23
Greenaway, Emerson, xx
Gsovski, Vladimir, vi; obituary, xxii, 53
Guard Division: Captain of the Guard, vii; employment statistics, 110; functions and services, with statistics, 58
Guggenheim Fund; *see* Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc.
Guide to the Study of the United States of America, third printing and reviews, 36, 37
Guide to Use of Dewey Decimal Classification, in press, 7, 8
Gulda, Friedrich, 41
Gutenberg, Johann, Bible on exhibit, 44

H

The Hague Agreement; *see* Agreement of the Hague Concerning the International Deposit of Industrial Designs
Halffter, Rodolfo, *Sonata*, premiere, 41
Hall, Jane C., vii
Hall, Joseph E., v
Hamer, Elizabeth E., v; *see also* Assistant Librarian for Public Affairs
Hancher, Virgil M., xxi
Handbook of Latin American Studies: editor, v; volume 22, 39
Hanks, Nymphus C., bequest, 114, 115
Harding, Elizabeth H., vii
Harper's Weekly, sketches for, 30
Harrison, Benjamin, papers on film, 37
Harrison, William Henry, letters and papers, index, 37
Hart, *Senator* Philip A., 66
Harvard University Library, 8
Haverstock, Nathan A., v
Hay, John, papers, additions, 23
Health: Federal employees program, LC contributions to, 57; studies and reports pertaining to, 15, 18
Hearings; *see* under Congressional Committees
Hebraic Section: head, v, 35; processing activities, 26, 27; reference services, 32; *see also* Hebraica
Hebraica: acquisitions activities (funds), 118, (statistics), 79; union catalog, 11, 27, 87; *see also* Rabbinica
Hefty, Georgella C., v
Hegeman, Annie-May; *see* Porter (Henry Kirke) Memorial Fund
Heineman Foundation, gift fund, 77, 118, 119
Heintzelman, Arthur W., 47
Heirship Land Survey of the 86th Congress, 18
Heller, Erich, lecture (publ. ed.), 39
Helsinki University Library, Russian serials (rare) and card index of Estonica, microfilm projects, 24
Henshaw, Francis H., vii, 1
Herner and Company, xiv
Herty Foundation, 58
Hilker, Helen Anne, v
Hill, Richard S., 35; obituary, xxii, 22
Hillyer, Robert, reading, recording, 38
Hilsman, Roger, vi, 19
Hispanic Foundation: acquisitions activities, 22; administrative officers, v, 33; employment (statistics), 110, (temporary consultants and specialists), 47; gift fund for activities of, 118; publications, 39, (in preparation) 100; reader and reference services, with statistics, 33, 104, 105; *see also* Hispanic Society Room; and Hispanica
Hispanic Law Division: chief, vi; operations and services, with statistics, 50, 51
Hispanic Society Room, maintenance funds, 76, 114, 116

Hispanica: acquisitions activities, 1, 2, 22, (funds), 75, 114; archives, 22; bibliographies and indexes, 24, 39, 47, 50, 51 (funds), 116; consultants and specialists, v, viii, 47, (funds), 75; 114; exhibits, 45; law and legal materials, 49–51, (index), 50, 51; lecture, 42; manuscripts, 22; maps, 23; newspapers, 23, (film), 24; studies and reports, 17, 33, (handbook), 39, (legal), 49, 50; *see also* Archive of Hispanic Literature on Tape
History (general): classification schedule (LC) for auxiliary sciences, reprint, 9; *see also* American history and civilization; History and Government Division; and Pan American Institute of Geography and History
History and Government Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 111
Hobbs, Cecil C., v, 35
Hodges, Luther H., 45
Holmes, Donald C., viii, 61
Holmes, *Justice* Oliver Wendell; *see* Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise
Holmes, Robert M., Jr., v
Holmes, Robert R., vii
Holthusen, Hans Egon, lecture (publ. ed.), 39
Hong Kong: acquisitions from, 2; legal study on, 50; newspapers and serials on film, 61
Honorary Consultants of the Library: list, vii–viii; *see also* Frost, Robert
Horecky, Paul L., vi
Houghton, Arthur A., Jr., viii; gift fund, 77, 118, 119
House of Representatives (U.S.); *see* Congress. House
Housing, studies and reports, 15
Hovhaness, Alan, scores (mss.), 23
Hsia, Tao-tai, vi
Hubbard, Gertrude M., bequest, 113, 114
Hubbard Fund; *see* Gardiner Greene Hubbard Fund
Humanities: honorary consultant, viii, xx, 46; *see also* Language and literature
Hungary: abbreviations, list, xviii, 39; acquisitions from, list, 4; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe
Hunt, John M., vi
Huntington, Archer M., fund, 77, 113–15
Hyde, James Hazen, collection of photographic negatives, 23, (catalog), 28
Hydrographic Office (U.S.), gift map on film, 23

I

Illinois, university libraries, 8
Index Medicus, 11
Index to Latin American Legislation, 50, 51
Indexing: classed catalog for music, 9; *Dissertation Abstracts,* LC project, xviii, 5, (funds), 57, 120; *MCSP* index, revision, 3; mechanization, 20, 37; research projects in science and engineering, study, 18; Russian Church archives, xxi; telephone-directory collection, 27; *see also* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; and Presidents' Papers Index Series
India: legal study relating to, 49; official publications, exchange agreement, 2; P.L. 480 pilot project, xvi; vernacular materials (acquisitions statistics), 79, (cataloging), 9, (transliteration scheme), 8; *see also* South and Southeast Asia; and Tagore, Rabindranath
Indian Heirship Land Study, 18
Indians of North America: claims cases, LC assistance in connection with, 33; studies and reports on, 18
Indochina: exhibit relating to, 45; *see also* Cambodia; Laos; and Vietnam
Indonesia: acquisitions from, statistics, 79; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
Industry; *see* Commerce and and industry
Information and Publications Office: administrative officers, v; employment statistics, 110; new information desk, xvii; publication in preparation, 99
Information Officer, v
Information storage and retrieval; *see* Mechanization, and next entry
Information Systems Specialist, v
Instruction Manual for Braille Transcribing, 40, 48
Inter-American Commission of Jurists, 50
Inter-American Music Festival, 41
Intergovernmental Copyright Committee, 69
Interior, U.S. Department of the: publications, LC acquisitions survey and recommendations, 24, 25
Interlibrary cooperation: catalog-card service, xviii, xix, 7, 12, 63, 90, 94; cataloging, 8, 9, 83; Documents Expediting Project, 4, 5; foreign official publications, deposits, 2; LC consultative service, 33; LC staff visits to Libraries and conferences, 25; Latin American acquisitions seminar, 1; loans, 11, 29, 50, (exhibits), 45; P.L. 480 projects, xv, xvi; regional libraries for the blind, 48, 106; surplus materials, transfers, 26, 27, 29, 30; union catalogs or lists, 3–6, 11, 13, 21, 39; *see also* Cooperative activities; Exchange programs; Foreign institutions (including libraries); and Publications of the Library
Internal Auditor, Chief, v
The Internal Security Manual, 17
International conferences: bibliography, documentation, and exchange, 1; copyright, 69; future meetings, list, 39; IFLA in Sweden,

11; outer space, 32; *see also* Geneva conferences
International cooperation: copyright agreements and conventions, 63; disarmament negotiations, 17; exchange agreements, with statistics, 2, 3, 77; exchange visits of librarians, xx; history of intellectual relations, consultant on, viii; loan services, 29, 45; reference services, 32–34; space activities, 18; *see also* Foreign institutions (including libraries); Interlibrary cooperation; and other entries beginning with International
"International Economic Assistance," 16
International Federation of Library Associations, conference, 11
International Geophysical Year, bibliography in progress, funds, 120
International organizations: conferences, 32; cooperative bibliographic project, 64, (funds), 56; exchange arrangements, 3; future meetings, world list, 39; *see also* intergovernmental committees under Committees; International conferences; and United Nations
Iran; *see* Near and Middle East; and Persian materials
Irvin, Rea, 23
Islamic culture: archaeology, consultant, viii; personal names, cataloging form, 8
Israel: history and literature, acquisitions funds, 118; *see also* Hebraica; and Near and Middle East
Istomin, Eugene, 40, 41
Italy: fiction today, lecture, 42; legal study on, 50; portolan chart of Pisa on film, 23; *see also* Europe

J

Jacobs, Woodrow C., 36
James Benjamin Wilbur Fund (LC), 77, 116, 117
James Madison Memorial Commission, proposal of a "living memorial" and its relationship to LC, xiii, 54
Japan: acquisitions mission to, 25; exchange arrangement, 3; laws and legal items, including studies and statistics, 49; loan exhibit of prints from LC, 45; *see also* Far East; and Japanese materials
Japanese materials: acquisitions, 25, (statistics), 79; classification schedule for literature, revision, 10; scientific and technical journals, list, 40; union catalog, 11, 87; *see also* Japan; and Orientalia
Japanese Section: head, v, 25; processing activities, 26; reference services, 32
Jayson, Lester S., vi, 18
Jeffers, Robinson, reading, recording, 38
Jefferson, Thomas; *see* Thomas Jefferson Reading Room
Johnson, Andrew, papers on film, 37
Johnson, Frances Benjamin, 25
Joint Committee on Government Publications, 4
Joint Committee on Slavic Studies, 6
Joint Committee on the Library: chairman, iv (former), xvi, 23; legislation relating to, 112; members, iv; resolution concerning loans to congressional staff members, 29; role in LC's third building project, 54
Joint Committee on the Near and Middle East, 7
Joint Committee on the Union List of Serials, Inc., 6, 7; gift fund, 56, 120, 121
Joint University Libraries, 4
Jointly Sponsored Program for Foreign Librarians, xx, xxi
Jones, *Representative* Paul C., iv
Jordan, *Senator* B. Everett, iv
Jordan: JSPL participant from, xxi; *see also* Near and Middle East
Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection: additional purchases, 75; cataloging, 26; exhibits (in LC), 44, (loan), 45; selection for, 47; *see also* Pennell Fund
Journals in Science and Technology Published in Japan and Mainland China: A Selected List, 40
JSPFL: *see* Jointly Sponsored Program for Foreign Librarians
Judaica; *see* Hebraica; and Rabbinica
Judd and Detweiler, Inc., gift fund, 118, 119
Juilliard String Quartet, 41
"Jukebox" bill, 66
Justice, U.S. Department of: services to, 33; *see also* Attorney General of the United States; and Supreme Court of the United States
Justice Holmes, Natural Law, and the Supreme Court, series of lectures by Biddle, xxi
Juvenile books: card catalog, filing statistics, 86; *see also* Children's literature
Jwaideh, Zuhair Elias, vi

K

Kahler, Mary E., vii, 7
Kaminstein, Abraham L., vii, 62; *see also* Register of Copyrights
Kansas, centennial exhibit, 45
Keating, *Senator* Kenneth, iv
Kebler (Leonard) Collection of Cervantes, list, 39
Keeper of the Collections, vii; activities regarding LC's third building and consultant services, 58; assistant, vii; office (employment statistics), 110, (special investigations), 58

Keitt, William Lawrence, vi
Kennedy, John F., 15; debates with Nixon on tape, 23; inauguration (concert on tape), 23, (Frost reading), xx
Kennedy, *Mrs.* John F., xx; *see also* Bouvier family
Kenya: exchange arrangement, 3; *see also* Africa
Khrushchev, Nikita, studies and reports concerning, 16
Kibre, Adele, 47
Kilroy, Mary E., vii
King, Gilbert W., xv
Kleine (George) Collection of Motion Pictures, preservation completed, 30
Kochen, Manfred, xv
Korea and Korean materials: acquisitions statistics, 79; classification schedule for literature, revision, 10; JSPFL participant from, xxi; studies and reports on, 32; *see also* Far East; and Orientalia
Korson, Rae, v
Koussevitzky, Serge; *see* Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation
Kremer, Alvin W., vii; *see also* Keeper of the Collections
Kunst, Jaap, 75
Kuttner, Stephan George, viii

L

L.C. Classification—Additions and Changes, schedules for oriental literature revised, 10
Labeling processes, 9, 52, 84, 88
Labor and laboring classes, legal study, 50
LaHood, Charles, Jr., viii, 61
LaMontagne, Leo E., vii
Land, Robert H., v
Lang, Julian P., iv
Language and literature: readings and lectures, 41, 42, (list), 109, (publ. ed.), 39; recordings, 56, (instruction), 8, (list), 38, 39; *see also* Children's literature; Humanities; Luso-Brazilian culture; Translations; and names of specific languages and literatures
Laos: acquisitions from, statistics, 79; *see also* Indochina; and South and Southeast Asia
Latin America: acquisitions from, 1–3; law and legal materials, index, 50, 51; newspapers and serials, 23, (film), 61; Soviet writings on (bibl.), 39; studies and reports on, 17, 33, (handbook), 39; U.S. collections of manuscripts on (bibl.), 47; visitors from, xxi; *see also* Hispanic Foundation; Hispanic Law Division; Hispanica; Inter-American Music Festival; Western Hemisphere; and names of specific countries

618822—62——11

Latin America in Soviet Writings, 1945–1958: A Bibliography, reprint, 39
Latin American Seminar on Bibliography, Documentation, and Exchange of Publications, *Mexico City,* 1
Latvia: acquisitions from, list, 4; *see also* Baltic States; and Eastern and Central Europe
Law and legal materials: acquisitions, 2, 51; analytical studies and reports, 14–18, 49, 50; bibliographies and indexes, 50–51; cataloging and other processing, 52, 88; classification (schedule development), 10, (temporary shelf-arrangement), 52, 118; Hispanica, 49–51; Orientalia, 49–51, (transfers), 27; periodicals and other serials, 51; preservation and repair, 52; *see also* American Law Division (LRS); Canon and Roman law; Copyright laws; Law Library; and Legislation relating to the Library
Law Librarian and General Counsel, vi
Law Library: acquisitions activities, with statistics, 51, 80; administrative officers and divisions, vi; appropriations, 112, 113; Capitol branch (assistant in charge), vi, (catalog), 52, (statistics), 49, 104; card catalogs and shelflist, 52; employment, 110; interdivisional and interdepartmental cooperation, 27, 44, 50–52; processing activities, 51, 52, 88; publications, 50, (in preparation or in press), 50, 51, 99; reader and reference services, with statistics, 49–51, 104, 105, (head of reading-room services), vi; report (fiscal 1961), 49–53; services to Congress, 49, 50, 105; statistics, 49–52, 77, 80, 88, 104, 105, 110; *see also* Laws and legal materials; and names of specific divisions
Laxalt, Robert, 47
Lazorcak, Stephen A., 30
Lebanon: laws and legal materials, study, 50; *see also* Near and Middle East
Lectures; *see* Readings and lectures
Legal Problems of Space Exploration, 18
Legislation relating to the Library, xxi, 112; Architect of the Capitol, xii, xiii, 54; fiscal operations affected by, 57, 58; Madison Memorial bills introduced, xiii; preservation of early American motion pictures, 30; Presidents' papers, organizing and filming, 37, (liability for damages in re, exemption from), xxi; *see also* Appropriations; Buildings of the Library; and Public Law 480
Legislative Reference Service: administrative officers and divisions, vi; appropriations, 14, 112, 113; employment (new positions), 14, 55, (statistics), 111; interdepartmental cooperation with, xvii, 18, 31; personnel, 18, 19;

report (fiscal 1961) on services to Congress, 14–19; space adjustment, 55; statistics, xvii, 14, 77, 111; *see also* names of specific divisions
Lejeune, John A., papers, 23
Leland, Waldo Gifford, viii
Lessing J. Rosenwald Collection, books on exhibit, xvii, 44
Lewis, Sinclair, anniversary exhibit, 45
Librarian of Congress, iv, v; administration of a James Madison Memorial, proposal, xiii, 54; legislation relating specifically to, xv, xvi, 37, 112; *see also* Mumford, Lawrence Quincy; and Office of the Librarian
Libraries: *see* American libraries; and Foreign institutions (including libraries)
Library buildings; *see* Buildings of the Library
Library cooperation; *see* Interlibrary cooperation
Library of Congress: central depository for surplus newspaper and periodical films, recommendation, 2; cultural activities, xix, xx, 40–44, 107–9; exemption from CSC approval in supergrade appointments, 112; fiscal operations and services, report, 55–58; mechanization studies concerning, xv, 20, 37, (funds), 56, 118; relationship to proposed Madison Memorial, xiii, 54; special events, funds for, 120; stack-use survey and report, xiv; *see also* Acquisition of materials; Buildings of the Library; Collections of the Library; Gift and trust funds; Joint Committee on the Library; Legislation relating to the Library; Public Law 480; Publications of the Library; and names of specific departments, divisions, or sections
Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects: quinquennial cumulation (1955–59), xvii, xviii, 11; sale, 90, 93
Library of Congress Publications in Print, May 1961, 37
Library science: awards, xxii; West German developments, report in press, 47; *see also* Cataloging; Classification; and other library operations
Library Services Act Program, xviii
Library Services Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 111
Library Station in the Capitol, 29; custodian, v
Lichtenwanger, William J., 35
Lin Yutang, lecture, 42
Lincoln, Abraham: *Emancipation Proclamation,* LC's holdings, 24; letters and papers, index, 37; *see also* Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana; and Lincolniana
Lincolniana: honor award in Lincoln studies, 36; inaugural ball invitation, 34; *see also* Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana
Lindbergh, Charles A., viii
List of Geographical Atlases, Vol. 6 in press, 100, (funds), 75
List of Scientific and Technical Serials Currently Received by the Library of Congress, xviii, 40
Lithuania: acquisitions from, list, 4; *see also* Baltic States; and Eastern and Central Europe
Livingston, Helen E., vi
Llano, George A., 36
Loan Division: administrative officers, v; Capitol station, 29, (custodian), v; new procedure for postage payments, 29; statistics, 29, 104, 105, (employment), 110; *see also* Loans
Loans: book-lending experiment, 13; books for the blind, 106; exhibits, 44, 45; interlibrary, 11, 29, 50; law and legal materials, 49, 50; statistics, xvii, 20, 104, 105; *see also* Loan Division
Local history and genealogy: Bouvier family dictionary, 24; catalogs, 27
Loeb, Jacques, papers, 23
Loeffler, Elsie Fay, bequest, 118, 119
Logan Act, reports on, 17
Longworth Foundation, 114, 115
Los Angeles County Law Library, 10
Louis C. Elson Memorial Fund, 114, 115; lecture, 41, 109
Lowell, Robert, reading, 42
Lowens, Irving, 35
Luce, Clare Boothe (*Mrs.* Henry R.): gift funds, 120, 121; papers, additions, 23
Luce, Henry R., gift funds, 120, 121
Lurie, Mitchell, 40
Luso-Brazilian culture: consultant, viii; Portuguese materials (acquisition funds), 75, (maps), 23; *see also* Hispanica
Luther, Albert O., viii

M

McAfee, William, 1
MacCarteney, Richard S., vii
McCollum, Robert E., 40
McEwan, James G., vi
McFarland, Marvin W., vi, 32
McKelway, Benjamin M., iv, 75
Madison, James; *see* James Madison Memorial Commission
Magnum Photos, exhibit, 45
Mails: increased volume, 60; *see also* Correspondence services

Malaya, Federation of and Singapore: acquisitions from, statistics, 79; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
"Mallory doctrine," 15
Management; *see* Administration and management
Mann, Margaret, award in honor of, xxii
Mann, Thomas, reading, recording, 38
Mansfield, *Senator* Mike, iv
Manuscript Division: acquisitions activities, 22, 23, (statistics), 78, 81; administrative officers, v, 36; cooperative activities, 60; employment statistics, 110; gift funds, 120; publications in preparation, 100; reader and reference services, with statistics, 34, 35, 104, 105; *see also* Manuscripts; and Presidential Papers Section
Manuscripts: consultant services connected with, funds, 75; exhibits, 45; gifts, 3, 22, 23; Hispanica, 22, (bibl.), 47; LC's collection, additions and total, xvi, 78; Orientalia, 40; personal and family papers, 22, 23; Presidents' letters and papers, 23, (organizing, filming, and indexing), 37, 38, 60, 112, 113; restoration and repair, 13, 89; *see also* Manuscript Division; manuscript scores under Music; National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections; and Poetry, manuscripts
Map Division: acquisitions activities, 23, (statistics) 78; administrative officers, v, 35, 47; employment statistics, 110; processing activities, with statistics, 25, 26, 82, 83; publications in preparation, 100; reader and reference services, with statistics, 33, 104, 105; space adjustment, xiii, 29, 55; *see also* Maps and atlases
Maps and atlases: bibliographies and indexes, 75; exhibits, 45; gifts, 23; LC's collection, additions and total, xvi, 2, 78; preservation and repair, 13, 89; rare portolan charts (analytical descriptions), 47, (oldest on film), 23; *see also* Map Division
Margaret Mann Citation, xxii
Maritime affairs: legal studies, 50; rare portolan charts, 47, (film), 23; *see also* Navy (U.S.) and Department of the Navy
Marley, S. Branson, v
Marsh, Reginald, 23
Marshall, Lois, 41
Marwick, Lawrence, v, 35
Maugham, W. Somerset, reading, recording, 38
Maurois, André, lecture, 41
Mearns, David C., v, 36
Mechanization: experimental system in science and technology, 20; other studies connected with LC, xv, 20, 37, (funds), 56, 118; Presidents' papers, reproduction and indexing, 37
Medicine: acquisitions policy (LC), 2; bibliographies and indexes, 11, 40; classification schedule (LC), reprint, 9; *see also* Health; and Social security and old-age assistance.
"The Mekong River Project," exhibit, 45
Melvil Dewey Medal, xxii
Members of Congress: biographies, translations, 33; copyright activities, 66; gifts and gift funds to LC, 23, 24, 120; Joint Committee on the Library, members, iv; office records, management assistance, 60; personal papers, xvi, 22, 23; reading-room and personal reference facilities, 49; special studies, reports, and translations for, 31, 33, 49; Trust Fund Board members, iv, 75; *see also* entries beginning with Congress or Congressional; and names of individual Members
Mencken, Henry L., reading, recording, 38
Menotti, Gian Carlo, *The Consul,* videotape deposit, 22, 64
Merwin, W. S., reading, 43
Metz, Jean B., vi; *see also* Selection Officer
Meyer, Agnes E. (*Mrs.* Eugene), iv, 75
Michener, James A., papers, additions, 23
Microcards and microprint cards, xvi, 27, 78
Microfilm Reading Room: microprint cards transferred to GPRR, 27; supervisor, vi; statistics, 104, 105; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming
Microfilming Clearing House, 12, 13
Microfilms and microfilming: archives in foreign depositories, 75, (conference on), 21, 57; bibliographies and checklists, 12, 13, 63; cooperative projects, 5, 6, 8, 9; copyright records, 64; gifts and gift funds, 24, 118; LC's collection, xvi, 78, (permanent collection of negatives), 61; newspapers and serials, 24, 30, 61, 78, (central depository), 2, (list), 12, 13; photographs, 21, 22; Presidents' papers, 37, 38, 60, 112, 113; Russian Church archives, law on, xxi; Slavica, 6; statistics, 60, 78, 102; *see also* Microcards and Microprint cards; Microfilm Reading Room; Microfilming Clearing House; Photoduplication Service; and Photoreproduction
Middle East; *see* Near and Middle East
Mierke, Henrietta M., vii
Mikhalevsky, Olga A., v
Milhollen, Hirst D., vi, 38
Miller, Dayton C.: flute collection (checklist in press), 28, (maintenance and cataloging), 75; gift fund, statistics, 77, 114, 115
Miller, Hugh, drama recital, 41, 42
Miller, *Senator* Jack, iv
Milton, George Fort, papers, additions, 23
Mitchell, William, papers, additions, 23
Monroe, James, papers on film, 37

Montgomery, Emma, 1
Monthly Checklist of State Publications, 3, 4; statistics, 81
Monthly Index of Russian Accessions, growth (fiscal 1961) and changes, 4
Moore, Waldo H., 62
Morrisey, Marlene D., v
Morsch, Lucile M., v; foreign mission for State Department, xxi; *see also* Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian
Moseley, George Van Horn, papers, additions, 23
Moslems (Muslims); *see* Islamic culture
Moss, Arnold *and* groups of players, staged readings, 41, 43
Motion Picture Section: custody and servicing of materials, 30; head, vi; processing activities, 26; staff for preservation of early American films, 111; statistics, 104, 105; *see also* Motion pictures and filmstrips
Motion Pictures, 1950–1959, 63
Motion pictures and filmstrips: cataloging and other processing, 26, 83, (cooperative), 9; Civil War materials, list, xviii; copyright (bibl.), 63, (selection), 3; LC's collection, additions and total, xvi, 78; preservation of early American films and conversion of paper prints, 30, (funds), 112, 113, (staff), 111; *see also* Videotape
Mugridge, Donald H., 38
Muir, Edwin, reading, recording, 38
Mumford, Lawrence Quincy, v; chairman of the Holmes Devise permanent committee, viii, xxi; letter transmitting 1961 annual report, with supplement, ix; secretary of the Trust Fund Board, iv, 75; *see also* Librarian of Congress
Mumford, Luther H., vii
Mundt, *Senator* Karl E., gift, 23
Music: cataloging and other processing, 28, 82; chair, 75; classification schedule (LC), reprint, 9; copyright, 67, 68; exhibits, 45; gifts and gift funds, 23, 75, 114–21; lectures, 41, 109, (funds), 75, 114, 115; LC's collections, additions and total, xvi, 78; manuscript scores, 23, (funds for), 75, 120, 121; sheet-music, illustrated covers, 23; *see also* Concerts, Folksongs and folklore; Recordings; and other entries beginning with Music
Music Division: acquisitions activities, 22, 23, (funds), 118, (statistics), 78; administrative officers, v, 35; card catalogs (filing, with statistics), 10, 86, (index to classed catalog), 9; employment statistics, 110; processing activities, with statistics, 27, 28; publications in preparation, 28, 100; reader and reference services, with statistics, 34, 104, 105; staff activities, 35; *see also* Archive of Folk Song; Music; Recording Laboratory; and Stradivari String Instruments Collection
Music Processing Committee, report, 8
Music Section (Desc Cat), brief cataloging, statistics, 82
Mutual Broadcasting System, gift recordings, 23

N

Nabokov, Vladimir, papers, additions, 23
Nash, Ogden, reading, recording, 38
National Academy of Sciences, grant, 120, 121
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, information services, survey, and technical advise to, 32
National Archives, 21
National Broadcasting Company, gift fund, 120, 121
National Capitol Planning Commission, 55
National Consumer League, records, additions, 23
National Council of Patent Law Associations, 66
National Cultural Center, *Washington, D.C.* President's Advisory Committee, LC staff member, 46
National defense and security: studies and reports, 15–17; *see also* Disarmament; Space (interplanetary); and Treason and espionage
National Diet Library, *Tokyo:* Chinese Communist journals on film from, 24; LC staff visit to, 25
National Exhibition of Prints (18th), 44; funds for, 76
National Historical Publications Commission, 21
National Library for the Blind, Inc., fund, 114, 115
National Library of Medicine, 2; *see also* next entry
The National Library of Medicine Catalog: annual issue (1960), with subject-heading list, 11; quinquennial edition (1955–59), funds, 118; sale, 90, 93
National Science Foundation: grants, 77; role in P.L. 480 plans, xv, xvi
National Union Catalog: auxiliary catalogs or files, 11, 87; cards processed for, filing statistics, and card total, 1, 87; committee devoted to, 6, 11; consultant services pertaining to, funds, 75; contributions from other libraries, 11; searches (location of titles), 11, (ULSP search), 6; symbols used in, list, 12; see also *National Union Catalog;* Union Catalog Division; and Union catalogs or lists

The National Union Catalog: A Cumulative Author List: annual (1960), xvii, (statistics), 11; 1952–55 cumulation in progress, 6, 7, (15 vols. distributed), xvii, (funds), 116; sale, 90, 93
National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections: funds, 56, 118; report (fiscal 1961), with statistics, 6; total cards and filing statistics, 86, 87
National Union Catalog of Oriental Serials, project in progress, 21
Natural resources: international waters, legal study concerning, 49; *see also* next entry
Natural Resources Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 111
Naval Historical Foundation Collection, additions, 23
Navy (U.S.) and Department of the Navy: archives pertaining to, 23; studies and reports relating to, 17, 49; *see also* Armed services (U.S.); and Hydrographic Office
Near and Middle East: acquisitions from (exchanges), 3, (statistics), 79; history, consultant, viii; interorganizational committee devoted to, 7; law and legal materials, 49–53; P.L. 480 pilot project, xvi; personal names (Islamic), cataloging form, 8; studies and reports on, 16, 32, (legal), 50; visitor from, xxi; *see also* Africa; Hebraica; names of specific countries; Near East Section; Near Eastern and North African Law Division; and Orientalia
Near East Section: head, v; processing activities, 26
Near Eastern and North African Law Division: chief, vi; operations and services, with statistics, 51; relocation, 52, 53, 55
Negroes: *Emancipation Proclamation,* LC's holdings, 23; studies and reports relating to, 15; *see also* Africa
Nepal: acquisitions from, statistics, 79; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
Netherlands; *see* Europe; and Agreement of the Hague . . .
Neutrality, studies and reports (legal), 17
New Serial Titles: decennial issue (1960 annual), new technique for current issues, and subject and country files, 4; sale, 90, 93; symbols used in, list, 12; use of tabulating equipment discontinued, 57
New York Brass Quintet, 41
New York Chamber Soloists, 41
New York Pro Musica, 41
New York Public Library, cooperative acquisitions program, 2
New York Woodwind Quintet, 41
New Yorker magazine, drawings for (gifts), 23, (processing), 25, 26
Newspapers: acquisitions statistics, 2, 78; African materials (bibl.), 39, (film), 24, 61; binding and repair, 27; gifts, 23; Hispanica, 23, 24; Japanese materials, legal study relating to, 49; LC's collection, xvi, 29, 30, 78; microfilms and microfilming, 24, 61, (bibl.), 12, 13, (central depository), 2, (in lieu of binding), 30, (statistics), 78; surplus materials, 2, 26, 29, 30
Newspapers on Microfilm: fourth edition, 12, 13; symbols used in, list, 12
Nicaragua, ratification of the UCC, 69
Nipe, Merlin R., vi
Nixon, Richard M., debates with Kennedy, on tape, 23
Nolan, John Lester, v, 36
Nono, Luigi, *Sara Dolce Tacere,* premiere, 41
Norbay Music, Inc., 63, 68
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, studies and reports on, 16
North Carolina State Library, 48
Norway; *see* Europe; and Scandinavia
Nuclear energy: bibliography on radioisotopes, 40; weapons, testing, and deterrents, studies and reports on, 16, 17; *see also* Atomic energy; and Atomic Energy Commission

O

Obear, Legare H. B., v
Oberlaender Trust, gift fund, 120, 121
O'Connor, Frank, dramatic readings, 42
Odnoposoff, Adolfo, 41
Office of Civilian Defense, 33
Office of Education (U.S.): film guide, publication, 9; *Educational Media Branch,* reports distributed by DEP, 5
Office of Fiscal Services: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 110; *see also* names of specific sections
Office of Scientific Research and Development, declassified reports, 21
Office of Technical Services (U.S.): cooperative searching arrangement with LC, 21; declassified scientific reports, photocopies, 60, 61
Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian: employment statistics, 110; *see also* Chief Assistant Librarian
Office of the Librarian: administrative officers and divisions, v; employment statistics, 110; publications in preparation, 99; *see also* Librarian of Congress

Office of the Secretary: administrative officers, viii; employment statistics, 110; operations and services, 60; space adjustments, 55, 60
Officers of the Library: list, v–viii; *see also* names of individuals
Official gazettes, Latin American publications, index, 50, 51
Official Publications of British East Africa, Part I, xviii, 39
Official Publications of French West Africa, 1946–1958, xviii
Ogden, Robert F., v
Okinawa: acquisitions mission to, 25; *see also* Far East
Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise. *Permanent Committee:* administrative editor (to Oct. 5, 1960), viii, xxii, (since Dec. 15, 1960), viii, xxi, 45; chairman ex officio, viii, xxi; members, xxi; lectures, xxi; Supreme Court history project (funds), 75, (progress report), xxi
Olson, William C., vi, 19
O'Mahoney, *Senator* Joseph C., 66
Operation of the National Defense Education Act . . ., 17
Order Division, 51; administrative officers, vii, 1, 2; employment statistics, 110; operations and services, with statistics, 2, 80
Organization chart, x
Organization of American States: publications, LC acquisitions survey, 25
Organization of the collections: coordinator, v, 36; Law Library, 51, 52; Reference Department activities, 25–30; *see also* Mechanization; and Processing Department
Orient; *see* Far East; Orientalia; and names of specific countries or regions
Orientalia: acquisitions activities, 2, (exchanges), 3, (statistics), 26, 27, 79; bibliographies and accessions lists, 39, 40; cataloging and other processing, 26, 27, (cooperative), 9, (rules), 8; classification schedules, 9, 10; exhibits, 45; law and legal materials, 49–53, (transfer), 27; manuscripts, 40; newspapers and periodicals (film), 24, 61, (list), 21, 40; translations, 32; transliteration schemes, 8; union catalogs or lists, 11, 87, (serials), 4, 6, 21
Orientalia Division: administrative officers, v, 35; employment statistics, 110; organization and processing activities, 26, 27; publications prepared by, 39, 40, (in press), 100; reader and reference services, with statistics, 32, 104, 105; transfer of legal materials, 51–53
Orientalia Processing Committee, report, 8
Orthodox Church; *see* Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church

P

Pageant Books, Inc., gift fund, 120, 121
Pakistan: acquisitions from, statistics, 79; P.L. 480 pilot project, xvi; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
Pan American Institute of Geography and History. *Commission on History,* Committee on Historical Bibliography, funds for, 118
Pan American Union, publications, LC aquisitions survey, 25
Pariseau, Earl J., v
Parker, Alice Lee, vi
Patterson, Gordon W., vi
Patterson, Jerry E., 47
Peace Corps (U.S.), studies and reports on, 15, 33
Peck, Gustav, 18, 19
Pell, *Senator* Claiborne, iv
Pell, Herbert Claiborne: honorary consultant, viii, xx; obituary, 47
Pennell Collection; *see* Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection
Pennell Fund: committee, viii, 47; fine print purchases, statistics, 77, 114, 115
Periodicals; *see* Newspapers; and Serials
Perreault, George R., vii
Pershing, John J.: anniversary exhibit, 45; photographic collection on, 25
Persian materials: acquisitions statistics, 79; processing, 26
Personnel: appointments, promotions, or transfers, 18, 19, 42, 43, 45, 62; awards, xxii, 36; deaths, xxii, 22, 53; details and other assignments, 58, (foreign allowances), 57; in-service training, 60; manpower for space adjustment projects, xiii; resignations and retirements, xxii, 18, 19, 22; safety devices for, 59; salaries, 112; scholarly competence and skills, xxii, 20, 35, 36; supergrade positions, legislation on, 112; work operations, space problems and adjustments, 54, 55; *see also* Employment; Officers of the Library; Personnel Office; Staff activities; and Volunteer workers
Personnel Office: administrative officers, v; employment statistics, 110; space adjustment, 55
Peru: exchange arrangement, 3; *see also* Latin America
Peters family, gift, 23
Petrassi, Goffredo, *String Trio,* premiere, 41
Petrov, Elizabeth, 40
Philadelphia Woodwind Quintet, 41

Philippines; *see* South and Southeast Asia; and Tagalog materials
Philosophy and religion: classification schedule BL–BX, revision, 9; legal studies and report relating to, 49; *see also* Bible; and Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church in Alaska
Phonorecords; *see* Recordings
Photoduplication Service: administrative officers, viii, 61; cooperative projects, 11, 12, 60, 61; operations and services, with statistics, xvii, 60, 61, 102; VOA scripts and FBIS reports, filming, 5; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; and Photoreproduction
Photography: specialist, vi; *see also* Prints and photographs
Photoreproduction: catalog cards for Indic languages, plan, 9; conference, 21, (funds for), 75; statistics, xvii, 60, 102; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; and Photoduplication Service
Piatigorsky, Gregor, 40
Pierce, Norman A., vi
Pincherle, Marc, lecture, 41; publication funds, 75
Players Incorporated, staged readings, 43
Poetry: consultant in poetry in English, viii, xx, 38, 43, 46, (after September 1961), viii, xx, 42, 43, (financial support), 114, 116; history of American poetry, 46; manuscripts, 23, 24; readings and lectures, 41–43, 109, (inaugural reading), xx; recordings (funds), 116, (list), 38, 39, (sale), 103; *see also* Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature
Poetry Office, report, 30
Poland: acquisitions from, list, 4; laws and legal materials, bibliography and study, 50; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe
Poleman, Horace I., v, 35, 40
Political parties, studies and reports on, 33
Political science: classification schedule (LC), reprint, 9; *see also* American government; Political parties; and Social and political sciences
Porter, Quincy, quintet, premiere, 41
Porter (Henry Kirke) Memorial Fund, 114, 115
Portner, Mildred C., viii
Portugal: acquisitions from, funds, 75; maps, 23; *see also* Europe; Goa; Hispanica; and Luso-Brazilian culture
Portugaliae Monumenta Cartographica, volumes 2 and 3, 23
Posters; *see* Broadsides and posters
Powell, Eugene C., Jr., v
Prausnitz, Frederick, group of vocalists and instrumentalists, 41
Preservation and care of the collections: cleaning and shifting of books, 60; early American motion pictures, 30, (funds), 112, 113; new plastic for photographs, 58; *see also* Binding and repair of materials; Buildings of the Library; custody and servicing of materials under Reference Department; and Microfilms and microfilming
Presidential Inaugurations: A Selected List of References, revised edition, 38
Presidential Papers Section: employment statistics, 111; gift fund, 77; head, v; operations, with statistics, 37, 38; *see also* Presidents of the United States
Presidents of the United States: inaugurations (ball, 1861, invitation), 34, (bibliography), 38, (concert, 1961, on tape), 23 (Frost reading, 1961), xx; letters and papers, 23 (organizing, filming, and indexing), 37, 38, 60, 112, 113; memorial to Madison, proposal and relationship to LC, xiii, 54; proclamation (1960) on Austrian copyright, 33; studies and reports relating to, 15, 34; *see also* Elections and the electoral-college system; White House; names of individual Presidents, especially John F. Kennedy; and other entries beginning with Presidents' and Presidential
Presidents' Papers Index Series, publications, 37, 98, (in preparation), 100
Pressey, Julia C., 7; retirement and award, xxii
Price, Vincent, dramatic reading, 42
Prints and photographs: bibliographies and indexes, 21, 22, 38; cataloging and other processing, 25, 26; exhibits, 44, 45; fine prints (funds and purchases), viii, 75, 114, (selection), 47; gifts, 23; LC's collection (including slides), additions and total, xvi, 78; preservation and repair, 13, 58, 89; surplus materials, 26; *see also* Art and artists; Photoreproduction; and Prints and Photographs Division
Prints and Photographs Division: acquisitions activities, 23, (statistics), 78; administrative officers, vi, 35, 47; employment statistics, 110; gift fund for, 120; organization and processing activities, with statistics, 25–28; publication in preparation, 100; reader and reference services, with statistics, 34, 104, 105; *see also* Prints and photographs
"Priority 4" materials: legal entries, 52; statistics, 82–84
Process Information File, 10; statistics, 86
Processing Committee, report, 8
Processing Department: acquisitions activities, 1–5, (statistics), 1–3, 80, 81; administrative officers and divisions, vi, vii; associate director, vi, 13; cataloging activities, 5–10, (sta-

tistics), 1; director, vi, xxii, 7; employment, 110; interdivisional and interdepartmental cooperation, 11, 12, 26, 27, 52; legal items (future processing responsibility), 52, (transfer), 51, 52; maintenance of catalogs, 9, 10; publications, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, (in preparation or in press), 99; reader and reference services 10–13, (statistics), 104, 105; report (fiscal 1961), 1–13; statistics, 1–6, 8–13, 82–87, 90–94, 104, 105, 110; *see also* Documents Expediting Project; Selection Officer; and names of specific divisions

Protestantism, legal study relating to, 49

Public, services to; *see* Reader and reference services

Public Law 480 (P.L. 83–480): amendment and extension, with resultant appropriation and LC plans, xv, xvi; coordinator for LC programs, vi; LC's advisory committee, xvi; role of Budget Office connected with, 57

Public Laws; *see* Legislation relating to the Library; and Public Law 480

Public Printer; *see* Superintendent of Documents (GPO)

Publications of the Library, 95–99; funds for, 116–23; in preparation or in press, 7, 8, 99–101, (microprint), 6; published list, 37; sale, 90, 93; *see also* Accessions lists; Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; and under Congress (U.S.), publications containing reports prepared by LC

Publications Officer, v

Publishers (book); *see* Book publishers and distributors

Publishers' Weekly, 7

Pughe, George A., Jr., v

Purchase of materials: microfilms, 24; report on fiscal 1961 activities, 2; statistics, 1, 77, 81; *see also* Appropriations; and Gift and trust funds

Q

Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions, ix, 51

Quartetto Italiano, 41

Quebec (Province), legal study relating to, 49

R

Rabbinica: rare materials on film, catalog, 26; *see also* Hebraica

Radio; *see* Broadcasts and broadcasters; and Communications and transmission of information

Radioisotopes in World Industry: Abstracts of Selected Foreign Literature, vol. I, 40

Rare Book Division: Batchelder Collection, 26, 27; chief, vi, 35; employment statistics, 110; GPO branch station, 30; publication in preparation, 100; reader and reference services, with statistics, 34, 104, 105; *see also* Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana; and next entry

Rare books: exhibits, 44, 45; gifts and gift funds, 118; honorary consultant, viii, xx, 47; restoration and repair, 13, 89; *see also* Broadsides and posters; and Rare Book Division

Reader and reference services: Copyright Office, 63; Law Library, 49–51; Legislative Reference Service, 14–18; location of titles in the NUC, 11, 12, 87; new science and technology searching service, 21; other searching services, 13, 20, 28, 60, 63; Processing Department, 10–12; Reference Department, 20–22, 30–36; statistics, xvii, 14, 28, 30–34, 49, 50, 104, 105; *see also* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; Blind, services to; Congress, services to; Correspondence services; Loans; Photoduplication Service; Publications of the Library; Recordings; Reports (including special reference studies); Telephone services; and Translations and translating

Readers: statistics, 14, 20, 49, (blind), 48, 106; *see also* Reader and reference services; and Reading rooms

Readex Microprint Corporation, 6

Reading for Profit, Juvenile Braille Books, 40

Reading rooms: book circulation, 28; congressional, 14, 49; government publications, 27; law, 3, 52, (head), vi; science and technology, 31; *see also* Microfilm Reading Room; and Readers

Readings and lectures: LC activities, xix, xx, 41–44, (funds), 75, 114–17, (list), 109, (published or in press), 39, 99; lectures in foreign countries on American libraries, xxi

Recording Laboratory: chief engineer, v; language-instruction phonorecords, 8; poetry and literature disks transferred to tape, 30; statistics, 103; *see also* Recordings

Recordings: broadcasts, tape recordings (acquisitions policy), 2; cooperative cataloging, 9; copyright, 66, 69; folksongs and folk music (list), 34, (sale), 103; gifts and gift funds, 3, 23, 75, 121; language-instruction phonorecords, 8; LC's collection, statistics, xvi, xvii, 78, 103; Nixon-Kennedy debates and the inaugural concert (1961) on tape, 23; tape recordings for the blind, 40, 48, (funds), 57, 118; *see also* Archive of Hispanic Literature on Tape; Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature; Recording Laboratory; and Talking books and recorders

Reed, Daniel J., v

Reference Department: acquisitions activities, 22–25, (statistics), 80; administrative officers and divisions, v, vi; associate director, v, 36; bibliographies and other publications, 21, 22, 36–40, 105, (in press), 28, 99–101; consultants and specialists, 45–47; custody and servicing of materials, 28–30; director, v, 36; employment, 110; interdivisional and interdepartmental cooperation, 18, 26, 27, 31, 44, 51; noteworthy developments, 20–22; organization and processing activities, 25–30, 88; personnel, 20, 24, 25, 35, 36; reader and reference services, 20–22, 30–36, 104–105; report (fiscal 1961), 20–48; services to Congress, 31–35; space problems, 28, 29; statistics, 20–34, 37, 47, 48, 80, 104–6, 110; *see also* Concerts; Exhibits; Readings and lectures; and names of specific divisions

Reference Division (Cop): chief, vii; statistics, 63, (employment), 111

Reference Section (Sci), head, vi

Reference services; *see* Reader and reference services; Reports (including special reference studies); and names of specific departments and divisions

Register of Copyrights, vii; court case involving and testimony at congressional hearings, 66; office employment, 111; reports (revision of the Copyright Law), xix, 62, 64, 65, (to the Librarian of Congress), 62–72; *see also* Copyright; Copyright Office; and Kaminstein, Abraham L.

Registers of Collections of Personal Papers in the Library of Congress, list, 98, (in preparation), 100

The Rehabilitation of East European Studies in the German Federal Republic, 1946–1959, study in progress, 47

Reingold, Nathan, 36

Reining, Conrad C., 25

Religion; *see* Philosophy and religion

Report of the Register of Copyrights on the General Revision of the U.S. Copyright Law, xix, 62, 64, 65

Reports (including special reference studies): Copyright Office, xix, 62, 64, 65; Hispanica, 17, 39; Law Library, 49, 50; Legislative Reference Service, 14–18; Reference Department, 31–34, 39; scientific and technical materials, 18, 20, 21, 31–33, (declassified), 60, 61; Slavica, viii, 16, 32, 33, 47

Reproductions; *see* Microfilms and microfilming; and Photoreproduction

Research: Government-sponsored research (study on scientific information coordination), 18, (titles published by State agencies, 3, 4; *see also* Reports (including special reference studies)

Research materials; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; and names of specific types of materials

Research Needs for Salt Water Conversion, 18

Resignations and retirements, xxii, 18, 19, 22; *see also* Retirement

Retirement: annuities, new legislation on, 57; *see also* Resignations and retirements

Reynolds, Stella (*Mrs.* Arnold Moss), 41

Ribble, Frederick D. G., xxi

Richards, I. A., readings, 42, (recording), 38

Rickover, Hyman C., 66, 67

Riley, James Whitcomb, reading, recording, 38

Rimanelli, Giose, lecture, 42

Ringer, Barbara A., vii, 62

Ristow, Walter W., v, 35

Roberts, Margaret A., bequest, 114, 115

Robinson, Edwin Arlington, *Tristram:* concert reading, 41; special edition, Whittall commission 41, 120

Rockefeller Foundation, grants, 25, 40, 56, (statistics), 120, 121

Rockets and missiles; *see* Space (interplanetary)

Rodgers, Richard, score (ms.), 23

Rogers, Joseph W., vii

Rogers, Rutherford D., v; member of the U.S. exchange delegation to the Soviet Union, xx; *see also* Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian

Roman law; *see* Canon and Roman law

Roosevelt, Theodore, Jr., papers, 23

Root, Elihu, papers, additions, 23

Rose, Leonard, 41

Rosenwald, Lessing J.: honorary consultant, viii, xx, 47; *see also* Lessing J. Rosenwald Collection

Rossiter, William W., vii

Ruanda-Urundi: protection under the UCC, 69; *see also* Africa

Rubinstein, Artur, 40

Ruggles, Melville J., xx

Rumania: acquisitions from, list, 4; LC's collections of Rumanian materials, survey, 46, (funds), 75; laws and legal materials (bibl.), 50; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe

Russia: books of the 18th century, catalog, 9; serials (rare) on film, 24; *see also* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; and entries beginning with Russian

Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church in Alaska, archives (transliterating, filming, and indexing), law concerning, xxi

Russian Serials Being Translated into English and Other Western Languages, List of, 40

Ryan, Genevieve F., retirement and award, xxii
Ryan, Kenneth N., vii

S

Salaries; *see* Finance
San Fernando Valley State College, 9
Sanborn, Herbert J., v; *see also* Exhibits Office
Sandburg, Carl, reading, recording, 38
Santa Cruz, Domingo, *Woodwind Quintet,* premiere, 41
Scandinavia: books in the languages of, cataloging, 9; copyright laws (new) adopted by, 69; legal study on, 49; *see also* Sweden
Scheibert, Peter, viii, 47
Schenck, *Representative* Paul F., iv
Scherman, Harry, gift fund, 120, 121
Scholars and specialists; *see* Consultants and specialists; and Senior Specialists Division
Schuller, Gunther: commission, 75; *Music for Brass Quintet,* premiere, 41
Schwegmann, George A., Jr., vii, 11, 13
Science and Technology Division: administrative officers, vi, 35; custody of all technical report literature, 20, 21; employment statistics, 110; interdepartmental cooperation, 18; mechanization experiment, 20; new searching service, 21; personnel, 35, 36, 40; publications, 40, (in preparation), 100; reader and reference services, with statistics, 31, 32, 104, 105; *see also* Scientific and technical materials
Scientific and technical materials: bibliographies and accessions lists, xviii, 32, 40; classification schedule "Q" reprint, 9; conferences, 32; LC's collection, 31; reference service and research reports, 18, 20, 21, 31–33, (declassified materials), 60, 61; sale, 13, 56; translations 61; *see also* Public Law 480; and Space (interplanetary)
Scientific and Technical Serials Currently Received by the Library of Congress, List of, 40
Searching services; *see* under Reader and reference services
Secretary of Commerce, 45
Secretary of the Library, viii; *see also* Office of the Secretary
Secretary of the Treasury, iv, 75
Security program: *see* Keeper of the Collections; and National Defense and security
Segregation and desegregation, studies and reports, 15
Selection: copyright deposits, 1, 3; fine prints, 47; retention policies, 25; serials, new and old, 1; *see also* Acquisition of materials, policies; Selection Officer; and Surplus materials
Selection Officer, vi; office statistics, 1
Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials, 1
Senate (U.S.); *see* Congress. Senate
Senior Specialists Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 111
Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation, 114, 115
Serial Division: acquisitions activities, 23, (surveys), 24, 25; administrative officers, vi; employment (new position), 27, (statistics), 110; processing activities 26, 27, 29, 30; publication in preparation, 101; reader and reference services, with statistics, 104, 105; *see also* Government Publication Reading Room; Newspapers; Serial Record Division; and Serials
Serial Record Division, 51; chief, vii, 7; statistics, 10, 80, 81, (employment), 110
Serials: acquisitions statistics, 1; Africana, 39; bibliographies and accessions lists, 4, 6, 39, 40; cataloging and other processing, 9, 10; embossed and recorded periodicals for the blind, 40, 47, 48; gifts of bound volumes, 3; law and legal materials, 51; looseleaf services, 27; microfilms and microfilming, 24, 61, (central depository), 2; Orientalia, 21, 60, (film), 24, (in *ULS*), 4, 6; scientific and technical materials, 40, (bibls.), xviii; Slavica (film), 24, (geographical shelflist), 27, (transl.), 40; union catalogs or lists, 4, 6, 21; *see also* Newspapers; Official gazettes; and entries beginning with Serial
Serials for African Studies, 39
Service Division: chief, vii; employment statistics, 111; organizational changes, 64
Severn, James A., vii
Shakespeare, William, plays, staged readings, 42, 43
Shakespeare Festival Players, 43
Shapley, Fern Rusk, viii
Shelflists and shelflisting: East European periodicals by country, 27; law classification, 52, (funds), 118; statistics, 84, 88
Shelley, Fred, v
Shepley, Ethan A. H., xxi
Sherrod, John, vi, 35
Shevchenko, Taras, anniversary exhibit, 45
Shimizu, Osamu, v, 25
Siegfried, William P., vii
Skelton, R. A., 47
Slavic and Central European Division: acquisitions activities, 24; administrative officers, vi, 19, 35; employment statistics, 110; German consultant program, supervision, 47; processing activities, 27; publications in preparation, 101; reader and reference services, with statistics, 32, 33, 104, 105; *see also* Slavic Room; and Slavica

Slavic countries (other than the USSR); *see* Eastern and Central Europe; Slavic and Central European Division; Slavica; and names of specific countries
Slavic Room, curator, vi
Slavic Union Catalog, 11; statistics, 13, 87
Slavica: abbreviations, list, 39; acquisitions activities, 2, (funds), 75, 114, 115; archives, processing and filming, xxi; bibliographies and accessions lists, 4, 9, 39, 40, 50; exhibits, 45; law and legal materials (bibls. and study), 50; newspapers and periodicals (film), 24, 61, (transl.), 40; studies and reports, viii, 16, 32, 33, 47, (legal), 50; union catalogs or lists, 4, 6, 11, 13, 87, (funds), 116; *see also* Slavic Room; Slavic and Central European Division; and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Slonim, Marc, lecture, 42
Smith, *Representative* Frank E., iv
Smith, George E., vii
Smith, Myron B., viii
Smith, Robert C., viii
Smithsonian Institution: Toner nonbook materials transferred to, 27; *Traveling Exhibition Service*, 45; *see also* National Cultural Center, *Washington, D.C.*
Snodgrass, W. D., readings, 42, (recording), 39
Snow, ice, and permafrost, bibliography, with abstracts, vol. 14, 40
Sobiloff, Hyman J., gift, 24
Social and political sciences: studies and reports relating to, 14–18; *see also* American government; American history and civilization; Education; and Political parties
Social Science Research Council, xvi; *see also* Joint Committee on Slavic Studies
Social security and old-age assistance, studies and reports, 17, 18
Sonneck, Oscar, bequest and memorial fund, 116, 117, 120, 121
South America; *see* Latin America; Western Hemisphere; and names of specific countries
South and Southeast Asia: bibliographies and accessions lists, 39, 40; catalog cards (SA series), 9; exchange agreements, 3; improvement of library services relating to, funds for, 118; newspapers and serials on film, 61; P.L. 480 pilot projects in South Asia, xvi; studies and reports on, 32, (legal), 49; vernacular materials (acquisitions statistics), 79, (union catalogs), 87, (transliteration schemes), 8; *see also* Orientalia; South Asia Section; and names of specific countries
South Asia Section: head, v, 35; reader and reference services, 32
South Carolina: talking-book service, 48; *see also* Fort Sumter, S.C.
Southern Asia Accessions List, termination, 39
Soviet Oil in the Cold War, 16
Soviet Union; *see* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Spaatz, Carl, 25
Space (in Library Buildings); *see* space problems under Buildings of the Library
Space (interplanetary): bibliographies, 32, 40; studies and reports, 15, 16, 18, 31, 33, 41, (bio-bibliographic), 32 UN conference, 32; *see also* National defense and security
Spain, *Mrs.* Francis Lander, xx
Spain: archives relating to the Western Hemisphere, 47; exchange arrangement, 3; official publications, list (revision), 24; personal names (Islamic), cataloging form, 8; *see also* Basque language and culture; and Hispanica
Spalding, C., Sumner, vii, 7
Special Libraries Association, 4, 13
Specialists; *see* Consultants and specialists; and Senior Specialists Division
Spillers, Roy R., vii
Spivacke, Harold, v, 35
Spruance, Benton, viii, 47
Stack and Reader Division: administrative officers, vi, 35; custody of trade catalogs and pamphlets, 27; publication in preparation, 101; space problems and special project connected with, 28, 29; statistics, 28, 104, 105, (employment), 110; *see also* Microfilm Reading Room; and Motion Picture Section
Staff activities: acquisition of materials, 22, 24, 25; committees of the Library, xiv, xv, 1, 2, 8, 13, 47; conference attendance and participation, 1, 11, 13; consultants and specialists, 32, 35, 36, 45, 58; extra duties in connection with concerts, readings, and lectures, 76; field trips (U.S.), 9; interorganizational committees, 7, 35; national and international committees, 69; official missions to and assignments in foreign countries, xx, xxi, 25; professional association participation, xxii, 2, 3, 7, 11, 13, 35, 36, 61; U.S. Savings Bonds, purchase 57; *see also* Librarian of Congress; and Personnel
Standard Paper Company, 58
Standards: library binding performance, joint study (discussion), 13; *see also* American Standards Association
State, U.S. Department of: cooperative acquisitions projects, 1–3; cosponsorship of exchange delegations of librarians, xx, xxi; Frost reading in new auditorium, 43; representative at copyright conference, 69

State Librarians, Second Assembly of, proceedings, published edition (funds), 120, 121
State materials: acquisitions activities, 3; anniversary exhibit, 45; checklist, 3, 4; gifts, 1, 77; studies and reports pertaining to the States, 14–17
Statistical materials, Census of 1960, studies and reports concerning, 15
Statistics: acquisition of materials, 1, 20, 24, 51, 77–81; bibliographies prepared, 105; binding and repair of materials, 1, 13, 89; books for the blind, 47, 48, 106; card distribution, 13, 90–94; cataloging, 1, 8, 9, 63, 82–88; circulation, xvii, 20, 28, 49, 50, 104; classification, 9, 84, 85, 88; collections of the Library, xvi, xvii, 21, 52, 78; copyright registrations, 63, 64, 70–72; correspondence services, 20, 31, 34, 50, 105, 106; employment, 110, 111; exchange of materials, 1, 81; filing, 10–13, 27, 52, 86–88; finance, 55–57, 113–23; gift and trust funds, 56, 57, 76, 77, 113–23; gifts, 1, 3, 77; labeling processes, 9, 84, 88; loans, xvii, 20, 29, 104, 105; microfilms and microfilming, 60, 78, 102; photoduplication, 102; purchase of materials, 1, 77, 81; reader and reference services, 14, 28, 30–34, 49, 50, 104, 105; readers, 14, 20, 49, (blind), 48, 106; recordings, 103; services to Congress, xvii, 14, 20, 31, 49, 105; shelflisting, 84, 88; telephone services, 20, 31, 49, 50, 105, 106; translations, 49, 50; visitors, 58; *see also* names of LC departments, divisions, and sections; and names of specific kinds of materials, such as newspapers
Stephenson, Charles H., Jr., v
Stern, Alfred Whital: gift fund, 23, 24, (statistics), 77, 120, 121; *see also* Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana
Stern, William B., 10
Stevens, Robert D., v, vi, 36
Stokowski, Leopold, 41
Stowe, Harriet Beecher, anniversary exhibit, 45
Stradivari String Instruments Collection: donor and honorary curator, v, xix; maintenance funds, 75, 116; performances on, 40
Strauss, William S., vi
String, Alfred C., vi
Students: dramatic performance in LC for, 43; poetry seminars for, 46; *see also* Colleges and universities; Dissertations; Education; and Educational institutions
Study facilities: additional desks for scholars, 22; space problems, xii; *see also* Reading rooms
Subject Cataloging Division, 51; activities (1961), with statistics, 9, 10, 84, 85; administrative officers, vii, 7; employment statistics, 110; publications in preparation, 99
Subject headings: catalogs and lists, 10, 11; changes and references, 9; entries supplied in cooperative cataloging project, 5; legal items, 52; serials, classed subject arrangement, 4; statistics, 9, 84, 88
Sullivan, Robert C., vii, 2
Supergrade positions, legislation relating to, 112
Superintendent of Documents (GPO): deposits in LC, 1, 77; *see also* Documents Expediting Project; and Government Printing Office
Supreme Court of the United States: book appropriation, 112, 113, (volumes acquired), 52; history (funds), 75, (progress report), xxi; records and briefs, 51, (binding), 52; reference and loan services to, 50; studies and reports pertaining to, 15; *see also* Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise
Surplus materials: distribution or disposal, 26, 27, 29, 30, (funds), 56, 120, (law), 51, 52, (statistics), 1, 2, 20; exchanges and transfers, 26, 27, 30; microfilms of newspapers and periodicals, central depository, 2
Survey of Selected Institutions of Higher Education . . . 17
A Survey of Tibetan Xylographs and Manuscripts in Institutions and Private Collections in the United States and Canada, 40
Suzanne Bloch Players and Singers, 41
Swank, Raynard C., xx
Swanson, Don R., xv
Sweden: ratification of the UCC, 69; *see also* Europe; and Scandinavia
Symbols Used in the National Union Catalog, 12
Symphony of the Air, 41

T

Tabulating Section: head, vii; employment statistics, 110
Taft, William Howard, 34; papers, additions, 23
Tagalog materials: acquisitions statistics, 79; organization and processing, 26
Tagore, Rabindranath, centennial celebration (exhibit), 45, (Sanskrit verses selected for), 32
Taiwan (Formosa); *see* China; and Chinese materials
Talking books and recorders, 48, 78, 106; LC's collection, additions and total, xvi, 78
Talmadge, *Senator* Herman E., 66
Tanganyika: exchange arrangement, 3; *see also* Africa
Taxation, studies and reports, 16

Taylor, Zachary, papers on film, sale, 38
Technical materials; *see* Scientific and technical materials; and next entry
Technical Translations, items deposited in LC, 61
Telephone Pioneers of America, 48
Telephone Services (LC): directory collection, index of places, 27; new equipment, 59, 60; statistics, 20, 31, 49, 50, 105, 106; training sessions in techniques, 60
Television: Canada's pay-TV experiment, 64; tape recordings, acquisitions policy, 2; *see also* Broadcasts and broadcasters
Thailand and Thai materials: acquisitions from, statistics, 79; laws and legal items, transfers, 27; personal names, cataloging form, 8; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
Thaxter, John H., vi
Thieme, Darius, 35
Thomas Jefferson Reading Room: issue-desk personnel, 29; *see also* Readers
Thomen, Harold O., v
Tibet and Tibetan materials: acquisitions from, statistics, 79; xylographs and manuscripts in the U.S. and Canada, survey, 40; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
Time, Inc., gift fund, 120, 121
Timoshenko, Stephen, papers, 23
Tolstoy, Leo, anniversary exhibit, 45
Toner (John Meredith) Collection, nonbook materials, transfer, 27
Toribio, Pricilla, 26
Torres-Rioseco, Arturo, lecture, 42
Tort claims, 58
Trampler, Walter, 40
Transfer of materials: copyright deposits, 64; from Government agencies, 1, 2, 77; legal items, 51, 52; surplus items, 26, 27, 30; *see also* Exchange programs
Transferred funds; *see* under Finance
Translations and translating: CUC titles (post-1917) in English, 6; for Congress, 32, 33, 49; Hispanica, 22; Orientalia, 32; Russian serials into English and other Western languages, list, 40; scientific and technical materials, 61; statistics, 49, 50, 104, 105
Transliteration: committee devoted to, 7; cyrillic titles, 6; Russian Church archives, xxi; schemes for oriental languages, 8
Transportation: maps on exhibit, 45; studies and reports, 15
Treason, espionage, and related subjects: legal studies, 50; *see also* National defense and security
"Treasures of Early Printing," exhibit, xvii, 44
Treasury (U.S.): Government borrowing, studies and reports, 16; LC deposits or permanent loan and investment accounts, xviii, xix, 13, 63, 113, 114; *see also* Secretary of the Treasury
Treaties; *see* the various agreements and conventions under International cooperation
Trust Fund Board: annual report (summary), 75, 76; legislation relating to, 112; members, iv, 75
Trust funds; *see* Gift and trust funds; and Trust Fund Board
Tumulty, Joseph P., papers, first installment, 23
Turkey and Turkish materials: acquisitions statistics, 79; exchange arrangement, 3; processing activities, 26; studies and reports on, 16; *see also* Near and Middle East
"Twentieth Century Poetry in English": continuation, funds, 116; holdings and new records, checklist, 38, 39
Typography and design: honorary consultant, viii; *see also* Designs

U

U.S. Government Films for Public Educational Use, 9
Unesco; *see* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
Union Catalog Division: administrative officers, vii, 11, 13; employment statistics, 110; operations and services, with statistics, 11–13, 87; publication, 11, 12, (in preparation), 99; *see also* National Union Catalog; and Union catalogs or lists
Union catalogs or lists: African newspapers, 39; gift funds for, 120; Hebraica, 11, 27; holdings of Information Center libraries, 12; nondepository U.S. Government publications, 4, 5; Orientalia, 11, 21; regional catalogs, 11; serials, 4, 6, 21; Slavica, 4, 6, 11, 13; State publications, 3, 4; statistics, 87; *see also* National Union Catalog; and National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections
Union List of Serials in the United States and Canada: joint committee devoted to, 6, 7, 56, 120; third and final edition (decennial suppl. "in advance"), 4, (funds), 56, 77, 120, (progress report, with statistics), 6; symbols used in, list, 12
Union List of Serials Project, report (fiscal 1961), 6
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics: acquisitions from, 2, 24, (list), 4; belles-lettres today, lecture, 42; bibliographies and accessions lists, 4, 39; biographies, 33; exchange delegation of librarians and other visitors from, xx; newspapers and serials on film, 61; studies

and reports on, 16, 32, 33, (space program), 18; writings on Latin America, 39; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; Russia; and Slavica
United Arab Republic: exchange arrangement, 3; P.L. 480 pilot project, xvi; *see also* Near and Middle East
United Nations: anniversary week, exhibit, 45; conference on outer space, 32; documents, microprint cards, 27; grant to LC, 56, 120, 121; *General Assembly,* disarmament discussion, reports, 17; *see also* next entry
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization: copyright activities, 64; *U.S. National Commission*, subcommittee, LC member, 7; *see also* Universal Copyright Convention
United States: early imprints, inventory, 12; education, Federal aid to, 17; exchange delegation of librarians to the Soviet Union, xx; foreign affairs (counterpart funds), xv, xvi, (studies and reports), 15–17; laws and legal materials, 49, 51, 52; maps, 23, (exhibit), 45; newspapers, anniversary issues, 23; nondepository documents, microprint cards, 27; research sponsored by the Government (study on), 18, (titles issued by State agencies), 3, 4, Tibetan materials in collections of, survey, 40; *see also* Copyright; Government agencies (U.S.); National defense and security; names of specific departments, offices, and bureaus; Presidents of the United States; State materials; Western Hemisphere; and entries beginning with American or United States
United States Book Exchange, Inc., 7
United States Information Agency, 12, 34, 45, 46
United States Savings Bonds, staff purchases, 57
Universal Copyright Convention, new adherents and recent developments, 69
Universities; *see* Colleges and universities; and names of specific institutions
University Microfilms, Inc., cooperative arrangement with LC, 5, (funds), 57, 120, 121
University of Chicago Library, 8
University of Illinois Library, 8
University of Minnesota, 8
University of Vermont Trust Fund, legislation concerning, 112
Untermeyer, Louis: Consultant in Poetry (since Sept. 1, 1961), viii, xx, 42, 43; gift collection, 23; member of group of Honorary Consultants in American Letters, vii, xx, 46; reading and lecture, 42
Urban Affairs, U.S. Department of, proposal, studies and reports on, 15
Urreta, Alicia, 41
Uruguay: newspaper, gift file, 23; *see also* Latin America
Utah State Library, 48

V

Van Buren, Martin, papers on film and 1910 index, 37
Verner W. Clapp Publication Fund, 122, 123
Videotape: copyrightability and problems connected with, 65; first copyright deposit, 22, 64
Vienna Octet, 41
Vienna Philharmonic Wind Ensemble, 41
Vietnam: acquisitions from, 79; exchange arrangement, 3; *see also* Indochina; and South and Southeast Asia
Virginia State Library, 7, 58
Visits and visitors: librarians and other professional groups from abroad, xx, xxi; staff missions to and assignments in foreign countries, xx, 25; statistics, 58
Vladimirov, Lev, xx
Voice of America, broadcasts, scripts, 5
Volunteer workers, services to the blind, 47, 48

W

Walker, Burnis, vi
Walsh, William T., v
Walter, Alpheus L., vii
Washington, George, 34
Washington, D.C.; *see* Capitol Building; Congress (U.S.); Government agencies (U.S.); Presidents of the United States; and Supreme Court of the United States
Washington Documents Center Collections, 26
Waters, Edward N., v, 35
Webb, Willard, vi, 35
Weekly List of Unlocated Research Books, 11
Weinstein, Myron M., 26
Weisgall, Hugo, *Purgatory,* premiere, 41
Welsh, William J., vii; *see also* Administrative Department, associate director
Welty, Eudora, viii, 46
Wenk, Edward, Jr., 19
Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, grant, 39
West German Library Developments Since 1945 with Special Emphasis on the Rebuilding of Research Libraries, in press, 47
Western Hemisphere: Spanish archives relating to, 47; *see also* names of individual countries and continents
Wheat, Carl, *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540–1861,* volume 4, 23
Wheat Loan Interest Fund (India), program report, 2

Wheelock, John Hall, reading, recording, 38
Whelan, Joseph G., 19
White House: prints and photographs relating to, reference inquiries, 34; reference services to the executive offices, 33; *Library,* committee to select books for, 36; *see also* Presidents of the United States; and next entry
White House News Photographers Association, annual exhibition (18th), 45
Whitener, *Representative* Basil L., gift, 24
Whittall, *Mrs.* Gertrude Clarke: donor and honorary curator of the Stradivari String Instruments Collection, v, xix; patron of the arts, xix; special edition of *Tristram* commissioned by, 41, 120; *see also* Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation; Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund; and Whittall Pavilion
Whittall Pavilion, readings and lectures, 75, 109
Wilbur, James B.: University of Vermont Trust Fund, 112; *see also* James Benjamin Wilbur Fund (LC)
Wilder, Tom V., vi
Wiley, *Senator* Alexander, 66
Williams, Gluyas, 23
Williams, Oscar, reading, recording, 38
Wilson, Ida F., viii
Wilson, Woodrow, library in LC, annotated volumes, 28
Wilson (H. W.) Company, 5
Wilson Library Bulletin, 8
Wisdom, Donald F., 24, 25
Wolf, Edwin II, 12
Wood, Jennings, vii, 3
Works by Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra in the Library of Congress, 39
"Work of art"; *see* under Art and artists
"The World as Seen by Magnum Photographers," exhibit, 45
World List of Future International Meetings, geographical index added, 39
Wriggins, W. Howard, vi, 19
Wright, Irene, gifts, 22
Wright, Lyle H., 12
Wright, Wyllis E., 6
Wylly, Alexander, xv
Wyzanski, Charles E., Jr., lectures for the Holmes Devise, xxi

X

Xylography, Tibetan xylographs, survey, 40

Y

Yakobson, Sergius, vi, 19, 35
Yarborough, *Senator* Ralph W., gift fund, 120, 121
Yugoslavia: acquisitions from (improvement study), 24, (list), 4; laws and legal materials (bibl.), 50; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe

Z

Zanzibar: exchange arrangement, 3; *see also* Africa
Zaratzian, Harry, 41

O